

| Permit No. | Date | Document ID No. |
|------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 96-01 | May 30, 2012 | 16639 |

DOCUMENT APPROVED FOR ISSUING DRAFT PERMIT TO OPERATE
Continued Operation C&DLF – Phases 1 & 2 on top of the Closed MSWLF (Unit 2)
Division of Waste Management
Solid Waste Section
Received Dated: June 2008 and revised through May 15, 2012
Date: May 15, 2012 By: Ming-Tai Chao

**PERMIT APPLICATION
FOR
CONTINUED OPERATION**

**Wayne County
Construction and Demolition
Landfill Facility**

Permit No.: 9601-CDLF-1997

**Site Location: 460B South Landfill Rd.
Dudley, NC 28333**

Applicant: Wayne County

**Applicant's Address: 224 E. Walnut St., 3rd Floor
Goldsboro, NC 27530**

**MESCO Project Number
G07058**

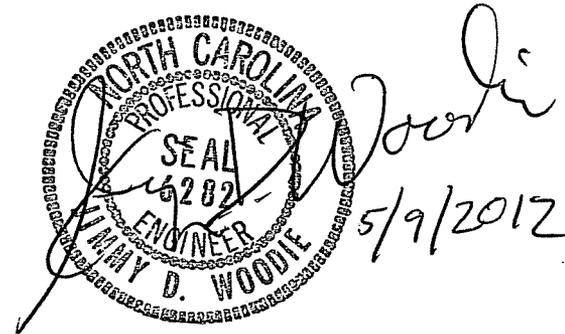
**Revised February 29, 2012
Revised February 1, 2012
Revised November 2011
Revised August 2010
Revised July 2009
Revised April 2009
June 2008**

Submitted By:

Municipal Engineering Services Company, P.A.

| | | |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Garner | Boone | Morehead City |
| P.O. Box 97 | P.O. Box 349 | P.O. Box 828 |
| Garner, NC 27529 | Boone, NC 28607 | Morehead City, NC 28557 |
| (919) 772-5393 | (828) 262-1767 | (252) 726-9481 |

Corporate License #: C-0281



CIVIL/SANITARY/ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERS

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

**Municipal
Services**

**Engineering
Company, P.A.**

SITE PLANNING/SUBDIVISIONS

SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING (SUE)

May 7, 2012

Ming-Tai Chao, P.E.
Environmental Engineer II
NCDENR – Solid Waste Section
401 Oberlin Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27605

| Fac/Perm/Co ID # | Date | Doc ID# |
|------------------|----------|-----------|
| 96-01 | 05/14/12 | DIN 16612 |



Re: Application for Permit to Continue Operation
Wayne County C & D Landfill, Permit No. 9601-CDLF-1997

Dear Mr. Chao:

In response to your February 24, 2012 letter, we submit the following:

Section 1 – Operational Plan

Response to DWM Comment Number 1: (Section 1.3, on page 11)

The text has been revised as requested.

Appendix A - Figures

Response to DWM Comment Number 2:

There were changes to these two drawings, we mistakenly left them out in the plotting process, we have included the drawings in this submittal.

Response to DWM Comment Number 3:

There is no change necessary, see response to Comment Number 4.

Appendix E – Written Facility Plan

Response to DWM Comment Number 4(i and ii):

Upon reviewing our calculations, we have revised the tonnage and cubic yards per year calculation and the text accordingly. The drawings did not need revising.

Appendix F – LCID Written Operation Plan

Response to DWM Comment Number 5:

The text has been revised as requested.

Response to DWM Comment Number 6(i.-iii.):

- i. The LCID is proposed, the drawings have been revised.
- ii. The text has been revised to correct the typo.
- iii. The LCID Written Operation Plan was based on Rule 15A NCAC 13B 0.0566 "Operational Req. For Land Clearing/Inert Debris (LCID) Landfill" not Rule 15A NCAC 13B 0.0505 "Operational Requirements For Sanitary Landfills", however per your request we have added the text to the LCID Written Operation Plan.

Response to DWM Comment Number 7:

We have added Drawing LCID1, which depicts the Proposed LCID Landfill Fill Plan and Cross Section. We have shown only one cross section, due to the landfill area being square and mostly flat and all phases will be vertical expansions, the additional cross section would look the same as the first.

Response to DWM Comment Number 8:

The Evaluation Report was provided to verify that the groundwater was a minimum of 4 feet below the existing ground. The LCID has been designed to be no greater than two(2) acres in size and will be placed on existing ground so no excavation will be required. The "Siting Criteria for Land Clearing and Inert Debris (LCID) Landfills", Rule 15A NCAC 13B 0.0564, does not request soil classifications, therefore none were done.

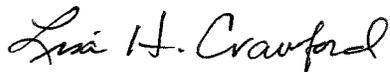
Response to DWM Comment Number 9:

See response to Comment Number 2 and 4.

Please find enclosed one (1) hard copy of the revised text and drawings and one (1) electronic copy.

If you have any questions or need additional information please don't hesitate to give us a call.

Sincerely,
MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CO., PA



Lisa H. Crawford
Designer

Enclosures

cc: Tim Rogers, Solid Waste Director (letter only)



North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources
Division of Waste Management

Beverly Eaves Perdue
Governor

Dexter R. Matthews
Director

Dee Freeman
Secretary

Solid Waste Section

February 24, 2012

Mr. Tim Rogers
Solid Waste Director
460 B South Landfill Road
Dudley, NC 28333

Re: Additional Comments on Permit Application for Continued Operation (Application)
Wayne County Construction and Demolition Debris Landfill (C&DLF)
Wayne County, North Carolina
Permit No. 96-01, Document ID No. (Doc ID) 16157

Dear Mr. Rogers:

On February 15, 2012, the Division of Waste Management (DWM), Solid Waste Section received the letter dated February 14, 2012 and the revised Application (Doc ID 16116), submitted by Municipal Engineering Services Co., Inc. (MESCO), on behalf of Wayne County, to respond the DWM's comments (Doc ID 15795) dated January 06, 2012. The Solid Waste Section conducted a review on the revised Application and has additional comments on the new submittal. Your responses to the following comments will expedite the review of the Application:

Section 1 – Operation Plan

1. (Section 1.3, on Page 11) Please change the number of wells from nine (9) to eleven (11).

Appendix A - Figures

2. The drawings F1/Sheet 3 of 9 and CD1/Sheet 3 of 9 are not included in the submittal dated February 14, 2012. Please confirm if there is any change on these two drawings.
3. The Facility Plan, Engineering/Operation Plan & Closure Plan drawings may be subjected to changes due to revision of phased development (Referring the Comment No. 4i & ii). Please make all necessary corrections accordingly.

Appendix E – Written Facility Plan

4. The Solid Waste Section has no comment on the proposed total gross capacity of 2,736,883 cubic yards for the C&DLF but can't accept the proposed landfill life expectancy calculation because the each proposed landfill phase has the active life more than a five-year period.
 - i. Please revise the incremental phased development of the C&DLF so that each phase provides no more than approximately five (5) years of operating capacity [Rule 15A NCAC 13B .0537(c)(1)].
 - ii. In response of Comment No. 4i, the revision of incremental phased development may result in the changes of gross capacity of that phase; therefore, should this occur please make corrections on the Facility Plan, Engineering/Operation Plan and Closure Plan drawings accordingly.

Appendix F – LCID Written Operation Plan

5. (Introduction) To avoid any confusion and consistent with the information provided in the context & drawing throughout this Plan, please confirm that the proposed LCIDLF will have waste footprints no greater than two (2) acres.
6. (General) Please address the following concerns:
 - i. Is this LCIDLF an existing landfill or a proposed one? Please clarify.
 - ii. According to the map Sheet 1 of 1 in the “Evaluation Report,” the LCIDLF is located on the “northeast” side of the C&DLF which is seated on top of the closed MSWLF, not northwest. Please correct this typo.
 - iii. Please add the vegetation and erosion control requirements for the closure of LCIDLF [Rule 15A NCAC 13B .0505(6)].
7. Please provide scaled drawings with contours/elevations (amsl) – one layout /plan view and two cross-sections along each major axis per operational area to show the incremental phased development of the LCIDLF, such as the current ground elevations, the proposed excavations, the proposed elevations at the end of the 5-year phase of operation, and/or the proposed final elevations and slopes of the closure.
8. (Evaluation Report for LCIDLF) Please provide narrative descriptions of the soil classifications/types in each test pit.
9. According to the written response to DWM Comment No. 15 dated January 06, 2012, the County has relocated the proposed LCID to a new area, but there is no drawing to show the new LCIDLF location (such as Facility Plan drawings). Please provide the updated drawings.

Please submit the requested documents and timely respond the above-referenced comments which shall be incorporated into the revised Application. One hard copy and an electronic copy for each submittal are required. The Solid Waste Section appreciates your patience, efforts, and cooperation in these matters. If you have any permitting questions, please contact myself at (919) 707-8251.

Sincerely,



Ming-Tai Chao, P.E.
Environmental Engineer
Permitting Branch, Solid Waste Section

cc:

Wayne Sullivan, MESCO
Dennis Shackelford, DWM
Central File

Ed Mussler, Permitting Branch Supervisor
Wes Hare, DWM

CIVIL/SANITARY/ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERS

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

**Municipal
Services**

**Engineering
Company, P.A.**

SITE PLANNING/SUBDIVISIONS

SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING (SUE)

February 14, 2012

Ming-Tai Chao, P.E.
Environmental Engineer II
NCDENR – Solid Waste Section
401 Oberlin Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27605

| Fac/Perm/Co ID # | Date | Doc ID# |
|------------------|---------|-----------|
| 96-01 | 2/15/12 | DIN 16116 |

Re: Application for Permit to Continue Operation
Wayne County C & D Landfill, Permit No. 9601-CDLF-1997

Dear Mr. Chao:

In response to your January 6, 2012 letter, we submit the following:

Section 1 – Operational Plan

Response to DWM Comment Number 1: (Section 1.3)

i.-ii. The text has been revised as requested.

Section 2 – Closure Plan

Response to DWM Comment Number 2: (Section 2.5)

The text has been revised as requested.

Section 3 – Post-Closure Plan

Response to DWM Comment Number 3:

We are sorry for the over-site, we have included the requested map in Appendix A.

Response to DWM Comment Number 4:

The text has been revised as requested.

Appendix A – Figures

Response to DWM Comment Number 5:

The text and drawings have been revised as requested.

Appendix E – Written Facility Plan

Response to DWM Comment Number 6:

The text has been revised as requested.



Response to DWM Comment Number 7:

The text has been revised as requested.

Response to DWM Comment Number 8:

The text has been revised as requested.

Appendix F – LCID Written Operation Plan***Response to DWM Comment Number 9:***

The text and the drawings have been revised and a copy of the LCID area deed has been included in Appendix A.

Response to DWM Comment Number 10:

Test pits were excavated in the area of the LCID placement, and a report has been included in Appendix A.

Response to DWM Comment Number 11:

The old borrow site (no longer in use) was graded to slope toward the existing riser basin. The LCID is disturbing less acreage than was originally used in the design of the existing riser basin. A copy of the original erosion control calculations and approval letter for the borrow site have been included in Appendix A.

Response to DWM Comment Number 12:

We have added the LCID Landfill capacity to the text in Appendix E : Written Facility Plan and have revised the text in the LCID Written Operation Plan.

Response to DWM Comment Number 13:

The text has been revised as requested.

Response to DWM Comment Number 14:

The text has been revised as requested.

Response to DWM Comment Number 15:

The LCID area has been relocated and has been revised on the drawings. The LCID area at it's closest point to the property line is +/- 179 feet. The surrounding property is also owned by the County. I have read through the rules for the LCID and was unable to find where visible markers on the buffer zones are a requirement, please provide the rule reference if this is an issue.

Response to DWM Comment regarding ACM and CAP:

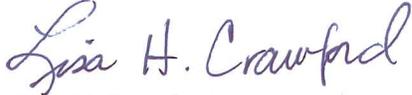
A copy of the Affidavit of Publication for the ACM, and minutes of the meeting have been included in Appendix B.

The updated CAP will be submitted under separate cover.

Please find enclosed one (1) hard copy of the revised text and drawings and one (1) electronic copy.

If you have any questions or need additional information please don't hesitate to give us a call.

Sincerely,
MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CO., PA

A handwritten signature in purple ink that reads "Lisa H. Crawford". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Lisa H. Crawford
Designer

Enclosures

cc: Tim Rogers, Solid Waste Director (letter only)



North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources
Division of Waste Management

Beverly Eaves Perdue
Governor

Dexter R. Matthews
Director

Dee Freeman
Secretary

Solid Waste Section

January 06, 2012

Mr. Tim Rogers
Solid Waste Director
460 B South Landfill Road
Dudley, NC 28333

Re: Additional Comments on Permit Application for Continued Operation (Application)
Wayne County Construction and Demolition Debris Landfill (C&DLF)
Wayne County, North Carolina
Permit No. 96-01, Document ID No. (Doc ID) 15795

Dear Mr. Rogers:

On December 13, 2011, the Division of Waste Management (DWM), Solid Waste Section received the letter dated December 12, 2011 and the revised Application (Doc ID 15764), submitted by Municipal Engineering Services Co., Inc. (MESCO), on behalf of Wayne County, to respond the DWM's comments (Doc ID 11748) dated October 08, 2010. The Solid Waste Section conducted a review on the revised Application and has additional comments on the new submittal. Your responses to the following comments will expedite the review of the Application:

Section 1 – Operation Plan

1. (Section 1.3) According to the revised “Groundwater and Surface Water Sampling and Analysis Plan (Doc ID 13923) date May 10, 2011, there are eleven (11) monitoring wells – MW-1 through MW-11 will be sampled semiannually. Therefore, in the subsection -“Water Quality Monitoring Summary” please revise the following information accordingly:
 - i. The number of well needs to be changed to 11 from 9 and the wells MW-9 & MW-11 needs to add to the last sentence in the 3rd paragraph on Page 11.
 - ii. The wells MW-9, MW-10, & MW-11 needs to add to the first sentence in the “Assessment Monitoring” (2nd paragraph on Page 12).

Section 2 – Closure Plan

2. (Section 2.5) Because the plan proposes a gas vent system including installation of 18 new gas vents and conversion of the existing gas wells to gas vents to emit landfill gas after the landfill is closed. In consistent with cost estimates and closure plan drawings, this section needs to add back the specifications of “Gas Venting System” consisting of the trenching,

NCDOT No. 5 stones, and geotextile around the perforated collection piping which were described in the Permit Application dated August 202010.

Section 3 Post-Closure Plan

3. The LFGCCs as-built drawing is not included in the Appendix A of the permit application. Please provide the LFGCCs as-built drawing completed and sealed by John H. Thompson, NC P.L.S # 3770 on December 18, 2002 (Project # 02-021).
4. According to the revised "Groundwater and Surface Water Sampling and Analysis Plan (Doc ID 13923) date May 10, 2011, there are eleven (11) monitoring wells –MW-1 through MW-11 will be sampled semiannually. Therefore, the number of well in the cost item 1 needs to be changed to 11 from 9.

Appendix A - Figures

5. (Drawing No. F1/Sheet 3 of 9) The tabulated data of gross capacity is not consistent with the amount stated in the Facility Plan (refer the Comment No. 8). Please make necessary correction.

Appendix E – Written Facility Plan

6. To avoid any misunderstand and confusion, please describe the annual disposal rate in the unit of tons per year in addition to the cubic yards per year for the C&DLF in the Facility Plan.
7. Please describe the service area – Wayne County only in the Facility Plan.
8. (General , on Page 46) Total gross capacity for the C&DLF unit is defined as the volume measured from the bottom of C&D waste (the top of the cover system of the closed MSWLF) through the top of final cover of the C&DLF. Therefore, the total gross capacity will be the air space plus the volume of the final cover system. However, there are three different gross capacity values present in the Facility Report as shown below:
 - 2,096,863 CY (=636,858 +1,460,005), the total gross capacity (tabulated data) of the C&DLF in the Drawing No. F1/ Sheet 3 of 9.
 - 2,731,918 CY, the 1997 approved total gross capacity of 2,731,918 CY (Third paragraph on Page 46).
 - 2,292, 883 CY (=1,397,891 CY [Phases 2 through 7] + 636,858 CY [Phase 1, Drawing No. F1/ Sheet 3 of 9] + 258,134 CY [Final Cover System: 4 feet thick over 40 acres]), on Page 46.

For the sake of consistency throughout this permit application, please revise the proposed gross capacity. For example, to minimize revision requirements and keep the approved total gross capacity of 2,731,918 CY, the County may want to change gross capacity of Phase 7 by increasing the side slopes but keeping the final grade to 280 feet amsl so that no new slope stability analysis will be required. The drawings in the Facility Plan need to be updated accordingly. Or, the County may propose the new total gross capacity of 2,292, 883 CY and

revise the data in Drawing No. F1/Sheet 3 of 9. Please clarify and make necessary consistent revision throughout the Facility Plan and drawings.

Appendix F – LCID Written Operation Plan

9. The deed (Doc ID 13595) of the Wayne County Landfill Facility, including the closed MSWLF & C&DLF (96-01) and the subtitle-D MSWLF (96-06) that was provided to the DWM on April 12, 2011 via an e-mail message doesn't include the proposed LCIDLF. Please provide the deed info of the LCDILF.
10. Please provide information to demonstrate that the proposed LCID location meets the siting requirement stated in the Rule .0546(8)(e); for example the boring logs or well completion records adjacent to the proposed landfill.
11. Does this LCIDLF unit include in the originally approved Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP)? If not, pursuant to the Rule .0564(8)(a) through (d), the County must consult and request the NC Land Quality Section, Division of Land Resources for an approval for a modified ESCP. Please provide a copy of the approval letter and approved ESCP issued by the NC Land Quality Section.
12. Please provide the proposed gross capacity of the landfill including the maximum height of the landfill (above the mean sea level) based on the estimated maximum annual disposal rate will be disposed off at this LCIDLF. "The unknown of the quantity of waste" is not acceptable.
13. Please describe the proposed final side slopes of the LCIDLF, such as 4 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical).
14. Please state the service area of this unit (Wayne County) in the LCIDLF Operation Plan.
15. Since the proposed LCIDLF is located on the upstream / up-slope side of the borrow areas please address the following concerns:
 - i. Please show the buffer zones between the LCIDLF and the adjacent borrow limits (the maximum extent) and show the buffer areas on the facility plan drawing(s). The visible markers used to delineate the buffer zones must be established and constantly maintained on-site. Please add these requirements to the applications (plan and drawings).
 - ii. The operation plan must include a contingency plan to remediate potential surface water and soil contamination resulting from potential leachate outbreaks and to correct problems so that the same kind of problem will not be repeated in the future. Please provide a contingency plan.

On November 1, 2007 The Solid Waste Section approved the Assessment of Corrective Measures for the C&DLF dated August 2007. In the approval letter, the Solid Waste Section requested the County to conduct a public meeting to discuss the assessed corrective measures

with affected and interested parties in compliance with Rule 15A NCAC 13B .1635(d). The copies of documentations of the requested public meeting are not appended in the Corrective Action Plan (CAP) and can't be located in the DWM file system, either. Please submit the copy of the public meeting records including the certification of publication (affidavit) to meet the requirements stated in the Rule 15A NCAC 13B .1635(d).

On October 27, 2010 the Solid Waste Section requested the County to submit an updated CAP to reflect corrections and changes in design presented in the existing CAP (Doc ID 8821) dated October 23, 2009. On November 4, 2010 MESCO on behalf of the County submitted a letter (Doc ID 12097) to officially respond the comments stated in the previously-mentioned letter and agreed to revise the existing CAP. The updated CAP is not available in the DWM file system. Please submit the update CAP.

Please submit the requested documents and timely respond the above-referenced comments which shall be incorporated into the revised Application. One hard copy and an electronic copy for each submittal are required. The Solid Waste Section appreciates your patience, efforts, and cooperation in these matters. If you have any permitting questions, please contact myself at (919) 707-8251.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Ming-Tai Chao', written in a cursive style.

Ming-Tai Chao, P.E.
Environmental Engineer II
Permitting Branch, Solid Waste Section

cc:

Wayne Sullivan, MESCO
Dennis Shackelford, DWM
Central File

Ed Mussler, Permitting Branch Supervisor
Wes Hare, DWM

CIVIL/SANITARY/ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERS

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

Municipal Services



Engineering Company, P.A.

SITE PLANNING/SUBDIVISIONS

SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING (SUE)

December 12, 2011

Ming-Tai Chao, P.E.
Environmental Engineer II
NCDENR – Solid Waste Section
401 Oberlin Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27605

| Fac/Perm/Co ID # | Date | Doc ID# |
|------------------|------------|-----------|
| 96-01 | 12/13/2011 | DIN 15764 |



Re: Application for Permit to Continue Operation
Wayne County C & D Landfill, Permit No. 9601-CDLF-1997

Dear Mr. Chao:

In response to your October 8, 2010 letter, we submit the following:

Section 1 – Operational Plan

Response to DWM Comment Number 1: (Section 1.1)

- i.-ii. The text has been revised as requested.
- iii. The in-place volume or tonnage from 1982 to 1991 is unknown. The landfill did not weigh waste prior to 1991.

Response to DWM Comment Number 2 and 3: (Section 1.2.1)

The yard waste reference was mistakenly included in the text. There is no Yard Waste Area. There are no recyclables handled at this facility. The recyclables are handled according to subparagraph (l) of this section.

Response to DWM Comment Number 4: (Section 1.2.2)

The text has been revised to show 12 inches of intermediate cover.

Response to DWM Comment Number 5: (Section 1.2.5)

- i. The text has been revised in Section 1.2.8(e). Section 1.5 “Corrective Action for Leachate Breakouts” has been added to the text.
- ii. & iii. The swale referred to in the leachate removal plan was never constructed or used. The area was filled in with C&D waste and surface water directed away from the area. The control of the surface water has stopped the breakouts of leachate within the C&D waste. However, there are two sumps in the C&D waste that are used for the collection of leachate which is pumped to the leachate lagoon utilizing the gas collection system condensate force main and pumping system. The reason for these sumps is to collect the leachate so that it does not break out of the slopes, contaminate groundwater and/or become an issue with the gas collection system. The operation and maintenance of the gas collection system and appurtenances is the responsibility of the gas developer/contractor who has a 20 year contract.

Response to DWM Comment Number 6: (Section 1.3)

- i. This condition only applies to stand alone Construction and Demolition landfills. Wayne is a C&D landfill constructed on top of Closed MSW.
- ii. The text has been revised as requested.
- iii. The text has been revised as requested.

Response to DWM Comment Number 7:

- i.-iv. The operation and maintenance of the gas collection system and appurtenances is the responsibility of the gas developer/contractor who has a 20 year contract. A current copy of the Air Quality Permit has been included for insertion in Appendix A.

Section 2 – Closure Plan**Response to DWM Comment Number 8: (Section 2.4)**

The text has been revised as requested.

Response to DWM Comment Number 9: (Section 2.5)

- i. We have increased the number of passive vents from 9 to 18. These 18 along with the 22 landfill gas collection wells that will be converted to vents will meet your recommended "1 vent per acre". The cost estimates have been revised to reflect this change.
- ii. The text in Section 2.5 has been revised as requested.
- iii. The text has been revised.

Response to DWM Comment Number 10: (Section 2.6)

The statement has been added to the text.

Appendix A – Figures

- i. The wells have been added on Engineering/Operation Drawing, Sheet 3 of 9 as requested.
- ii. The detail has been revised on Closure Drawing, Sheet 5 of 6 as requested.

Appendix E – Facility Plan**Response to DWM Comment Number 11 (General, page 45 and Facility Drawings):**

- i. The text has been revised.
- ii. The detail, on the Closure Drawing, sheet 5 of 6, has been revised.
- iii. The text is correct. The Facility Drawings Sheet 7 and 8 of 9 have been revised.

Response to DWM Comment Number 12 (slope stability):

- i. The revised report from ECS Limited, dated June 1, 2011 has been included for insertion in Appendix A.
- ii. No.
- iii. The Critical Section map is included in the above mentioned report by ECS Limited.
- iv. We have revised the fill plan on Facility Drawing F7, sheet 9 of 9, to reduce the height of fill. The text in the written facility plan has been revised to reflect this change.
- v. The drawings have been revised and included in this submittal.

Response to DWM Comment Number 13:

A copy of the deed was mistakenly left out of the last submittal, a copy has been provided with this submittal. A reference to the acreage and deed has been included in the first paragraph of the written facility plan text.

Please find enclosed one (1) copy of the revised drawings and text, a copy of Air Quality Permit No. 08885T03, the report from ECS Limited and a copy of the property deed. If you have any questions or need additional information please don't hesitate to give us a call.

Sincerely,
MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CO., PA


Lisa H. Crawford
Designer

Enclosures

cc: w/o Enclosures: Tim Rogers, Solid Waste Director



North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources
Division of Waste Management

Beverly Eaves Perdue
Governor

Dexter R. Matthews
Director

Dee Freeman
Secretary

Solid Waste Section

October 08, 2010

Mr. Tim Rogers, Solid Waste Director
460 B South Landfill Road
Dudley, NC 28333

Re: Additional Comments on Permit Application for Continued Operation (Application)
Wayne County Construction and Demolition Debris Landfill (C&DLF)
Wayne County, North Carolina
Permit No. 96-01, Document ID No. (Doc ID) 11748

Dear Mr. Rogers:

On September 17, 2010, the Division of Waste Management (DWM), Solid Waste Section received the letter dated September 9, 2010 and the revised Application (Doc ID 11747), submitted by Municipal Engineering Services Co., Inc. (MESCO), on behalf of Wayne County, to respond the DWM's comments (Doc ID 11170) dated July 19, 2010. A hydrogeologist with the Solid Waste Section will review the water quality monitoring plan and hydro-geologic data of the landfill facility; upon completion of the review, he or she may request any additional information in a separate letter. I conducted a review on the engineering portions of the revised Application. Based on the technical review, additional comments on the new submittal are stated below, and your responses to the following comments will expedite the review of the Application:

Section 1 – Operation Plan

1. (Section 1.1) The descriptions of the facility history are incomplete. Please address the following concerns: (refer the “Introduction” section of the approved Corrective Action Plan for the facility)
 - i. The closed unlined MSWLF consists of two units that have been constructed and operated at different periods. Please describe the date of each unit started receiving MSW and the date of closure of each unit.
 - ii. Provide the descriptions of the cover system of each closed MSW unit.
 - iii. Provide the in-place MSW waste volume or tonnage of the each closed unlined MSWLF from the date starting receiving wastes (1981?) to the closure date.
2. (Section 1.2.1, Paragraph h.) Is there a miscellaneous waste unit -“Yard Waste Area” located within the permit landfill property? The “Yard Waste Area” is not shown on any Engineering/Operation drawings. Additionally, the Paragraph l in this subsection reports that

all recyclable material will be processed and treated at the off-site facilities contracted with Wayne County. Please clarify the inconsistent information.

3. To respond the Comment No. 2, if the “Yard Waste Area” is operating inside the landfill property, then please address the following concerns:
 - i. Please describe the facility size (how many acres) and the maximum volume in cubic yards will be allowed to store at the unit at any time.
 - ii. Please define the classification of the unit and operation requirements according to Rules .1400 et seq.
 - iii. Please show the location of Yard Waste Area on all related drawings.
4. (Section 1.2.2) Please propose the cover thickness when the condition described in Subparagraph (b) is encountered.
5. (Section 1.2.8) On August 3, 2010, the Solid Waste Section received the “Impounded Water and Leachate Removal Plan” (the Plan) which was submitted by MESCO, on behalf of Wayne County to this office via an e-mail. Several concerns on the Plan are stated below:
 - i. The actions described in the plan to prevent or mitigate the recurrence of the leachate breakouts at the C&D unit must be incorporated to the Paragraph e. of Section 1.2.8. Additionally, the records of actions must be placed in the operating record. Please add the requirements to the Operations Plan.
 - ii. Provide figures to show the details, profiles, and plan view of the installed well point and perforated drainage lines and the swale, which are located in the southwest corner of the landfill and the north center of the landfill, respectively. The figure needs to provide the information including, but not limited to, the swale configurations and the profile relative to C&D wastes and closed MSW landfill, the well point completion log (the well depth - depth in the C&D waste and depth in the MSW), the penetration depth of the closed cover of the MSW unit, the installed well material and thickness (SDR or schedule), and the layout, size and length perforated drainage lines.
 - iii. Wayne County constructed a swale to collect leachate flowing in the interfaces between the C&D wastes and the closure cover of the MSW unit which is overlain by C&D unit. Because this swale will perpetually be placed in the landfill, although it has be or will be filled with C&D wastes, Wayne County must implement the requirements stated in Rule .1626(9)(a)(ii) and the Source Control Measures in the Section 2.3 of the approved Corrective Action Plan for remediation of the impacted groundwater underneath the Wayne County landfill facility; therefore, leachate flowing into the swale shall not be drained into or percolated downward to the closed MSW unit. What provisions or measures are there to ensure that the constructed swale will not become a downward drainage/percolation path? How is the swale constructed? Has the swale been lined by a durable impermeable material such as HDPE liner? Please clarify.
6. (Section 1.3, on Page 11) Please address the following concerns:
 - i. Please add the constituent tetrahydrofuran (THF) to the constituents lists. A memorandum was sent out on June 15, 2010 from the NC Solid Waste Section to every

- C&D landfill owner and operator in North Carolina requiring groundwater and surface water samples collected after January 1, 2011 to be analyzed for THF.
- ii. (2nd sentence, 2nd paragraph) Please add “Appendix II” right after the Appendix I in the sentence – “In addition to the Appendix I constituents monitoring well....”
 - iii. What the status of the monitoring wells MW-9, MW-10, and MW-11, which are installed for the Assessment Monitoring Program? If the wells are properly abandoned please provide the well abandonment records (GW-30 form); otherwise, please describe the functions or roles that these three wells will be played to the site wide monitoring program (such as water table measurements, the field MNA index/ parameter measurements).
7. The DWM has significant concerns regarding the responses to Comment 13 dated July 19, 2010. Wayne County must address the following concerns associated with the constructed landfill gas collection and control system (LFGCCs) coordination with the operations of the C&DLF:
- i. Please describe the condensate/leachate handling and management plan including, but not limited to, condensate/leachate hauling and disposal, sump/lockout inspection, spill prevention. Pursuant to .1626(9)(a)(ii), gas condensate derived from the closed MSWLF unit can not be placed in the unit because the unit is designed without a composite liner.
 - ii. The attached Air Quality Permit issued by the NC Division of Air Quality is expired on April 10, 2010. Please provide the valid Air Quality Permit.
 - iii. Because the LFGCCs is operated during the active-life span of the C&DLF, the Operations Plan needs to describe the routine inspection, repair, and maintenance requirements for the LFGCCs, the LFGCCs operator qualification and training (such as SWANA’s “Landfill Gas System Operation and Maintenance” training courses), and fire prevention.
 - iv. Please describe how the operation of LFGCCs is coordinated with daily operations of C&DLF such as prevention measures from gas wells being damaged by operating equipment, which may result in air intrusion to the LFGCCs and in landfill fires; the construction plan of extending the gas well casings and header/lateral piping to coordinate with C&D landfill vertical expansions.

Section 2 – Closure Plan

8. (Section 2.4) Please confirm the thickness of the Erosive Layer. The Section 2.4 proposes the thickness of the Erosive Layer is 2 feet which is not consistent with the data in the cost estimates.
9. (Section 2.5) Please address the following concerns:
 - i. The passive vent is normally installed at a frequency of 1 vent per acre, so 40 vents are required for the 40-acre closed areas. However, the cost estimate for closure indicates that nine (9) vents will be installed over 40-acre final cover. Please explain why this number of vents is acceptable.

- ii. If County intends to convert the existing 22 landfill gas extraction wells into passive gas vents in the post-closure period as shown in the post-closure cost estimates, please clarify this intention in the Section 2.5.
 - iii. Even though the proposal in item ii is acceptable, the number of new passive vents needs to be 18, not 9, plus the 22 converted extraction wells to meet the frequency criterion of 1 vent per acre. Please correct the cost estimates for the closure activities in Section 2.7.
10. (Section 2.6) The CQA report must be certified, signed, dated, and sealed by a professional engineer registered in the State of North Carolina. Please add this requirement to this subsection.

Appendix A - Figures

- i. (Drawing No. CD1/ Sheet 3 of 9) Please add the wells MW-9, MW-10, and MW-11 on the figure.
- ii. (Drawing No. CL3/ Sheet 5 of 6) In the "Permanent Methane Trench Detail" the stone size shall be NC DOT # 5, which is consistent with that described in the Section 2.5 of the Closure Plan. Please make necessary correction.

Appendix E – Facility Plan

11. (General , on Page 46) Please address the following concerns:
- i. The introduction of facility history is incomplete (see Comment 1).
 - ii. Is there a drainage layer in the proposed final cover system? The descriptions of the final cover system in this section are inconsistent with those in the Closure Plan and "Cap Cover Detail" on Drawing No. CL3/ Sheet 5 of 6. Please clarify.
 - iii. The discrepant information of "Years of Life" for Phases 5 and 6 is presented in this section (5.05 years & 5.32 years in the Facility Plan) and on the Drawings No. F5/ Sheet 7 of 9 and No. F6/ Sheet 8 of 9 (5.23 years & 5.14 years). Please clarify.
12. Please address the concerns associated with the attached slope stability analysis:
- i. The factor safety resulting from the slope stability analysis under the static condition is 1.4, which is less than the factor safety 1.5, the minimum value can be normally accepted in the waste industries and by the regulatory agencies. Please explain why the rectified side slopes (3 to 1) is acceptable?
 - ii. Has the slope stability analysis considered the influence of the groundwater table location? Please clarify.
 - iii. Provide the drawing on which the critical slope is selected for the slope analysis.
 - iv. Please confirm the maximum waste height of the landfill (both C&D unit and its underlain MSW unit) is 150 feet above the ground surface. Based on the contours on the Drawing No. F7/ Sheet 9 of 9 and considering the worst scenario, the ground elevation is 130 feet msl, and the final grade of the landfill is at elevation of 318 feet msl. The maximum waste height of the landfill is 188 feet. Please re-run the slope stability under this waste loading condition to see if the 3 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical) can safely stand.

- v. Should the revision of the side slope or the maximum waste height result in a factor safety that equals to or greater than 1.5, please make sure the changes have been properly reflected in the incrementally phased developments and gross capacity for each phase stated in the Facility Plan.

13. Please provide information of the facility property deed document, which has not been placed in Appendix A as described in the September 9 2010 response letter to the DWM Comment No. 35. This information will be incorporated to the facility operation permit condition as below.

| Property | Book | Page | Acreage | Grantor | Grantee |
|----------------------------|------|------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Total Site Acreage: | | | | | |

Please timely respond the above-referenced comments and submit the Solid Waste Section a revised portions of the Application (one hard copy and an electronic copy), which incorporates the requested information.

Additionally, the Solid Waste Section has not received the "Compliance Review Form" which has been sent to you on January 15, 2009 and August 3, 2010. I am enclosing the January 15 2009 letter and the "Compliance Review Form" for you to complete. Please be advised that under N.C.G.S. 130A-294(b)(3), the permit decision of this C&DLF will not be determined until the compliance history review is completed by this office. The Solid Waste Section appreciates your efforts and cooperation in this matter. If you have any permitting questions, please contact me at (919) 508- 8507.

Sincerely,



Ming-Tai Chao, P.E.
Environmental Engineer II
Permitting Branch, Solid Waste Section

Enclosure: Compliance History Review

cc:

Wayne Sullivan, MESCO
Donna Wilson, DWM
Wes Hare, DWM
Zinith Barbee, DWM

Ed Mussler, Permitting Branch Supervisor
Dennis Shackelford, DWM
Donald Herndon, DWM
Central File



North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources

Dexter R. Matthews, Director

Division of Waste Management

Beverly Eaves Perdue, Governor
Dee Freeman, Secretary

January 15, 2009

Tim Rogers, Solid Waste Director
Wayne County
460 B South Landfill Road
Dudley, NC 28333

Re: Compliance History Review, Wayne County C&D Landfill, Permit #96-01

Dear Mr. Rogers:

The agency received your application on June 30, 2006, for the amendment of Permit #96-01. Under N.C.G.S. § 130A-294 (b2)(2), the agency will be conducting a review to determine your past compliance with federal and state laws, regulations, and rules for the protection of the environment. Enclosed is a preliminary questionnaire for you to complete. Additional follow-up information may be requested. Please be advised that under subsection N.C.G.S. § 130A-294(b3), the agency is not required to review your application until you have satisfied the agency that you have met the requirements of subsection (b2). The agency will also conduct a compliance review under N.C.G.S. § 130A-309.06(b), which pertains to the applicant's violations of statutes, rules, orders, or permit terms or conditions relating to any solid waste management facility in this State.

Sincerely,

Donald Herndon
Compliance Officer
Solid Waste Section

cc: Paul Crissman, Solid Waste Section Chief
Ed Mussler, Permitting Branch Head
Mark Poindexter, Field Operations Branch Head
Agyemang Adu-Poko, Permitting Engineer
Dennis Shackelford, Eastern District Supervisor
Ben Barnes, Environmental Senior Specialist
Central File



North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources

Dexter R. Matthews, Director

Division of Waste Management

Beverly Eaves Perdue, Governor
Dee Freeman, Secretary

Compliance Review

The applicant, Wayne County, is requested to provide the following information. For purposes of the questions below, the phrase "within the past five years," means five years prior to the date of this request.

A. The following question applies to all the applicant's solid waste management activities.

1. With respect to the applicant's solid waste management activities, check whether the applicant has been a party to or received any of the following within the past five years:

- a. Compliance Order with a penalty
- b. Compliance order without a penalty
- c. Order to cease operating
- d. Order to abate public health nuisance [130A-19];
- e. Order to abate imminent hazard [130A-20];
- f. Order to abate nuisance scrap tire site [130A-309.60].
- g. Administrative Consent Agreement or Settlement Agreement (e.g., may involve revised permit conditions)
- h. Revocation or suspension of a permit
- i. Denial of a permit application for a solid waste management facility
- j. Penalty Collection lawsuit (lawsuit to collect an unpaid penalty)
- k. Confession of Judgment (for the payment and collection of an unpaid penalty or other monies owed to a special account, such as the scrap tire account or white goods account)
- l. Injunctive relief or law suit for injunctive relief
- m. Lawsuit for forfeiture of gain (N.C.G.S. §130A-28)
- n. Lawsuit for recovery of money (N.C.G.S. §130A-27)
- o. State Criminal action- misdemeanor or felony (N.C.G.S. 130A-25; 130A-26.2; 14-399]
- p. Federal criminal action-misdemeanor or felony

B. **[Note: Questions 2 and 3 cover any type of environmental violation.]**

Check all applicable boxes.

Within the past five years:

2. The applicant has been convicted of, or pled guilty or no contest to, a criminal violation of a statute, regulation, or rule for the protection of the environment.

- a. in state court
- b. in federal court
- c. not applicable

3. A monetary penalty (whether denominated as a civil penalty, an administrative penalty, a judicial penalty, or by some other designation), has been assessed against the applicant for the violation of a state or federal statute, rule, or regulation for the protection of the environment.
- a. in a state forum
 - b. in a federal forum
 - c. not applicable

[Note: Questions 4 and 5 will encompass those situations where a solid waste management facility operated in violation of solid waste management statutes/regulations, as well as groundwater, surface water, water quality, and air quality statutes/regulations, among others.]

4. With respect to any solid waste management facility owned or operated by the applicant, a lawsuit for injunctive relief has been filed against the applicant for the violation of a statute, regulation or rule for the protection of the environment.
- a. in state court
 - b. in federal court
 - c. not applicable
5. With respect to any solid waste management facility owned or operated by the applicant, a judgment, or consent judgment, for injunctive relief has been entered against the applicant for the violation of any statute, regulation or rule for the protection of the environment.
- a. in state court
 - b. in federal court
 - c. not applicable
6. A permit for a solid waste management facility owned or operated by the applicant has been revoked or suspended.
- a. in a state forum
 - b. in a federal forum
 - c. not applicable
7. The applicant submitted a permit application for the proposed ownership or operation of a solid waste management facility that has been denied.
- a. in a state forum
 - b. in a federal forum
 - c. not applicable
8. A governmental agency or unit has notified the applicant in writing that the applicant has operated or is operating a solid waste management facility without the requisite permit.

- a. yes
- b. not applicable

9. A governmental agency or unit has notified the applicant in writing that the applicant has operated or is operating a solid waste management facility outside the scope of the permitted activity.

- a. yes
- b. not applicable

For each question that has been marked with an answer other than “not applicable,” please provide a written, detailed explanation, including how or if the matter has been resolved.

The applicant may be requested to provide a written, sworn statement certifying the status of the matter. Possible certification statements are as follows:

The applicant is now in compliance with all civil and criminal penalty provisions of any administrative order, consent agreement, settlement agreement, or court order.

The applicant is in compliance with the payment schedule for any assessed administrative penalties.

The applicant has filed and is presently pursuing, in good faith, a direct administrative or judicial appeal to contest the validity of the violation.

If the applicant certifies that the applicant is now in compliance, the applicant may be asked to submit proof from the agency having jurisdiction over the violation that the applicant is in the process of correcting or has corrected the violation to the satisfaction of the agency.

The applicant will be asked to certify the truth and accuracy of the answers provided to these compliance review questions.

I, _____, hereby certify on behalf of Wayne County, as Solid Waste Director, that I have read the foregoing answers provided to the Compliance Review, that the information and answers contained in the responses to the Compliance review are true and accurate based on my own knowledge and my review of documents and that I have not omitted any material information or falsified any information contained in the foregoing answers. I am aware that there are significant penalties for making any false statement, representation, or certification including the possibility of a fine and imprisonment.

Signature/printed name and title too

State of _____
County of _____

Sworn and subscribed to before me this the _____ day of _____, 200_.

notary public

My Commission expires:
SEAL

**Municipal
Services**



**Engineering
Company, P.A.**

SITE PLANNING/SUBDIVISIONS

SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING (SUE)

September 9, 2010

Ming-Tai Chao, P.E.
Environmental Engineer II
NCDENR – Solid Waste Section
401 Oberlin Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27605

| Fac/Perm/Co ID # | Date | Doc ID# |
|------------------|------------|-----------|
| 96-01 | 08-11-2010 | DIN 11747 |

10/06/2011

Re: Application for Permit to Continue Operation
Wayne County C & D Landfill, Permit No. 9601-CDLF-1997

Dear Mr. Chao:

In response to your July 19, 2010 letter, we submit the following:

Section 1 – Operation Plan

Response to NCDENR Comment Numbers 1:

We have revised the text in Section 1.1. ✓

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 2:

We have revised the text in Section 1.1.

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 3:

We have revised the text in Sections 1.1 and 1.2.

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 4:

We have revised the text in Sections 1.1 and 1.4, and the drawings in Appendix A.

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 5:

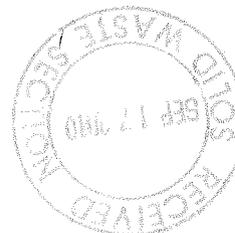
We have revised the text in Sections 1.1 and 1.3, and the drawings in Appendix A.

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 6:

We have revised the text in Section 1.2.

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 7:

We have revised the text in Section 1.2.



Response to NCDENR Comment Number 8:

We have revised the text in Section 1.2. There is no written documentation of local fire protection. In the event of a fire, the landfill operator(s) will dial 911. Thoroughfare Volunteer Fire Department is located approximately 2 miles away and will provide the required services. Appendix D has been added to reference all state and local contact information.

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 9:

We have revised the text in Section 1.2.

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 10:

We have revised the text in Section 1.2.

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 11:

We have revised the text in Section 1.2.

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 12:

We have revised the text in Section 1.2.

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 13:

We have included the As-Built Survey by Surveying Solutions, PC, for the Wayne County Gas Collection and Control system, for your use in Appendix A.

Section 2 – Closure Plan**Response to NCDENR Comment Number 14:**

The text has been revised to address this issue.

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 15:

The text has been revised, we will be using the gas venting system in addition to the LFGCC system.

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 16:

We have revised the text.

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 17:

We are not installing any new LFGCC components. The goal is to abandon all Title V wells 15 years after their installation. The text has been revised to address this, and the cost estimates have been revised in Section 2.7 (originally Section 2.6).

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 18:

The text has been revised in Section 2.2.

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 19:

The text has been revised in Section 2.3. ✓

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 20:

The text has been revised in Section 2.4. ✓

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 21:

The text has been revised in Section 2.7 (originally Section 2.6). ✓

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 22:

Text has been added to Section 2.6 to address the CQA report. ✓

Section 3.0 – Post-Closure**Response to NCDENR Comment Number 23:**

Text has been added to Section 3.1. ✓

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 24:

The text has been revised to address Closure of the LFGCC system and the Post-Closure Cost have been revised to reflect this addition. ✓

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 25:

Text has been added to Section 3.1. ✓

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 26:

The text has been revised in Section 3.2 to address these concerns. ✓

Section 4 – Financial Responsibilities**Response to NCDENR Comment Number 27 and 28:**

The County is in the process of revising these documents and they will forward you these items directly. ✓

Figures**Response to NCDENR Comment Number 29:**

The drawings have been revised to reflect these additions. ✓

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 30:

The County has already filled in the haul road to address the compliance concerns. This five year fill plan was based on the conditions at the site at the time of the original submittal, however, we have revised the fill sequences beginning with "3rd Year Fill Plan" to show the haul road filled in. The County is actually already into the 3rd year fill plan now. ✓

Appendix B – Local Government Approvals**Response to NCDENR Comment Number 31:**

We have added Appendix E for the "Written Facility Plan" and the Facility Drawings have been added to Appendix A with the rest of the drawings. ✓

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 32:

This information has been provided on the Facility Drawings and in the Written Facility Plan. ✓

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 33:

Your interpretation of the Closure drawing is incorrect, therefore we have provided the Facility Plan Drawings and text to address this. The closure drawings show only the conditions for the five year permit renewal, should the County decide to close after Phase 2 is complete. The facility plan drawings show the additional phases yet to be permitted. The requested charts have been shown on the facility drawings. ✓

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 34:

The requested chart has been shown on sheet 3 of 9 in the facility drawings. A copy of the deed has been placed in Appendix A. ✓

Appendix C – Waste Screening Plan**Response to NCDENR Comment Number 35:**

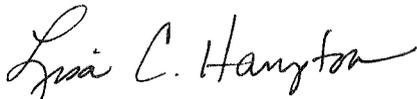
The text has been revised in Appendix C to correct the typographical errors.

Response to NCDENR Comment Number 36:

We have added "Appendix D – State and Local Contact Information".

Please find enclosed two (2) copies of the revised plans and text. If you have any questions or need additional information please don't hesitate to give us a call.

Sincerely,
MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CO., PA



Lisa C. Hampton
Designer

LCH:Ich
Enclosures

cc: Tim Rogers, Solid Waste Director, Wayne County



North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources
Division of Waste Management

Beverly Eaves Perdue
Governor

Dexter R. Matthews
Director

Dee Freeman
Secretary

Solid Waste Section

July 19, 2010

Tim Rogers, Solid Waste Director
460 B South Landfill Road
Dudley, NC 28333

Re: Additional Comments on Permit Application for Continued Operation (Application)
Wayne County Construction and Demolition Debris Landfill (C&DLF)
Wayne County, North Carolina
Permit No. 96-01, Document ID No. (Doc ID) 11170

Dear Mr. Rogers:

The Division of Waste Management (DWM), Solid Waste Section received the July 31 2009 letter and attached Application (Doc ID 8131), submitted by Municipal Engineering Services Co., Inc. (MESCO), on behalf of Wayne County, to respond the DWM's comments (Doc ID 7916) dated July 2, 2009. Due to the personnel changes in the DWM, Mr. Agyemang Adu-Poku is no longer with the Solid Waste Section. I took over his unfinished projects and conducted a technical review on the above-referenced submittals. Based on the review, Solid Waste Section has additional comments on the new submittal, and your responses to the following comments will expedite the review of the Application:

Section 1 – Operation Plan

1. (Section 1.1, Introduction, 2nd paragraph, Item 5) The recently effective Rule 15A NCAC 13B. 0532 defines "C&D solid wastes" as solid wastes generated solely from the construction, remodeling, repair, or demolition operations on pavement and buildings or structures. C&D waste does not include municipal and industrial wastes that may be generated by the on-going operations at buildings or structures. The new rule prohibits the disposal of roof shingle waste from manufacturers, lumber from lumber yards, scrap materials from cabinet manufacturing facilities, and waste building materials from mobile home / modular home manufacturers, except under certain circumstances. The industrial waste normally must be disposed in a MSWLF or an industrial landfill, not a C&DLF. Provisions of the C&DLF rules could allow the waste to continue to be disposed of in the landfill, if Wayne County and the manufacturers agree to adhere to disposal criteria as outlined below:

"Solid waste that is generated by mobile or modular home manufacturers and asphalt shingle manufacturers in Wayne County. The waste must be source separated at the manufacturing site and must exclude municipal solid waste, hazardous wastes, and other wastes prohibited from disposal in a C&DLF. It must be transported to the Wayne County C&DLF in a shipment or container that consists solely of the separated waste to be disposed. Wayne County C&DLF will not accept this waste if it has not been separated and transported as specified."

If Wayne County agrees with this suggestion, please replace the wastes described in the second line, starting with "from..." to the end of this paragraph with the above-referenced description.

2. (Section 1.1, Introduction, 2nd paragraph, Item 6) Wooden pallets are banned from disposal as defined in the NCGS Article 9, Chapter 130A-290(44a), effective October 1, 2009. Only pallets generated in C&D activities may be disposed of in a C&DLF, not pallets generated in industrial or commercial activities. All pallets are recyclable. Therefore, please remove wooden pallets from the list of waste stream for disposal. Wooden pallets that are ground for mulch or boiler fuel or other such uses may be added to the waste streams to the on-site yard waste compost unit. Please incorporate the above-mentioned requests to the revised Operations Plan.
3. (Section 1.1, Introduction, 3rd paragraph) The Drawing No. CD1/ Sheet 3 of 9 shows the miscellaneous waste management units including recyclable, white goods, and used tires located on the southeast side of the C&D unit. The Operations Plan must describe how the wastes in these units be managed on-site including, but not limited to:
 - Waste segregation plan (incorporated into the waste screening and segregation plan);
 - Estimated waste amount per week, month, or year;
 - Temporary stockpiles and/or storage locations for the Yard Waste Composting Area shown on Drawing No. CD1/ Sheet 3 of 8;
 - Management of Yard Waste Composting Area in accordance with Solid Waste Management Rules (Rule) .1401- .1409;
 - The approaches to proper removal of chlorofluorocarbon refrigerants from white goods;
 - Schedule for off-site removal of the recyclable wastes;
 - Measures and BMPs for prevention surface water from contacting wastes (such as white goods placed over a concrete pad and used/scrap tires placed inside covered structures);
 - The maximum tonnage or volume will be allowed to store at any time at the facility;
 - The information of the companies that have contracted to Wayne County to haul and process the recyclable wastes off-facility;
 - The total amount of each of the recyclable wastes must be documented in the operating record. Scales shall be used to weigh the amount of recyclable waste.
4. (Section 1.1, on pages 4 and 5) The proposed gas control plan is incomplete, please address the following concerns:
 - i. Please describe the perimeter gas probes including the number and location of probes, the assumptions or theories used to select the probe locations according to Rule .0544(d)(2)(A)
 - ii. Describe gas probe installation and completion procedures including construction and material specifications, which shall be consistent to the probe details show on Drawing No. CL2/Sheet 4 of 4.
 - iii. Show the perimeter gas probes with identification numbers on the facility plan, operations plan, and closure plan drawings.
 - iv. Describe the gas sampling frequency, and equipment, and personnel responsible for the routine sampling (including the qualification).

The Solid Waste Section draft guidance document titled "*NORTH CAROLINA SOLID WASTE SECTION LANDFILL GAS MONITORING GUIDANCE*" is attached for your reference to prepare a gas control and monitoring plan.

5. (Section 1.1, on page 5) The proposed water monitoring plan is incomplete, please address the following concerns:
 - i. The water quality monitoring plan must include the conclusions and to-be-implemented tasks stated in the Corrective Action Plan dated February 25, 2009, revised through August 14, 2009 and approved by DWM October 23, 2009.

- ii. Show the monitoring locations [three (3) surface water sampling points and eight (8) groundwater wells] with identification numbers on the facility plan, operations plan, and closure plan drawings.
6. (Section 1.2, Paragraph 1.d) Please add the wooden pallets generated from non-C&D activities - industrial or commercial activities to the lists prohibited from disposal at the C&DLF.
7. (Section 1.2, Paragraph 5.b) For approval of open burning, please add the following new requirement (in italic format) to the end of second sentence in Paragraph 5.b. “Prior to any burning, a request...for review *and approval. In addition, the Division of Air Quality and local fire department must approve the activity prior to burning.*”
8. (Section 1.2, Paragraph 5.c) Please address the following concerns:
 - i. Provide the written agreement or proof of arrangement for the fire-fighting services at the C&DLF from a local fire department. The document shall be appended to the Operation Plan.
 - ii. List the types of fire fighting equipment available on site.
 - iii. Stockpile piles of dirt near the working faces, which will usually be used for putting off hot loads or fires.
 - iv. Indicate where the water sources are located if water is using for fire fighting.
 - v. Confirm that the compactors and other facility machinery are equipped with proper fire extinguishers.
9. (Section 1.2, Paragraph 6.c) The Rule .0542(j)(3) requires the access road to monitoring locations must be all-weather construction and maintained in good condition. Please revise Paragraph 6.c accordingly.
10. (Section 1.2) The Paragraph 6.d needs to describe water sources – water wells or sediment basins. Please clarify.
11. (Section 1.2, Paragraphs 8.a & 8.c) According to the March 18 2010 DWM Facility Compliance Audit Report, leachate was seeping out of the side slopes of the closed unlined MSW unit and ponded water was found on the C&DLF. Therefore, the Operations Plan needs to discuss the provisions and actions for managing/mitigating leachate breakout and the measures and practices for re-grading surface to facilitate drainage flow and protecting surface water quality from waste operations in compliance Rule .0542 (l). Additionally, the Plan needs to discuss routine inspection, the leachate handling and disposal, the final cover repair methods, methods to stop seepage, record keeping, and notification requirements (report to County and DWM with a pre-determine time frame and report contents).
12. (Section 1.2 – 10 Record keeping requirements) Pursuant to Rule .0542, please add the following document to the operating record:
 - Training records;
 - Notation of approval date and the name of the DWM personnel who approval the type of the open burning; and
 - Approved monitoring plans and corrective action plans.
13. An operating landfill gas collection and control system (LFGCCs) has installed over the C&DLF and the closed MSWLF, which is underneath the C&DLF. Please address the following concerns:
 - i. Show the existing layout of the LFGCCs on the facility plan and operation plan drawings including, but not limited to, the locations and identifications of extraction wells and control

- valves, the header line runs and sizes, the locations of condensate/leachate lockouts or sumps, and the location of flare station.
- ii. Please describe the condensate/leachate handling and management plan including, but not limited to, condensate/leachate hauling and disposal, sump/lockout inspection, spill prevention. Pursuant to .1626(9)(a)(ii), gas condensate derived from the closed MSWLF unit can not be placed in the unit because the unit is designed without a composite liner.
 - iii. Is this LFGCCs regulated by air quality permits issued by the NC Division of Air Quality? If the answer is yes, please briefly describe the permit type and submit a copy of the permit appended to the Operations Plan.
 - iv. Because the LFGCCs is operated during the active-life span of the C&DLF, the Operations Plan needs to describe the routine inspection, repair, and maintenance requirements for the LFGCCs, the LFGCCs operator qualification and training (such as SWANA's "Landfill Gas System Operation and Maintenance" training courses), and fire prevention.
 - v. Please describe how the operation of LFGCCs is coordinated with daily operations of C&DLF.

Section 2 – Closure Plan

14. Please use the correct name of the agency – The Division of Waste Management throughout the Closure Plan. Please make necessary corrections.
15. (Section 2.1, the sixth paragraph, on page 12 and Section 2.5) The inconsistent information of landfill gas control approaches during the post-closure period is provided in the Closure Plan. The Section 2.1 proposes the passive landfill gas venting system will be installed in the final soil cap of the C&DLF. However, Section 2.5 indicates the existing LFGCCs will be used to control landfill gas after the C&DLF is closed. Please clarify.
16. To respond Comment No. 15, if the passive landfill gas venting system will be used, please address the following concerns:
 - i. Provide the material and construction specifications of the gas venting system.
 - ii. Provide the typical detail drawings of the gas venting system.
 - iii. The number of the gas vents will be installed (typical one vent per acre of closed area).
 - iv. The costs of installing gas venting system must be included in the cost estimates for closure in Section 2.6.
17. To respond Comment No. 15, if the existing LFGCCs will be used to control landfill gas inside the closed C&DLF and MSWLF, please address the following concerns:
 - i. Will there any new gas extraction well be installed within the C&D waste footprints during the active life of the C&DLF or in the closure? If the answer is yes, please provide the material and construction specifications of the gas well and the theories/assumptions to well depths. The typical detail drawings of the gas well need to be shown on the Closure Plan drawings.
 - ii. If the extraction well to be installed during the course of site closure, please proposes the number of wells and general layout of piping run. The costs of the adding new components to the LFGCCs during the closure must be included in the cost estimates for closure in Section 2.6.
18. (Section 2.2) The context in this section is not relevant to the "Cap System" but duplicates of the first paragraph of the Section 2.3. Please revised the Section 2.2 and describe the proposed Cap System for the C&DLF.

19. (Section 2.3) Paragraph (h) proposes that “if after placement of the soil cap it fails the required tests, the material will either be reworked or replaced.” Shall there be another QC testing on the reworked or replaced material to verify and confirm the final products meets the specification? Please clarify.
20. (Section 2.4) Please address the following concerns regarding the Erosive Layer:
- i. Describe the thickness of this Erosive Layer.
 - ii. What is the provision of confirmation of the final thickness of erosive layer?
 - iii. Describe how this layer to be constructed? Provide the material and construction specifications.
 - iv. Any QA/QC testing to be performed? Please describe the testing program.
21. (Section 2.6) Please address the following concerns regarding to cost estimates for closure:
- i. The soil quantity for constructing the 18-inch-thick low permeability barrier shall be 11,320 cubic yards (cy), not 74,213 cy. Consequently, the cost for constructing this layer will be \$1,001,880. Please make necessary correction.
 - ii. The soil quantity for constructing the 18-inch-thick Erosive Layer shall be 11,320 cy, not 74,213 cy. Consequently, the cost for constructing this layer will be \$445,280. Please make necessary correction.
 - iii. Adding costs for installing either passive gas venting system or the additional gas collection and control system (see Comment Nos. 15 through 17)
22. Upon completion the site closure, a CQA Report in compliance with the requirements in Rules .0541(c) & (d) must provide to the DWM for a review and approval. Please address the CQA Report format, contents, and submittal schedule accordingly.

Section 3 – Post-Closure Plan

23. The provisions of management of leachate breakout need to be discussed in the Post-Closure Care Plan. The Plan needs to discuss routine inspection (including frequency), the leachate handling and disposal, the final cover repair methods, methods to stop seepage, record keeping, and notification requirements (report to County and DWM with a pre-determine time frame and report contents).
24. Please describe the procedures to decommission the LFGCCs when the system is no longer functioned as it originally designs for. The costs associated with the system decommission must be added to Section 3.2 – Post Closure Cost Estimates.
25. Please add the flowing requirement to the Description of Maintenance Activities: “*Making repairs as necessary to maintain the integrity and effectiveness of the cap system.*”
26. (Section 3.2) Please address the following concerns:
- i. The costs for cost item 1 – Semi-annual water monitoring for 30 years. According to the Ground and Surfacewater Sampling and Analysis Plan – Appendix B of the approved CAP, there are eight (8) groundwater wells, not six (6) wells shall be sampled semi-annually. Please revise the costs accordingly.
 - ii. The costs for cost item 3 - Cap monitoring and repair are too low for the 40-acre post-closure care area. The same cost was approved to a C&DLF on top of the closed MSWLF with about 12-acre post-closure care area. Please clarify.
 - iii. The costs for maintenance and decommission of the LFGCCS are lower than cost data from other landfill facilities with the similar acreages in the State of North Carolina.

Section 4 – Financial Responsibilities

27. According to the DWM record, the Solid Waste Section has approved Wayne County financial assurance on March 24, 2010. Therefore, the approved document including the local government financial assurance test for fiscal year 2009 and DWM approval letters must be included in Section 4.
28. Wayne County must also submit a revised financial assurance document for fiscal year 2010 to reflect the increase of costs for closure and post-closure activities as requested in Comment Nos. 21 and 26.

Figures

29. (Drawing No. CD1/ Sheet 3 of 9 and Drawing No. CL1/ Sheet 3 of 4) Please add the following features to the drawings:
- The major street or road name (e.g. South Landfill Road) leading to the scale house.
 - Locations of groundwater wells, surface water monitoring points, and perimeter landfill gas wells/probes with the identification numbers;
 - Locations of sediment basins and BMPs of the constructed erosion and sediment control measures identified on drawings;
 - Drainage features including flow lines and flow directions;
 - Waste footprints of both existing C&D and closed MSW units;
 - Established buffers with number of distances and identify known wetlands; and floodplains with the referenced document.
30. The proposed incremental fill operations from year two through year five as shown on Drawing Nos. CD4/ Sheet 6 of 9 through CD7/ Sheet 9 of 9 will likely drain storm water from working face toward the haul road, the topographic low areas. This design will potentially repeat the situations noted in the Items 14 and 15 of “Areas of Concerns and Comments” of the March 18 2010 DWM Facility Compliance Audit Report. The Solid Waste Section recommends County to re-design the 5-year fill sequences to incorporate the on-site drainage structures and grading plan.

Appendix B – Local Governmental Approvals

31. In compliance with the requirements stated in Rules 0547(4)(a) and .0536(c)(11)(C), Wayne County must provide the facility plan that was approved by the Wayne County Commission Board. The approved facility plan must be a portion of the local governmental approval document. The facility plan is a conceptual plan for the development of the entire C&DLF facility and shall be prepared in accordance with the Solid Waste Management Rule (Rule) 15A NCAC 13B.0537 (d)(1), (e)(1), (e)(2), and (e)(3). Please provide the facility plan and related drawings.
32. In the Facility Plan, please also briefly describe the facility history (for both MSW and C&D units) including, but not limited to:
- Dates for the original permits (MSW and C&D units) issuance and closure date of MSW unit,
 - In-placed waste volume for the closed MSW unit and the total gross capacities for C&D units, the remaining capacity of C&D unit.

This information will be incorporated to the facility operation permit condition as below:

| Unit | Acres (waste footprint) | Total Gross Capacity (cubic yards) |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Closed unlined MSW Unit | | |
| C&D unit on top of closed MSW Unit (filled) | | |

| | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| C&D unit on top of closed MSW Unit (remaining as of the <i>Month Year</i> survey date) | | |
| Total | | |

Note: Total gross capacity for the C&D landfill unit is defined as the volume measured from the bottom of C&D waste (e.g. the top of the cover system of the MSW landfill) through the top of final cover.

- Approved waste disposal rate (ton per year or ton per day) and projected service life of the C&D unit (must be calculated based on the annual waste disposal rate).
- Permitted acreage for the landfill facility and acreages for both MSW & C&D waste footprints.
- Service areas.

33. According to the final contours as shown on Drawing CL1/Sheet 3 of 4 and Drawing PROF1/Sheet 4A, Solid Waste Section interprets that County will terminate the operations of C&D unit when the operating capacity of the landfill reaches the final grades at the elevation of 200 feet above mean seal level with side slopes ranging from 5% to 3 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical). If the C&D unit reaches the approved 200 feet final grade and closes down, in the future, any landfill construction, operation, and development at this facility will be considered as a new facility and subjected to applicable statutes and rules in effect on that date and the DWM's approval.

If the above-mentioned interpretation is incorrect, Wayne County must submit an updated facility plan (See Comment 28) with scaled drawings to address the landfill incremental phased development according to Rule .0537. This information will be incorporated to the facility operation permit condition as below:

| C&D Unit | Acres | Gross Capacity (cubic yards) | Projected Service Life |
|-----------|-------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| Phase I | | | |
| Phase II | | | |
| Phase III | | | |
| | | | |

34. Please provide information of the facility property deed document. This information will be incorporated to the facility operation permit condition as below.

| Property | Book | Page | Acreage | Grantor | Grantee |
|----------------------------|------|------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Total Site Acreage: | | | | | |

Appendix C – Waste Screening Plan

35. (Paragraph D, on page 30) Below list several typographic errors are found in the section, please make necessary corrections:
- Replace “MSWLF” to C&DLF (Paragraphs 1 & 3).
 - Replace “municipal solid wastes” to “C&D wastes” (Paragraph 4).
36. (Paragraph D.2 – Inspection) Please add contact information (name, phone number, etc.) of the State Waste Management Office, Local Hazardous Material Response Team, Local Fire Department, Local

Sheriff Department to this section. This contact info must be updated periodically and posted in the location can be easily accessed to the on-site personnel in the event any hazardous and prohibited wastes are found in the working faces or inspection areas.

Please timely respond the above-referenced comments and submit the Solid Waste Section a revised portions of the Application (one hard copy and an electronic copy), which incorporates the requested information. The Solid Waste Section appreciates your efforts and cooperation in this matter. If you have any permitting questions, please contact me at (919) 508- 8507.

Sincerely,



Ming-Tai Chao, P.E.
Environmental Engineer II
Permitting Branch, Solid Waste Section

Enclosure: *NORTH CAROLINA SOLID WASTE SECTION LANDFILL GAS MONITORING GUIDANCE, dated May 2010.*

cc:

Wayne Sullivan, MESCO
Donna Wilson, DWM
Wes Hare, DWM
Central File

Ed Mussler, Permitting Branch Supervisor
Dennis Shackelford, DWM
Donald Herndon, DWM

**NORTH CAROLINA SOLID WASTE SECTION
LANDFILL GAS MONITORING GUIDANCE
MAY 2010**

SECTION 1-INTRODUCTION

North Carolina Solid Waste Management Rules 15A NCAC 13B require quarterly monitoring of methane gas (at MSW landfills) and quarterly monitoring of methane and other explosive landfill gases (LFG) (at C&D and other landfills) to ensure that landfill gas does not exceed the lower explosive limit (LEL) at the facility property boundary or 25 percent of the lower explosive limit in facility structures. If the concentration exceeds the specified limits, steps must be taken to ensure the protection of public health and a remediation plan must be implemented immediately. A landfill gas monitoring plan is necessary to ensure that these performance standards are met and this guidance document was developed to assist in establishing a standardized procedure for the monitoring of landfill gas.

Background

Organic matter in landfills begins to decompose almost immediately after being placed in a disposal site. Putrescible wastes such as food products and sewage sludges begin to break down by biological processes very rapidly whereas paper, cardboard or cellulose based materials are slower to decompose. However, when conditions become favorable, most organic matter will decompose. The decomposition process typically goes through several stages that depend on conditions such as pH, temperature, and moisture content. The final stage results in the production of methane and although the rate of production may vary, most landfills produce methane.

Landfill Gas Generation

Landfill gas is a natural by-product of the anaerobic decomposition of organic waste in a landfill. The composition, quantity and rate of landfill gas generation are dependent on the types of waste that are decomposing and the level of microbial activity within the wastes. The decomposition of biodegradable waste begins with aerobic decomposition which lasts until the oxygen in the landfill is depleted. The anaerobic phase then begins, resulting in landfill gas production.

There are four stages of landfill gas composition: the first stage is characterized by elevated nitrogen levels and occurs when the landfill is new. The second stage is characterized by elevated carbon dioxide levels and occurs for a relatively short period of time after the initial stage is complete. The third and fourth stages are characterized by elevated methane concentrations and represent the active life of a landfill and the post-closure time frame.

Landfill gas is composed of 50-55% methane (CH₄); 45-50% carbon dioxide (CO₂); less than 5% nitrogen (N₂); and less than 1% non-methane organic compounds. These individual gases generally remain co-mingled and do not naturally separate. The Solid Waste Section Rules typically focus on methane (CH₄) and its explosive properties due to public safety issues. Hydrogen sulfide (H₂S) is also of particular concern in landfills and is typically recognized by its rotten egg odor. H₂S is immediately dangerous to life and health at concentrations of 100 parts per million (ppm).

Landfill Gas Migration

The production of landfill gas creates a positive pressure within the landfill that forces the gas to migrate. Landfill gas migrates from place to place by diffusion and pressure gradient and will follow the path of least resistance. Subsurface gas typically migrates above the groundwater table and is restricted laterally by streams. Porous soils lying above the bedrock can serve as pathways to transmit large volumes of gas. Underground off-site migration is common and can be facilitated by the presence of pipelines or trenches located within or adjacent to the landfill boundaries. Movement depends on soil type and moisture, and migration distances of 1,500 feet have been observed. Barometric pressure also influences movement. Falling barometric pressure tends to force methane out of the landfill and into surrounding areas.

SECTION 2 - FACTORS THAT AFFECT LANDFILL GAS GENERATION AND MIGRATION

Factors that affect landfill gas generation and migration through the subsurface include the following:

Waste Composition

The production of landfill gas is directly related to the amount of organic matter present in waste. The bacteria that break down the waste require small amounts of specific minerals such as calcium, potassium, magnesium and other micronutrients. Bacteria are able to thrive and produce landfill gas if the minerals/micronutrients are present. If the minerals/micronutrients are not present or if substances that inhibit bacterial growth exist, landfill gas production will occur at a reduced rate. Some forms of organic matter such as cellulose break down quickly whereas matter such as lignin breaks down more slowly. The rate at which landfill gas is produced depends on the proportions of each type of organic matter present in the waste.

Moisture Content

Landfills with higher moisture content generate higher concentrations of landfill gas in earlier stages of development (such as during leachate recirculation). Moisture accelerates the methanogenic process.

Temperature

Landfill bacteria are temperature dependant. They are able to survive and function below the freezing point, but they also function well at temperatures up to 65°C. Anaerobic bacteria produce small amounts of heat and may not be able to maintain the temperature of a shallow landfill when external temperatures decrease, so LFG generation may exhibit seasonal variations. Saturated landfills may not achieve ideal temperatures because the bacteria do not generate sufficient heat to raise the temperature of the excess water. Higher temperatures promote volatilization and chemical reactions with the waste so the trace gas component of landfill gas tends to increase with higher landfill temperatures.

Age of Landfill

Typically, landfills have an increasing generation of landfill gas for a number of years until closure at which time landfill gas generation reaches a peak and begins to subside. An evaluation of the age of the landfill and use of a landfill gas generation curve can be helpful in determining the likelihood of significant landfill gas concentrations from the landfill.

Landfill Cap

The type or presence of landfill cover can influence landfill gas generation and migration. Although a low permeability cap will reduce moisture and landfill gas generation over the longer term, initially, the installation of a landfill cap could drive landfill gas migration further from the landfill in the subsurface without proper ventilation (either passive or active). This is especially true in the case of unlined (unvented) landfills.

Water Table

Landfill gas movement in unlined landfills may be influenced by groundwater table variations. A rising water table could cause displacement and force upward movement of landfill gas.

Man-made and Natural Conduits

Structures such as drains, trenches, and buried utility corridors can act as conduits for landfill gas migration. Geologic features including fractured bedrock, porous soil, and permeable strata also provide conduits for landfill gas migration

Landfill Liner Conditions

The presence of a Subtitle-D (or equivalent) landfill liner has the capability to limit the lateral migration of landfill gas in the subsurface. Unlined landfills have no barrier to prevent lateral landfill gas migration in the subsurface.

Weather Conditions

Barometric pressure and precipitation have significant effects on landfill gas migration. Increased barometric pressure yields decreased landfill gas venting from the subsurface, until the pressure within the subsurface is greater than the atmospheric (barometric) pressure. Conversely, as the barometric pressure decreases, the landfill will vent the stored gas until a pressure equilibrium is reached. Capping of a landfill can influence the effect of barometric pressure on landfill gas migration. Generally, a more permeable landfill cap will allow greater influence by barometric pressure than a less permeable landfill cap.

SECTION 3 CURRENT SOLID WASTE SECTION RULES PERTAINING TO LANDFILL GAS MONITORING – [Web link to the T15A NCAC 13B rules - http://www.wastenotnc.org/swhome/rules.asp](http://www.wastenotnc.org/swhome/rules.asp)

T15A NCAC 13B

.0101- DEFINITIONS

.0101 (14)- "Explosive gas" means Methane (CH₄)

.0101(25)- "Lower explosive limit" (LEL) means the lowest percent by volume of a mixture of explosive gases which will propagate a flame in air at 25 degrees Celsius and atmospheric pressure.

.0503-SITING AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR DISPOSAL FACILITIES

.0503(2) A site shall meet the following design requirements:

- (a) The concentration of explosive gases generated by the site shall not exceed:
 - (i) twenty-five percent of the limit for the gases in site structures (excluding gas control or recovery system components); and
 - (ii) the lower explosive limit for the gases at the property boundary;

.0543-CLOSURE AND POST-CLOSURE REQUIREMENTS FOR C&DLF FACILITIES

.0553(e)-Post-closure criteria.

- (1) Following closure of each C&DLF unit, the owner and operator must conduct post-closure care. Postclosure care must be conducted for 30 years, except as provided under Subparagraph (2) of this Paragraph, and consist of at least the following:

- (C) maintaining and operating the gas monitoring system in accordance with the requirements of Rule .0544 of this Section; and
- (2) The length of the post-closure care period may be:
 - (A) decreased by the Division if the owner or operator demonstrates that the reduced period is sufficient to protect human health and the environment and this demonstration is approved by the Division; or
 - (B) increased by the Division if the Division determines that the lengthened period is necessary to protect human health and the environment.

.0544-MONITORING PLANS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR C&DLF FACILITIES

.0544(d)-Gas Control Plan

- (1) Owners and operators of all C&DLF units must ensure that:
 - (A) the concentration of methane gas or other explosive gases generated by the facility does not exceed 25 percent of the lower explosive limit in on-site facility structures (excluding gas control or recovery system components);
 - (B) the concentration of methane gas or other explosive gases does not exceed the lower explosive limit for methane or other explosive gases at the facility property boundary; and
 - (C) the facility does not release methane gas or other explosive gases in any concentration that can be detected in offsite structures.
- (2) Owners and operators of all C&DLF units must implement a routine methane monitoring program to ensure that the standards of this Paragraph are met.
 - (A) The type of monitoring must be determined based on soil conditions, the Hydrogeologic conditions under and surrounding the facility, hydraulic conditions on and surrounding the facility, the location of facility structures and property boundaries, and the location of all offsite structures adjacent to property boundaries.
 - (B) The frequency of monitoring shall be quarterly or as approved by the Division.
- (3) If methane or explosive gas levels exceeding the limits specified in Subparagraph (d)(1) of this Rule are detected, the owner and operator must:
 - (A) immediately take all steps necessary to ensure protection of human health and notify the Division;
 - (B) within seven days of detection, place in the operating record the methane or explosive gas levels detected and a description of the steps taken to protect human health; and
 - (C) within 60 days of detection, implement a remediation plan for the methane or explosive gas releases, place a copy of the plan in the operating record, and notify the Division that the plan has been implemented. The plan must describe the nature and extent of the problem and the proposed remedy.
- (4) Based on the need for an extension demonstrated by the operator, the Division may establish alternative schedules for demonstrating compliance with Parts (3)(B) and (3)(C) of this Paragraph.
- (5) For purposes of this Item, "lower explosive limit" means the lowest percent by volume of a mixture of explosive gases in air that will propagate a flame at 25 C and atmospheric pressure.

.0566-OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LAND CLEARING/INERT DEBRIS (LCID) LANDFILLS

- .0566(13) The concentration of explosive gases generated by the facility shall not exceed:
 - (a) Twenty-five percent of the lower explosive limit for the gases in facility structures.
 - (b) The lower explosive limit for the gases at the property boundary.

.1626 – OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MSWLF FACILITIES

.1626(4)- Explosive gases control.

(a) Owners or operators of all MSWLF units must ensure that:

(i) The concentration of methane gas generated by the facility does not exceed 25 percent of the lower explosive limit for methane in facility structures (excluding gas control or recovery system components); and

(ii) The concentration of methane gas does not exceed the lower explosive limit for methane at the facility property boundary.

(b) Owners or operators of all MSWLF units must implement a routine methane monitoring program to ensure that the standards of (4)(a) are met. A permanent monitoring system shall be constructed on or before October 9, 1994. A temporary monitoring system shall be used prior to construction of the permanent system.

(i) The type and frequency of monitoring must be determined based on the following factors:

(A) Soil conditions;

(B) The hydrogeologic conditions surrounding the facility;

(C) The hydraulic conditions surrounding the facility; and

(D) The location of facility structures and property boundaries.

(ii) The minimum frequency of monitoring shall be quarterly.

(c) If methane gas levels exceeding the limits specified in (4)(a) are detected, the owner or operator must:

(i) Immediately take all necessary steps to ensure protection of human health and notify the Division;

(ii) Within seven days of detection, place in the operating record the methane gas levels detected and a description of the steps taken to protect human health; and

(iii) Within 60 days of detection, implement a remediation plan for the methane gas releases, place a copy of the plan in the operating record, and notify the Division that the plan has been implemented. The plan shall describe the nature and extent of the problem and the proposed remedy.

(iv) Based on the need for an extension demonstrated by the operator, the Division may establish alternative schedules for demonstrating compliance with (4)(c)(ii) and (iii) of this Rule.

(d) For purposes of this Item, "lower explosive limit" means the lowest percent by volume of a mixture of explosive gases in air that will propagate a flame at 25°C and atmospheric pressure.

.1626(10) - Recordkeeping requirements.

(a) The owner or operator of a MSWLF unit must record and retain at the facility, or an alternative location near the facility approved by the Division, in an operating record the following information as it becomes available:

(iii) Gas monitoring results and any remediation plans required by Item (4) of this Rule;

.1627 – CLOSURE AND POST CLOSURE REQUIREMENTS FOR MSWLF ACTIVITIES

.1627(d)-Post-Closure Criteria

(1)- Following closure of each MSWLF unit, the owner or operator shall conduct post-closure care. Post-closure care shall be conducted for 30 years, except as provided under Subparagraph (2) of this Paragraph, and consist of at least the following:

(D)-Maintaining and operating the gas monitoring system in accordance with the requirements of Rule .1626 of this Section.

(2) The length of the post-closure care period may be:

(A) Decreased by the Division if the owner or operator demonstrates that the reduced period is sufficient to protect human health and the environment and this demonstration is approved by the Division; or

(B) Increased by the Division if the Division determines that the lengthened period is necessary to protect human health and the environment.

(3) Following completion of the post-closure care period for each MSWLF unit, the owner or operator shall notify the Division that a certification, signed by a registered professional engineer, verifying that post-closure care has been completed in accordance with the post-closure plan, has been placed in the operating record.

NOTES:

Based on the referenced rules above, the following words / phrases are presently in the Solid Waste Section rules pertaining to methane and explosive landfill gas.

Rule .0101(14) states: "*Explosive gas means Methane (CH)*".

Rule .0503 (2)(a) refers to "*explosive gases*".

Rule .0544(d) refers to "*Gas Control Plan*"

Rule .0544(d)(1) refers to "*methane or other explosive gases*".

Rule .0544(d)(2) refers to "*methane monitoring program*"

Rule .0544(d)(3) refers to "*methane or explosive gas levels*"

Rule .0566 (13) refers to "*explosive gases*".

Rule .1626 (4) refers to "*explosive gases control*"

Rule .1626(4)(a-b) refers to "*methane monitoring*" and "*methane monitoring program*".

MONITORING GOALS

Landfill design and landfill gas monitoring regulations in North Carolina require that there not be an exceedance of 100% of the Lower Explosion Limit (LEL) (equivalent to 5% methane) at the property boundary, or 25% LEL in on-site structures. These regulations were developed over time to protect the health and safety of the citizens of North Carolina and the U.S. from the asphyxiation and explosive hazards of landfill gas .

NC RULE HISTORY

A review of NC landfill guidance documents and regulations from 1972 to the present indicates that from 1972 through 1982, there was no mention of design requirements regarding the control of landfill gas, nor were there any landfill monitoring requirements for landfill gas. In 1982, the regulations were changed to require that sanitary landfill design prevent landfill gas concentrations of 100% LEL at the property boundary line and 25% inside on-site structures. Although a design requirement was added, no design requirement was established to determine if the design requirement was being met. In 1993 with the establishment of .1600 rules, requirements for designs to limit landfill gas levels to below 100% at the property boundary line and 25% in on-site structures and monitoring of landfill gas concentrations around the perimeter of the landfill and inside on-site structures were adopted.

SECTION 4 – LANDFILL GAS INCIDENTS AND EXPLOSIONS

Hazards Involving Landfill Gas

Landfill fires may or may not be directly caused by landfill gas. Although a primary concern as an air contaminant because of its smoke, flames present a variety of problems. In addition to concerns with containing and extinguishing landfill fires is uncertainty about chemical reactions in progress involving unknown chemicals and their quantities in the landfill. Discarded consumer products in a landfill, such as pesticides, paints, solvents, cleaners, and other material can be the source of chemical releases. Heat from the fire can cause chemicals to volatilize, breakdown, and enter the environment. Also to be considered is the presence of other combustible gases in addition to methane. Whenever an environmental investigation of a landfill is prompted by odorous compounds or explosive gases, the presence of toxic substances should also be investigated. One example is hydrogen sulfide (H₂S) that can cause asphyxiation and is flammable. An analysis should include alkyl benzenes, sulfur compounds, vinyl chloride, and methane, and other products associated with industrial wastes, construction and debris waste, and normal organic and inorganic waste.

Fires and explosion hazards become a concern when gases collect in confined spaces. Buildings, basements, pits are the typically regarded confined spaces; however, landfill gases also collect in and migrate to cracks in the landfill cover, leachate "springs", cracks in adjacent structures, paved parking areas, etc. Fires can occur on the surface and underground. Surface fires involve recently buried waste near the surface in an aerobic decomposing layer, typically 1 to 4 feet below ground. These fires can be intensified by subsurface landfill gas and spread throughout the landfill. Subsurface fires occur deeper within the landfill, involve material buried for months or years, and can burn for days and months.

The following is a brief summary of some incidents involving landfill gas migration from landfills:

- 2007 Four employees died as a result of exposure to high concentrations of hydrogen sulfide while attempting to repair a leachate pump at a C&D landfill in Superior, Wisconsin (Journal of Environmental Health 2008).
- 1999 An 8-year old girl was burned on her arms and legs when playing in an Atlanta, Georgia playground. The area was reportedly used as an illegal dumping ground many years ago (Atlanta Journal-Constitution 1999).
- 1994 While playing soccer in a park built over an old landfill in Charlotte, North Carolina, a woman was seriously burned by a methane explosion (Charlotte Observer 1994).
- 1987 Offsite landfill gas migration is suspected to have caused a house to explode in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania (EPA 1991).
- 1984 Landfill gas migrated to and destroyed one house near a landfill in Akron, Ohio. Ten houses were temporarily evacuated (EPA 1991).
- 1983 An explosion destroyed a residence across the street from a landfill in Cincinnati, Ohio. Minor injuries were reported (EPA 1991).
- 1975 In Sheridan, Colorado, landfill gas accumulated in a storm drain pipe that ran through a landfill. An explosion occurred when several children playing in the pipe lit a candle, resulting in serious injury.

1969 Methane gas migrated from an adjacent landfill into the basement of an armory in Winston-Salem, North Carolina. A lit cigarette caused the gas to explode, killing three men and seriously injuring five others (USACE 1984).

SECTION 5 – LANDFILL GAS MONITORING WELLS

Locations

Landfill gas monitoring well locations will be site specific depending upon site geology, depth to groundwater, surface water features, on-site and off-site structures and sensitive receptors. The landfill gas monitoring wells must be spaced at least 500 feet apart depending upon site specifics. Regardless, the permittee must obtain approval from the Solid Waste Section for the design and installation of any landfill gas monitoring well.

A readily accessible, unobstructed path must be maintained so that landfill gas monitoring wells are accessible using four-wheel drive vehicles.

Well Construction and Installation

Landfill gas monitoring wells are the same as groundwater monitoring wells with two exceptions. Landfill gas monitoring wells are installed above the water table within the unsaturated zone and are equipped with stopcock valves on the cap, which allows for accurate landfill gas measurements. The stopcock valve must be equipped with flexible tubing and a barb connection that will fit the gas meter's inlet tube. The stopcock must be closed between monitoring events. The landfill monitoring well must also be capped, locked, and labeled. See detailed schematics of a landfill gas monitoring well (Figure 1) and stopcock valve system (Figure 2) below.

The depth of each landfill gas monitoring well will be site specific depending upon depth to groundwater. Landfill gas monitoring wells must be constructed the same as groundwater monitoring wells as described in 15A NCAC Subchapter 2C. Typically landfill gas monitoring wells must be installed using 2" PVC piping and screen. The screen length, also site specific, must span the majority of the unsaturated zone while still allowing for proper well construction. A North Carolina Licensed/Professional Geologist must be present to supervise the installation of all landfill gas monitoring wells. The exact locations, screened intervals, and nesting of the wells must be approved by the Solid Waste Section Hydrogeologist prior to landfill gas monitoring well installation. Each landfill gas monitoring well must be surveyed for location and elevation by a North Carolina Registered Land Surveyor. Within thirty (30) days of the completed construction of each new landfill gas monitoring well, the boring log and a diagram of each well including, but not limited to total depth, screened interval and distance above seasonal high water table must be submitted to the Solid Waste Section. The submittal must also include a scaled topographic map showing the location and identification of new, existing and abandoned landfill gas monitoring wells.

Nested and Clustered Landfill Gas Monitoring Wells

Nested and/or clustered landfill gas monitoring wells may be required in unsaturated zones of 45 feet or more to measure specific depths of the unsaturated zone. Initially, the installation of one long screen shall be sufficient. If a monitoring event shows an exceedance of the lower explosive limit, then the Solid Waste Section may require the installation of nested and/or clustered landfill gas monitoring wells.

Abandonment of Wells

An abandonment record must be submitted to the Solid Waste Section within 30 (thirty) days of the abandonment of a landfill gas monitoring well. The boring must be abandoned in accordance with 15A NCAC 2C .0113(d) and certified by a North Carolina Licensed/Professional Geologist.

Figure 1 - LANDFILL GAS MONITORING WELL DETAIL

Professional Certification

The certification statement below must be signed, sealed and submitted with the Landfill Gas Monitoring Plan.

Cap fitted with Stopcock Valve

The landfill gas monitoring plan for this facility has been prepared by a qualified geologist who is licensed to practice in the State of North Carolina. The plan has been prepared based on first-hand knowledge of site conditions and familiarity with North Carolina solid waste rules and industry standard protocol. This certification is made in accordance with North Carolina Solid Waste Regulations, indicating this Landfill Gas Monitoring Plan should provide early detection of any release of hazardous constituents to the uppermost aquifer, so as to be protective of public health and the environment. No other warranties, expressed or implied, are made.

Signed _____

Printed _____

Date _____

Not valid unless this document bears the seal of the above mentioned licensed professional.

In addition, the boring logs and/or well diagram must be signed and sealed with the stamp of a North Carolina Registered Land Surveyor.

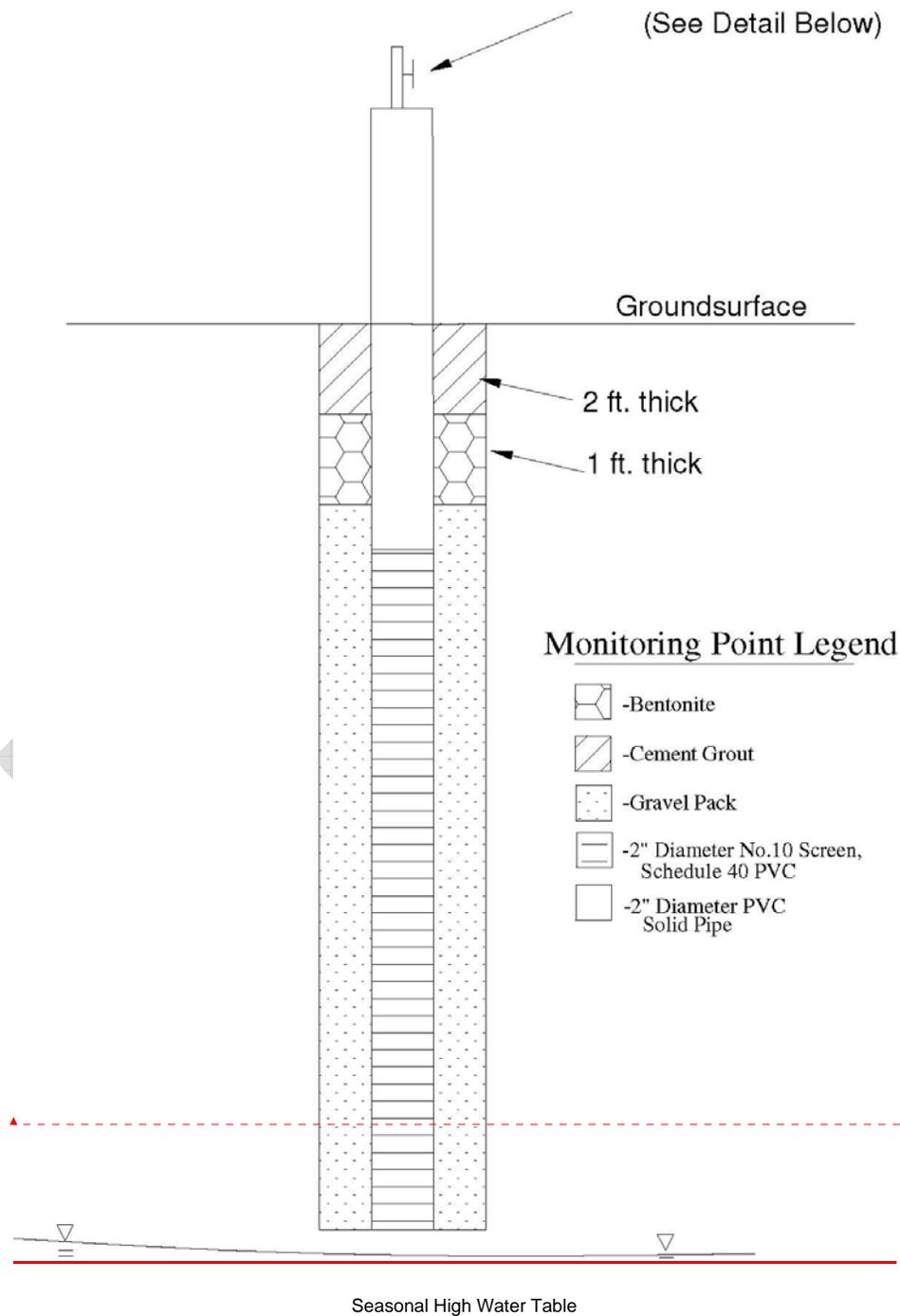
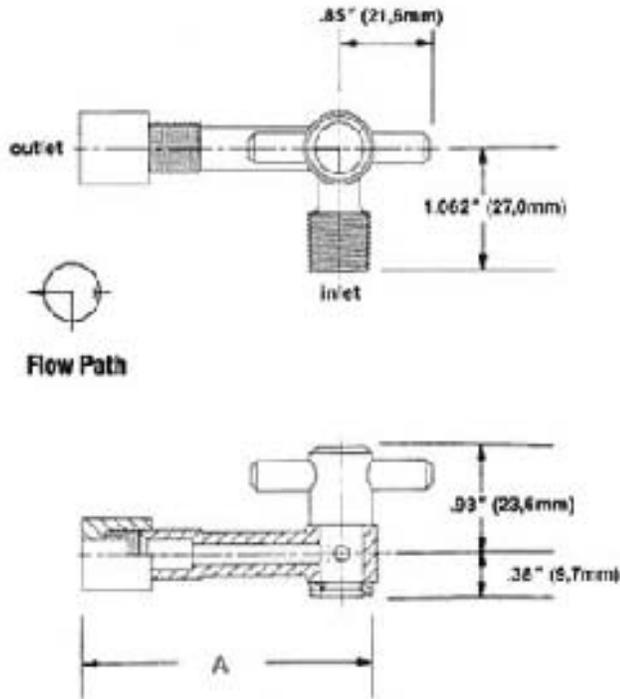


Figure 2 - STOPCOCK VALVE DETAIL

Formatted: Font: 39.5 pt, Do not check spelling or grammar



| Ordering Number | Flow Factor | | Orifice | Inlet | Outlet | Dimension A |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| | C _v | K _v | | | | |
| PVA4-T4-2 | .23 | 3.3 | 1/8" (3.18mm) | 1/4" NPT male | 1/4" O.D. tube | 2.12" (53.8mm) |
| PVAT4-T4-2 | .23 | 3.3 | 1/8" (3.18mm) | 1/4" O.D. tube | 1/4" O.D. tube | 2.12" (53.8mm) |
| PVM-T4-2FN-1 | .23 | 3.3 | 1/8" (3.18mm) | 1/4" NPT male | 1/4" Flaretek® flared tube | 2.42" (61.5mm) |

SECTION 6 – LANDFILL GAS MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

The person using the landfill gas monitoring instrument must understand the principles of operation and follow the manufacturer's instructions. This includes calibrating the instrument. Include on the top portion of the landfill gas monitoring documentation the following: facility name, permit number, the type of landfill gas monitoring instrument used, date the instrument was calibrated, date of landfill gas monitoring event, name of sample collector, landfill gas monitoring, pump rate of instrument used to monitor landfill gas monitoring wells, ambient air temperature, and general weather conditions. Verification that the equipment was calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications is also required.

For every landfill gas monitoring well or probe, please include the following: the time pumped in seconds, barometric pressure, time stabilized reading collected, percent lower explosive limit, , percent methane by volume, percent oxygen, percent carbon dioxide, and any observations or comments.

The landfill gas monitoring reporting form and results should be retained in the facility's operating record unless an exceedance has occurred and/or as requested by the Solid Waste Section.

Landfill gas monitoring readings from non-calibrated or inaccurately calibrated instruments are not reliable, and will therefore be rejected by the Solid Waste Section. Landfill gas monitoring readings collected with monitoring equipment that was not designed for landfill gas monitoring will also be rejected by the Solid Waste Section. Different landfill gas monitoring instruments may be used in order to obtain all of the required information.

Monitoring Times

Monitoring times are also important when conducting landfill gas monitoring. Proper landfill gas monitoring should include sampling at those times when landfill gas is most likely to migrate. Landfill gas can migrate and accumulate not only in landfill gas wells or probes, it can also migrate and accumulate in buildings and structures. Because subsurface gas pressures are considered to be at a maximum during the afternoon hours, monitoring should be conducted in the afternoon.

Scientific evidence also indicates that weather and soil conditions influence the migration of landfill gas. Barometric pressure and precipitation have significant effects on landfill gas migration. Increased barometric pressure generates decreased landfill gas venting from the subsurface, until the pressure within the subsurface is greater than the atmospheric (barometric) pressure. On the other hand, when the

barometric pressure decreases, the landfill will vent the stored gas until a pressure equilibrium is reached. Capping of a landfill can influence the effect of barometric pressure on landfill gas migration. Generally, a more permeable landfill cap will allow greater influence by barometric pressure than a less permeable landfill cap. As a result, landfill gas monitoring should be conducted when the barometric pressure is low and soils are saturated. During the winter season when snow cover is just beginning to melt or when the ground is frozen or ice covered, landfill gas monitoring should be conducted during these times when the barometric pressure is low.

Landfill Gas Monitoring Procedures

Any accumulation of landfill gas in the landfill gas monitoring wells or probes is the result of landfill gas migration. The following procedure is recommended for conducting landfill gas monitoring:

Step 1 – Calibrate the instrument according to the manufacturer’s specifications. In addition, prepare the instrument for monitoring by allowing it to properly warm up as directed by the manufacturer.

Step 2 - Connect the instrument tubing to the landfill gas monitoring well or probe cap fitted with a stopcock.

Step 3 – Open the valve and record the initial reading and then the stabilized reading. A stable reading is one that

does not vary more than 0.5 percent by volume on the instrument’s scale.

Step 4 - Record the stabilized reading including the oxygen concentration and barometric pressure. A proper reading should have two percent oxygen by volume or less. If levels of oxygen are higher, it may indicate that air is being drawn into the system giving a false reading.

Step 5 – Turn the valve to the off position and disconnect the tubing.

Step 6 – Proceed to the next landfill gas well or probe and repeat Steps 2 – 5.

Landfill Gas Constituent Sampling and Analysis

Sampling of landfill gas to determine volume percentages/concentrations of each constituent can be accomplished through the use of canisters which are specifically designed for landfill gas analysis. Several analytical methods are available to determine the concentrations of a variety of constituents. Typically, landfill gas analysis of this type is performed to determine the non-methane organic compounds emission rate for Tier 2 testing under the Clean Air Act (Title V Subpart WWW 60.754). Isotopic identification of landfill methane can be accomplished to identify one source of methane from another. In this case, isotopes of carbon and hydrogen in the methane are analyzed to determine the methane source.

**NC Division of Waste Management - Solid Waste Section
Landfill Gas Monitoring Form**

Notice: This form and any information attached to it are "Public Records" as defined in NC General Statute 132-1. As such, these documents are available for inspection and examination by any person upon request (NC General Statute 132-6).

Facility Name: _____ Permit Number: _____

Date of Observations: _____ NC Landfill Rule (.0500 or .1600): _____

Type of Instrument Used To Monitor LFG Wells and Structures: _____

Date Instrument Was Calibrated: _____ Name of Sample Collector: _____

Pump Rate of Instrument Used to Monitor Wells: _____

Ambient Air Temperature: _____ General Weather Conditions: _____

Instructions: Under "Location or LFG Well" identify the monitoring wells or describe the location for other tests (e.g., inside buildings). A drawing showing the location of test must be attached. Report methane readings in both % LEL and % methane by volume. A reading in percent methane by volume can be converted to % LEL as follows: % methane by volume = % LEL/20

| Location or LFG Well | Barometric Pressure | Time Pumped in Seconds | Initial Time Reading Collected | Initial % LEL | Stabilized% LEL | Stabilized% Methane By Volume | Stabilized% Oxygen | Stabilized% Carbon Dioxide | Observation or Comments |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

If your facility has more gas monitoring locations than there is room on this form, please attach additional sheets listing the same information as contained on this form.

Certification

To the best of my knowledge, the information reported and statements made on this data submittal and attachments are true and correct. I am aware that there are significant penalties for making any false statement, representation, or certification including the possibility of a fine and imprisonment.

SIGNATURE

TITLE

SECTION 7 - REFERENCES

Agency for Toxic Substances & Disease Registry. “Landfill Gas Primer- An Overview for Environmental Health Professionals. 2001.” <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/HAC/landfill/html/toc.html> (accessed February 24, 2010).

California Environmental Protection Agency. “Landfill Gas Monitoring Well Functionality at 20 California Landfills, 2008”. <http://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/Publications/Organics/2008022.pdf> (accessed February 24 2010).

Florida Department of Environmental Protection. Gas Management Systems, under Rule 62-701.530. http://www.dep.state.fl.us/waste/quick_topics/rules/default.htm (accessed February 24, 2010).

Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Flood Grant Team. “An Analysis of Landfill Gas Monitoring Well Design and Construction, 2007”. http://www.clu-in.org/conf/itrc/directpush/prez/Missouri_Study.pdf (accessed February 24, 2010).

Missouri Department of Natural Resources. “Design and Construction of Landfill Gas Monitoring Wells”. <http://www.dnr.missouri.gov/pubs/pub2054.pdf> (accessed February 24, 2010).

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Environmental Monitoring for Landfills, under Chapter NR 507.22. <http://www.dnr.state.wi.us/org/aw/wm/information/wiacss.htm> (accessed February 24, 2010).

Section 8-SUGGESTED OUTLINE FOR A LANDFILL GAS MONITORING PLAN

1. Introduction
 - 1.1. Background (project overview, site observations, NCDENR rules referenced)
 - 1.2. Site Geology with discussion of groundwater depth and flow (potentiometric surface map)
 - 1.3. Regulatory Limits
2. Landfill Gas Monitoring
 - 2.1. Landfill Gas Monitoring Well Locations (discussion of reasoning behind proposed locations, discussion of well construction, reference map showing proposed locations, reference table displaying well ID, well depth, screen interval and depth to groundwater)
 - 2.2. Structure and Ambient Sampling
 - 2.3. Landfill Gas Monitoring Frequency
3. Landfill Gas Sampling Procedures
 - 3.1. Detection Equipment Used (discussion of calibration procedures)
 - 3.2. Landfill Gas Sampling Procedure
4. Record Keeping and Reporting
 - 4.1. Landfill Gas Monitoring Data Form
 - 4.2. Sampling Reports
 - 4.3. Permanent Record Keeping
5. Contingency Plan
6. Certification of Professional Geologist
7. Certification of Registered Land Surveyor

Figures

Map displaying proposed landfill gas monitoring well locations

Potentiometric Surface Map

Diagram showing construction of stopcock valve on well cap

Diagram showing well construction of each landfill gas monitoring well

Table

Table displaying well ID, well depth, screen interval, depth to groundwater

Example of landfill gas monitoring data form

Section 9-CHECKLIST OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN LANDFILL GAS MONITORING PLAN

1. Depth to groundwater discussion
2. Well locations
 - a. Number of wells
 - b. Well spacing
3. Instrumentation being used
 - a. Calibration procedures
4. Sampling procedures
5. Map of well locations
6. Table describing each well location
 - a. Well ID
 - b. Well depth
 - c. Screen interval
 - d. Depth to groundwater
 - e. Subsurface lithology
7. Diagram of cap construction w/ stopcock valve
8. Diagram of well construction

- 9. Potentiometric surface map
- 10. Professional Geologist certification
- 11. Registered Land Surveyor certification

DRAFT

Municipal Services



Engineering Company, P.A.

SITE PLANNING/SUBDIVISIONS

SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING (SUE)

July 31, 2009

Agyemang Adu-Poku
Environmental Engineer II
NCDENR – Solid Waste Section
401 Oberlin Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27605

| Fac/Perm/Co ID # | Date | Doc ID# |
|------------------|----------|----------|
| 9601 | 08/03/09 | DIN 8131 |



Re: Application for Permit to Continue Operation
Wayne County C & D Landfill, Permit No. 9601-CDLF-1997

Dear Mr. Adu-Poku:

In response to your July 2, 2009 letter, we submit the following:

Statement of Purpose

- **A statement defining the purpose of the application signed and dated by the applicant is needed.**

The Statement of Purpose is included in this submittal.

Operation Plan

- 1. The operation plan proposes a program at the landfill for detecting and preventing the disposal of hazardous and liquid wastes. Explain the details of the proposed program. And what action will the County take if hazardous waste delivery is detected?**

The text was revised in Section 1.1 paragraph 5, and the program was detailed in Appendix C, as provided in the last submittal. However, upon review of these sections I have found where "the City of Albemarle" was mistakenly used instead of "the County". This has been revised in Appendix C and is included in this submittal.

- 2. Please specify the location of the additional property owned by the County where the cover material will come from. Also indicate the volume of the cover material available.**

Drawing CD1, sheet 3 of 9, of the Engineering/Operation Plans, has been revised to show the borrow site area from which cover material will come and approximately how much material is available.

- 3. Provide cross sectional drawings with slopes for the project site.**

A baseline profile and cross section drawing (sheet 4A) has been added to the Closure Plan. Drawing CL1, sheet 3 of 4, of the Closure Plan has been revised to show the baseline and stations.

Electronic Copy

Please submit electronic copies of the application and all drawings.

A disk is included with an electronic copy of the application and drawings.

Please find enclosed two (2) copies of the "Statement of Purpose", revised Appendix C, revised/additional drawings and a disk containing the electronic copy. If you have any questions or need additional information please don't hesitate to give us a call.

Sincerely,
MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CO., PA



Lisa C. Hampton
Designer

LCH:lch
Enclosures

cc: Tim Rogers, Wayne County Solid Waste Director



North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources

Division of Waste Management

Dexter R. Matthews

Director

Beverly Eaves Perdue
Governor

Dee Freeman
Secretary

July 2, 2009

Tim Rogers, Solid Waste Director
460 B South Landfill Road
Dudley, NC 28333

Re: Application for Permit to Continue Operation
Wayne County C&D Landfill
Wayne County, North Carolina
Permit No. 9601-CDLF-1997
Doc ID No. 7916

Dear Mr. Rogers:

A revised application for the Wayne County C&D Landfill permit was submitted to the Division of Waste Management, Solid Waste Section (Division) on June 9, 2009 by your consultant Municipal Engineering Services Company, P.A. The Division has conducted a review of compliance with the Solid Waste Management Rule, 15A NCAC 13B .0547(4). There are few issues in the revised application that needs to be addressed before the review can be completed. Please respond to the comments below:

Statement of Purpose

A statement defining the purpose of the application signed and dated by the applicant is needed.

Operation Plan

The Operation Plan prepared in accordance with 15A NCAC 13B. 0542 should be a manual suitable for use by the landfill personnel. It should be detailed enough to give a step by step guidance as to how the facility operation will be in compliance with the rule 15A NCAC 13B.0542. Specifically the following should be addressed:

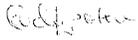
1. The operation plan proposes a program at the landfill for detecting and preventing the disposal of hazardous and liquid wastes. Explain the details of the proposed program. And what action will the County take if hazardous waste delivery is detected?
2. Please specify the location of the additional property owned by the County where the cover material will come from. Also indicate the volume of the cover material available.
3. Provide cross sectional drawings with slopes for the project site.

Electronic Copy

Submit electronic copies of the application and all the drawings.

Please provide a response to this letter no later than thirty (30) days from the date of receipt. If you have any question or concern, do not hesitate to call me at 919-508-8520 or email agyemang.adupoku@ncdenr.gov.

Sincerely,



Agyemang Adu-Poku
NCDENR DWM
Solid Waste Section
2009.07.02 09:54:05
-04'00'

Agyemang Adu-Poku
Environmental Engineer II
Solid Waste Section

cc: Wayne Sullivan/Municipal Engineering Services Co., P.A.
Edward F. Mussler III, P.E./DWM/Solid Waste Permitting Branch Supervisor
Mark Poindexter/DWM/Field Operations Branch Supervisor
Jeff Skabo/DWM/Solid Waste Section
Dennis Shackelford/DWM/Solid Waste Section
Zenith Barbee/DWM/Solid Waste Section

**Municipal
Services**



**Engineering
Company, P.A.**

SITE PLANNING/SUBDIVISIONS

SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING (SUE)

June 8, 2009

Agyemang Adu-Poku
Environmental Engineer II
NCDENR – Solid Waste Section
401 Oberlin Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27605

Re: Application for Permit to Continue Operation
Wayne County C & D Landfill, Permit No. 9601-CDLF-1997

Dear Mr. Adu-Poku:

In response to your December 23, 2008 letter, we submit the following:

Cover Sheet

- ***In accordance with 15A NCAC 13B .0533(b), the cover sheet of all applications should have the following critical components: project title, location, applicant's name and address, engineer's name, address, signature, date of signature. Cover page needs to be revised.***

The cover sheet has been revised in the plans and the text.

- ***A statement defining the purpose of the application signed and dated by the applicant is also needed.***

The statement of purpose signed by the applicant will be forwarded as soon as we receive it from the owner.

Operation Plan

- 1. The operation plan proposes a program at the landfill for detecting and preventing the disposal of hazardous and liquid wastes. Explain the details of the proposed program. And what action will the County take if hazardous waste delivery is detected?***

The text has been revised in Section 1.1 paragraph 5.

- 2. What cover material will the County use in the cap system and where is the material coming from? What volume of material is currently available on-site?***

The text has been revised in Section 1.2 (2)(b).

- 3. Please provide an updated engineering plan. Reference slopes and drawings in the engineering plan. Indicate slopes on the drawings.***

The slopes have been added to the drawings.



4. An updated CQA plan is needed. Reference the drawings wherever necessary to link the drawings to the CQA plan.

A Construction Quality Assurance plan is not needed in the Operation Plan. This has been addressed in the text of the Closure Plan, Section 2.1.

Closure Plan

1. Section 2.1, paragraph one states that the County will cap landfill within 180 days after the final receipt of solid waste, however, paragraph two of the same section states that the County shall begin closure activities no later than 30 days after the date on which the landfill receives the final waste. Please clarify the two statements.

As stated, the cap closure will begin within 30 days of the final waste received and will be completed within 180 days of final waste received.

2. The plan states 33 acres as the largest surface area that will need closure but 40 acres was used in the closure cost estimate. Please clarify. An estimate of the maximum inventory of wastes on-site over the active life of the landfill is needed.

The text has been revised in Section 2.1, to show 40 acres as largest area to be closed. The estimate of maximum inventory of wastes has also been added to this section.

3. Is there sufficient volume of soil from the site borrow pit for constructing final soil cover? If not, has an off-site soil borrow source been identified? Please clarify. The plan proposed the use of Wyoming bentonite as an erosion protection layer. The plan should demonstrate how vegetation will be grown on the bentonite.

The text has been revised in Section 1.2 (2)(b) to address available soil cover. "Wyoming bentonite or an approved equivalent may be blended with the soil to lower the soil's permeability.", this statement is found in the 18" Cohesive Soil Cap section, not in the 18" erosive layer. Vegetation will be established in the erosive layer not the cohesive soil cap, see detail shown on Closure drawings sheet 4 of 4.

4. What are the post-settlement surface slopes and side slopes of the proposed final soil cap system? The plan should demonstrate the post-settlement slope of the proposed soil cover stability and safety during post-closure period. Please provide slope stability analysis data to support the final cap design. If the above requested data are not available an alternative soil cap system consisting of geosynthetic material and earthen material may be warranted in the Closure Plan.

ECS, Limited has done a slope stability analysis. This report has been included in Appendix A.

5. The Rule .0543(b)(1) requires a closure plan to contain a CQA plan which must be prepared in accordance with Rule .0541(b). Please revise the Closure Plan.

The text has been revised in Section 2.1 to address construction quality assurance.

6. Does the cost estimate item 2.6 for closure factor in the following cost items:

- Survey, as-built drawings
- Recordation/notation fees
- Machine/equipment costs
- Fuel costs
- Construction administrative fee
- 10% contingency reserve
- Surface preparation
- Construction document and bidding
- CQA field monitoring and lab testing
- CQA reporting and certification

The text has been revised in Section 2.6.

Post-Closure Plan

1. Indicate a grass mowing frequency in the Post-Closure Plan. The cost estimate for post-closure care did not include costs for maintaining the vegetation by mowing, re-sod, and fertilization. Please revise the plan accordingly.

The text has been revised in Section 3.1.

2. Amend the plan to include a statement that post-closure use of the property must not disturb the integrity of the cap system, base line system or any other components of the containment system, or the function of the monitoring systems unless necessary to comply with the rules.

The text has been revised in Section 3.1.

3. Post-closure care must include maintenance of gates, fencing, access roads, and signs. Please revise the plan accordingly.

The text has been revised in Section 3.1.

4. Does the cost estimate item 3.2 for post-closure factor in the following cost items:

- Mowing
- Revegetation
- Administrative and record keeping
- 10% contingency reserve
- Construction document and bidding
- Access road, fence, sign and gate maintenance

The text has been revised in Section 3.2.

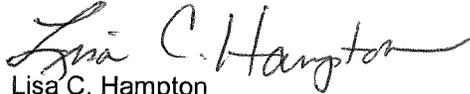
Electronic Copy

Please submit electronic copies of the application and all drawings.

A CD has been included with an electronic copy of the application and drawings.

Please find enclosed two (2) copies of the revised plans, text and a CD containing the electronic copy. If you have any questions or need additional information please don't hesitate to give us a call.

Sincerely,
MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CO., PA


Lisa C. Hampton
Designer

LCH:lch
Enclosures

cc: Tim Rogers, Solid Waste Director



NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

Dexter R. Matthews, Director

Division of Waste Management

Michael F. Easley, Governor
William G. Ross Jr., Secretary

December 23, 2008

Tim Rogers, Solid Waste Director
460 B South Landfill Road
Dudley, NC 28333

Re: Application for Permit to Continue Operation
Wayne County C&D Landfill
Wayne County, North Carolina
Permit No. 9601-CDLF-1997
Doc ID No. 6415

Dear Mr. Rogers:

An application for a C&D Landfill Permit to continue operation has been submitted to the Division of Waste Management, Solid Waste Section (Division) on your behalf by your consultant Municipal Engineering Services Company, P.A. The Division has conducted a review of compliance with the Solid Waste Management Rule, 15A NCAC 13B .0547(4). There are few items in the application that require clarification and/or revision before the review can be completed. Please respond to the comments below:

Cover Sheet

In accordance with 15A NCAC 13B .0533 (b), the cover sheet of all applications should have the following critical components: project title, location, applicant's name and address, engineer's name, address, signature, date of signature. Cover page needs to be revised.

A statement defining the purpose of the application signed and dated by the applicant is also needed.

Operation Plan

The Operation Plan prepared in accordance with 15A NCAC 13B. 0542 should be a manual suitable for use by the landfill personnel. It should be detailed enough to give a step by step guidance as to how the facility operation will be in compliance with the rule 15A NCAC 13B.0542. Specifically the following should be addressed:

1. The operation plan proposes a program at the landfill for detecting and preventing the disposal of hazardous and liquid wastes. Explain the details of the proposed program. And what action will the County take if hazardous waste delivery is detected?
2. What cover material will the County use in the cap system and where is the material coming from? What volume of the material is currently available on-site?

3. Please provide an updated engineering plan. Reference slopes and drawings in the engineering plan. Indicate slopes on the drawings.
4. An updated CQA plan is needed. Reference the drawings wherever necessary to link the drawings to the CQA plan.

Closure Plan

1. Section 2.1, paragraph one states that the County will cap landfill within 180 days after the final receipt of solid waste, however, paragraph two of the same section states that the County shall begin closure activities no later than 30 days after the date on which the landfill receives the final waste. Please clarify the two statements.
2. The plan states 33 acres as the largest surface area that will need closure but 40 acres was used in the closure cost estimate. Please clarify. An estimate of the maximum inventory of wastes on-site over the active life of the landfill is needed.
3. Is there sufficient volume of soil from the site borrow pit for constructing final soil cover? If not. Has an off-site soil borrow source been identified? Please clarify. The plan proposed the use of Wyoming bentonite as erosion protection layer. The plan should demonstrate how vegetation will be grown on the bentonite?
4. What are the post-settlement surface slopes and side slopes of the proposed final soil cap system? The plan should demonstrate the post-settlement slope of the proposed soil cover stability and safety during post-closure period. Please provide the slope stability analysis data to support the final cap design. If the above-requested data are not available, an alternative soil cap system consisting geosynthetic material and earthen material may be warranted in the Closure Plan.
5. The Rule .0543(b) (1) requires a closure plan to contain a CQA plan which must be prepared in accordance with the Rule .0541(b). Please revise the closure plan accordingly.
6. Does the cost estimate item 2.6 for closure factor in the following cost items:
 - Survey, as-built drawings
 - Recordation/ notation fee
 - Machine/equipment costs
 - Fuel costs
 - Construction administrative fee
 - 10% contingency reserve
 - Surface preparation
 - Construction document and bidding
 - CQA field monitoring and lab testing
 - CQA reporting and certification

Post-Closure Plan

1. Specify the grass mowing frequency in the Post-Closure Plan. The cost estimate for post-closure care did not include costs for maintaining the vegetation by mowing, re-sod, and fertilization. Please revise the plan accordingly.

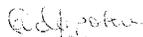
2. Amend the plan to include a statement that post-closure use of the property must not disturb the integrity of the cap system, base line system, or any other components of the containment system, or the function of the monitoring systems unless necessary to comply with the rules.
3. Post-closure care must include maintenance of gates, fencing, access roads, and signs. Please revise the plan accordingly.
4. Does the cost estimate item 3.2 for post-closure factor in the following cost items:
 - Mowing
 - Revegetation
 - Administrative and record keeping
 - 10% contingency reserve
 - Construction document and bidding
 - Access road, fence, sign, and gate maintenance.

Electronic Copy

Please submit electronic copies of the application and all the drawings.

Please note the comments and questions raised above and provide additional information and revisions as needed. If you have any questions or wish to schedule a meeting to discuss the items referenced in this letter, please call me at 919-508-8520 or email me at agyeman.adupoku@ncmail.net.

Sincerely,



Agyemang Adu-Poku
NCDENR DWM Solid
Waste Section
2008.12.23 08:32:14
-05'00'

Agyemang Adu-Poku
Environmental Engineer II
Solid Waste Section

cc: Wayne Sullivan/Municipal Engineering Services Co., P.A.
Edward F. Mussler III, P.E./DWM/Solid Waste Permitting Branch Supervisor
Mark Poindexter/DWM/Field Operations Branch Supervisor
Jeff Skabo/DWM/Solid Waste Section
Dennis Shackelford/DWM/Solid Waste Section
Christine Ritter/DWM/Solid Waste Section



North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources

Dexter R. Matthews, Director

Division of Waste Management

Michael F. Easley, Governor
William G. Ross Jr., Secretary

SOLID WASTE SECTION

August 4, 2008

Mr. Tim Rogers
Director
Wayne County Solid Waste Department
460 B South Landfill Road
Dudley, North Carolina 28333

Subject: Completeness Determination for a
Construction and Demolition Landfill (CDLF) Unit on Top of a Closed MSWLF
Wayne County CDLF
Permit No. 96-01, Wayne County, Document ID Number 5446

Dear Mr. Rogers:

On June 30, 2008, the Division of Waste Management (Division) received your permit application for continued operation entitled:

- *Permit Application for Continued Operation, Wayne County Construction and Demolition Landfill Facility. Owner: Wayne County, Dudley, North Carolina. Submitted by Municipal Engineering Services Co., P.A. (Municipal Engineering). Dated June 2008. Document ID Number 5059.*

The Division has performed a review of your application for a determination of completeness. Your application has been determined to be complete within the context of N.C.G.S. 130A-295.8(e). A determination of completeness means that the application includes required components, but does not mean that the components provide all the information that is required for the Division to make a decision on the application.

The next step is for the Division to review the submittal for compliance with the Solid Waste Management Rules (Rules), 15A NCAC 13B .0547(4). Under N.C.G.S. 150B-3, when an applicant makes a timely and sufficient application for insurance or renewal of a permit, the existing permit does not expire until a final decision on the application is made by the Division. Therefore, until the final decision is made, the Wayne County Solid Waste Department is authorized to continue operating your CDLF Unit on Top of a Closed MSW Landfill in accordance with your most recent Solid Waste Permit, and the Rules, 15A NCAC 13B. The Wayne County Solid Waste Department must also continue the groundwater assessment and/or correction program in accordance with Rules 15A NCAC 13B .1634 - .1637. Should you have any questions regarding this matter you may contact me at (919) 508-8542.

Sincerely,

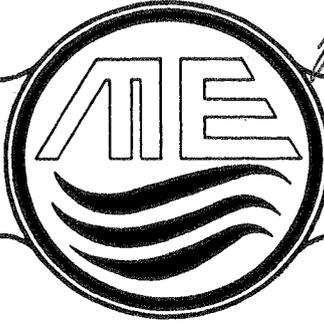
Pat Backus, P.E.
Environmental Engineer II

cc: Jimmy D. Woodie, P.E., Municipal Engineering Ed Mussler, Permitting Branch Supervisor
Donna Wilson, Environmental Engineer Zinith Barbee, Hydrogeologist
Dennis Shackelford, Western District Supervisor Ben Barnes, Environmental Specialist
Central File

OPERATION/CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS

CIVIL/SANITARY ENGINEERS

**Municipal
Services**



**Engineering
Company, P.A.**

November 4, 2010

Mr. Zarith Barbee
Solid Waste Section
Division of Waste Management
North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources
401 Oberlin Road, Suite 150
Raleigh, NC 27605

Re: Response to Document 11883
Wayne County Construction and Demolition (C&D) Landfill Over Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Landfill
Dudley, NC 28002
Permit No. 96-01
MESCO Project No. G07058.0

Dear Mr. Barbee:

Municipal Engineering Services Company, P.A. (MESCO) on behalf of Wayne County, provides the following responses to your October 27, 2010 letter (Doc ID 11883) regarding the Wayne County Corrective Action Plan (CAP), approved October 23, 2009.

In the initial paragraph, you stated, "After reviewing semi-annual sampling results, the SWS determined that Wayne County Landfill discontinued Appendix II monitoring without approval." As we reported in the August 2009 semi-annual sampling report, newly installed wells MW-9, MW-10 and MW-11 were sampled for Appendix II parameters in August 2009. This sampling event occurred prior to CAP approval in October 2009. It appears we inadvertently did not sample for the Appendix II list in February 2010, but the most recent sampling event, conducted August 10, 2010, included Appendix II parameter analysis.

As stated in our semi-annual reports, MESCO previously submitted Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA) updates, as written in the CAP, separately from the semi-annual reports. It was our position that MNA updates were a supplemental brief, submitted semi-annually, intended to keep the Solid Waste Section (SWS) current on MNA and/or remediation progress and results. However, per a meeting with the SWS representatives on October 18, 2010, MNA data will now be included with the semi-annual sampling report.

In paragraph two, you referenced SWS documents Doc ID 9259 and Doc ID 11336 as semi-annual sampling reports, however, these documents are supplemental MNA updates intended to inform the SWS on the corrective action progress and status. MNA updates do not replace or supersede semi-annual groundwater monitoring reports. Semi-annual groundwater monitoring reports have been submitted to the Compliance Section for the August 2009 and February 2010 sampling events in accordance with 15A NCAC 13B .1630.

Paragraph three states "...surface water sampling station SW-1, which is also part of the surface water network described in the CAP. It is not listed in the semi-annual sampling events." SW-1 has an extensive, reported sampling history; documented on field data sheets and in laboratory analysis. SW-1 was included in the August 2009 and February 2010 events, as well as the most recent sampling event conducted August 2010.

In reference to paragraph four in your letter, Section 2.3 of the CAP does not specifically state "maintenance of the MSW soil cap is among measures...to control source contamination." The intention of Section 2.3 *Source Control Measures* is to generally describe existing conditions that illustrate the low risk of additional contamination. The sentence: "Soil cover and caps will be maintained in accordance with the Permit." will be added to alleviate further confusion.

In response to paragraph five, the text: "The County will maintain the Landfill Gas Collection and Control System(LGCCS) to insure efficient operation. There will not be any new LGCCS Title V components installed in the C&D area. The goal is to abandon all Title V LGCCS wells within fifteen(15) years after their installation." from Section 3.1 of the proposed permit, will be added to the CAP upon permit approval.

MESCO hopes these few CAP additions and MNA transmittal modifications will help alleviate further confusion regarding the semi-annual sampling reports and CAP requirements. Additional, updates to the CAP will be conducted as necessary based on facility conditions. Please contact us by phone at (919) 772-5393 or by email at mgerman@mesco.com or mbrown@mesco.com with questions or comments.

Sincerely,
MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CO., P.A.



Madeline German
Geoscientist



Mark Brown, LG, PG
Senior Professional Geologist
NC License #1711

Enclosures

cc: Mr. Tim Rogers, Wayne County Solid Waste Director
Mr. Wayne Sullivan, MESCO



North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources

Division of Waste Management

Dexter R. Matthews
Director

Beverly Eaves Perdue
Governor

Dee Freeman
Secretary

October 27, 2010

Mr. Tim Rogers
Solid Waste Director
Solid Waste Department
460 B S Landfill Road
Dudley, North Carolina 28333-5321

Subject: Corrective Action Plan
Wayne County Landfill
Construction and Demolition (C&D) Landfill Over Municipal Solid Waste (MSW)
Permit 96-01
Doc ID 11883

Dear Mr. Rogers:

The Solid Waste Section (SWS) conducted a routine review of semi-annual sampling results and followup review for recent compliance issues affecting the Corrective Action Plan (CAP). Municipal Engineering Services Company, Inc (MESCO) submitted the CAP. After reviewing semi-annual sampling results, the SWS determined that Wayne County Landfill discontinued Appendix II monitoring without approval. Compliance issues affecting the CAP pertain to the *Impounded Water and Leachate Removal Plan* submitted to the SWS and Compliance Order issued by the SWS, both of which addressed a leachate breakout reported in March, 2010. The SWS also reviewed a permit application (Doc ID 11748), which refers to the CAP. In addition to sampling for proper constituents, an updated CAP should be submitted to reflect changes that incorporate permanent corrective measures in response to compliance action and changes in design presented in the application.

To date the SWS received two reports of sampling events (report) for the CAP: the first in August 2009 (Doc ID 9259), prior to approval of the CAP; the second, February, 2010 (Doc ID 11336) after approval of the CAP. In both reports, only results for Appendix I constituents are submitted. The SWS approved the CAP (Doc ID 8821) on October 23, 2009. Implementation of the CAP should be in accordance with Regulation 15A NCAC 13B .1637. Corrective actions described in the CAP are remedies selected for groundwater contamination described in the ACM (Doc ID 8826) approved on November 1, 2007. Remedies presented in the ACM should be in accordance with Regulations 15A NCAC 13B .1635 and 1636. In all the aforementioned regulations, monitoring Appendix II constituents is specified.

The CAP has been reviewed in the conjunction with compliance issues associated with the reported leachate release. In response to a Compliance Order, dated July 16, 2010, MESCO submitted the report, "*Potentially Impacted Soil and Groundwater Assessment*" (Doc ID 11529).

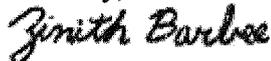
The SWS reviewed the report and specified sampling the groundwater monitoring well, MW-2, and “water feature near MW-3” (Doc ID 11549). MW-2 is part of the groundwater network for Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA) described in the CAP; therefore, should be monitored for Appendix II constituents. Downstream of the “water feature” referenced in the report is the surfacewater sampling station SW-1, which is also part of the surfacewater network described in the CAP. It is not listed in semi-annual sampling events. Therefore, SW-1 should be reported in subsequent semi-annual sampling events and included in responses for compliance action.

Also in response to the leachate release, MESCO submitted for Wayne County Landfill the “*Impounded Water and Leachate Removal Plan*” (Doc ID 11741). MESCO proposed “to excavate the MSW cap” and construct a swale through the C&D over MSW. Maintenance of the MSW soil cap is among measures described in the CAP to control sources of contamination. See Section 2.3, entitled “Source Control Measures”. The SWS commented on the proposed swale in a review of the plan (Doc ID 11748). The comments are applicable to the CAP. The CAP should be updated to show the location and detail of the proposed swale. Description of its effect on the contamination plume addressed by the CAP should be included in the update.

The SWS reviewed a permit application for the Wayne County Landfill C&D Over MSW (Doc ID 11748) in accordance with Regulation 15A NCAC 13B .0547(4). The regulation addresses the CAP. That review included SWS comments on proposed changes in the landfill gas collection and control system (LFGCC). The LFGCC is also part of the CAP. See Section 3.1.2, entitled “Existing Gas Collection and Control System”. Comments in the SWS review are applicable to the CAP. The LFGCC should not be confused with Landfill Gas Monitoring Plans now reviewed by SWS hydrogeologists. Direction for those plans is contained in prior SWS communication (Doc ID 11170). Because the LFGCC is incorporated into the CAP, the CAP should be updated to reflect changes to the LFGCC presented in the application.

An updated CAP should contain revisions in the text and maps to reflect findings in the aforementioned reviews. Corrections in sampling should be reflected subsequent semi-annual reports. Responses to compliance action should be directed to appropriate personnel. If you have questions, please contact me at 919-508-8401 or zinith.barbee@ncdenr.gov.

Sincerely,



Zinith Barbee
Project Manager
Solid Waste Section

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| cc: Mark Poindexter | Field Operations Supervisor |
| Jaclynne Drummond | SWS Compliance Hydrogeologist |
| Ed Mussler | Solid Waste Section |
| Ming Chao | SWS Environmental Engineer |
| Christine Ritter | SWS Permitting Hydrogeologist |
| Madeline German | Municipal Engineering Services Co., P.A. |
| Central File | |



North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources

Division of Waste Management

Dexter R. Matthews

Director

Beverly Eaves Perdue
Governor

Dee Freeman
Secretary

October 23, 2009

Mr. Tim Rogers
Solid Waste Director
Solid Waste Department
460 B S Landfill Road
Dudley, North Carolina 28333-5321

Subject: Final Corrective Action Plan
Wayne County Landfill , Construction and Demolition Landfill, Permit 96-01
Doc ID 8822

Dear Mr. Rogers:

The final Corrective Action Plan (CAP) is approved. The Solid Waste Section (SWS) received the hard copy and electronic copy of the final CAP proposed for the Wayne County Landfill. Municipal Engineering Services Company, P.A. (MESCO) submitted the copies on October 22, 2009. The final CAP (Doc ID 8821) replaces the draft CAP (Doc ID 8733), and addresses groundwater contamination reported in the Assessment of Corrective Measures report (ACM), dated August 30, 2007 (Doc ID 8826). MESCO proposed implementation of the CAP "within 30 days of CAP approval".

Included in the CAP is the estimated cost for corrective action. This amount should be included in the revised financial assurance mechanism the SWS previously requested in its letter, dated October 19, 2009 (Doc ID 8734). Please note in that letter the additional statutory requirement for financial assurance.

Corrective actions described in the CAP are the selected remedies for groundwater contamination described in the ACM. They should be implemented in accordance with Regulations 15A NCAC 13B .1637 and 15A NCAC 13B .0547. Contingency plans presented in the CAP should be implemented if the selected remedies fail. Alternative corrective action should be proposed if the contingency plan fails.

If you have questions, please contact me at 919-508-8401 or zinith.barbee@ncdenr.gov.

Sincerely,

Zinith Barbee
Project Manager
Solid Waste Section

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| cc: Mark Poindexter | Field Operations Supervisor |
| Ed Mussler | Solid Waste Section |
| Agyemang Adu-Poku | SWS |
| Donald Herndon | SWS |
| Sean Patrick | Municipal Engineering Services Co., P.A. |
| Central File | |

Table of Contents

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 1.0 - Operation Plan..... | 3 |
| Section 2.0 - Closure Plan..... | 20 |
| Section 3.0 - Post-Closure Plan..... | 29 |
| Section 4.0 - Financial Responsibility..... | 32 |
| Appendix A – Facility, Engineering/Operation and Closure Drawings..... | 33 |
| Appendix B – Local Government Approval..... | 34 |
| Appendix C – Waste Screening Plan..... | 35 |
| Appendix D – State and Local Contacts..... | 45 |
| Appendix E – Written Facility Plan..... | 47 |
| Appendix F – LCID Written Operation Plan..... | 50 |

SECTION 1.0

**OPERATION
PLAN**



County of Wayne
Solid Waste Department

Tim Rogers
Director

460B South Landfill Rd.
Dudley, NC 28833

Statement of Purpose

The purpose for this application is to continue the operation of our existing Construction and Demolition (C&D) Landfill which is on top of a Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Landfill. The air space that is available on top of the old MSW Landfill for the disposal of the C&D waste is very valuable. Utilizing the space on top of the MSW Landfill prevents the need to develop another area within our landfill property or on other property. The landfill property can be used for additions to our MSW Landfill. Also, if we move to another site, we are creating another brown field that is not necessary. Furthermore, we do not have to use valuable MSW landfill space to dispose of C&D waste. The space on top of the closed landfill is available for several years, and we need to be able to continue to utilize this space.


Tim Rogers
Solid Waste Director
Wayne County

1.1 Introduction

The Wayne County landfill is located at 460 S. Landfill Road (SR 1129), Dudley, Wayne County, North Carolina. The Wayne County Construction and Demolition (C&D) landfill operates under permit #96-01. Prior to operating as a C&D landfill, the site operated as a Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) unlined sanitary landfill that consisted of two units. The first unit was closed prior to October 1991, with a 24-inch final soil cover. The second unit was closed by December 31, 1998, with an 18-inch thick cohesive soil cap with a permeability of 1×10^{-5} cm/sec, and 18 inches of erosive layer. The C&D landfill was constructed and is operating on top of the second MSW unit. Adjacent to the C&D landfill is the existing Subtitle D MSW landfill, which operates under permit #96-06.

The County will implement a program at the landfill for detecting and preventing the disposal of hazardous and liquid wastes. The program consists of random inspection of incoming loads at a minimum of 1% of the weekly traffic. Landfill personnel will be trained to recognize hazardous and liquid wastes. Records will be kept on the training and the inspections. See Appendix C for detailed plan.

The County will monitor all areas of C&D filling for possible leachate break-outs. The County will implement a program for corrective actions for leachate break-outs.

See Section 1.5 for the Corrective Action for Leachate Break-outs.

The County will monitor for explosive gases at landfill structures and the perimeter of the landfill. The concentration of methane gases generated by the landfill cannot exceed 25 percent of the lower explosive limit for methane in the structures, and it cannot exceed 100 percent of the lower explosive limit for methane of the landfill property boundary. If methane gas is found to exceed the acceptable limits at either the property boundary or landfill structures, it is the County's responsibility to do the following:

1. Immediately take all necessary steps to ensure protection of human health, (i.e. no smoking etc.) temporarily abandon the structure and notify the Division of Waste Management (Division).
2. Within seven days of detection, place in the operating record the methane gas levels detected and a description of the steps taken to protect human health; and
3. Within 60 days of detection, implement a remediation plan for the methane gas releases, place a copy of the plan in the operating record, and notify the Division that the plan has been implemented. The plan will describe the nature and extent of the problem and the proposed remedy.

See Section 1.4 for the Explosive Gas Control Plan.

Off-site and on-site erosion will be controlled through erosion control structures and devices. Provisions for a vegetative ground cover sufficient to restrain erosion will be accomplished within 30 working days or 120 calendar days upon completion of any phase of landfill development.

The County will record and retain at the landfill an operating record of the following information:

- (1) Inspection records, waste determination records, and training procedures;
- (2) Amounts by weight of solid waste received at the landfill;
- (3) Gas monitoring results and any remediation plans;
- (4) Any demonstration, certification, findings, monitoring, testing or analytical data required for surface and groundwater monitoring;
- (5) Any monitoring, testing or analytical data required for closure or post-closure;
- (6) Any cost estimates and financial assurance documentation.

All information contained in the operating record will be furnished upon request to the Division or be made available at all reasonable times for inspection by the Division.

Ground and surface water will be sampled and analyzed according to Subtitle D Appendix I detection monitoring requirements. The monitoring frequency for all Appendix I detection monitoring constituents will be at least semiannual during the life of the facility (including closure) and the post-closure period. A minimum of four independent samples from each well (background and downgradient) will be collected and analyzed for the Appendix I constituents during the first semiannual sampling event. At least one sample from each well (background and downgradient) will be collected and analyzed during subsequent semiannual sampling events. See Section 1.3 for the Ground water and Surface water Sampling and Analysis Plan.

If the County determines that there is a statistically significant increase over background for one or more of the constituents listed in Appendix I at any monitoring well at the relevant point of compliance, the County will, within 14 days of the finding, report to the Division and place a notice in the operating record indicating which constituents have shown statistically significant changes from background levels. The County will establish an assessment monitoring program within 90 days. The County may demonstrate that a source other than the landfill caused the contamination or that the statistically significant increase resulted from an error in sampling, analysis, statistical evaluation, or natural variation in ground-water quality. A report documenting these demonstrations will be certified by a Licensed Geologist or Professional Engineer and approved by the Division. A copy of this report will be placed in the operating record. If a successful demonstration is made, documented, and approved by the Division, the County may continue detection monitoring. If after 90 days, a successful demonstration is not made, the County will initiate an assessment monitoring program.

1.2 Operational Requirements

1. Waste Acceptance and Disposal Requirements
 - a. The Construction and Demolition Landfill (C&DLF) will only accept those solid wastes which it is permitted to receive. The County will notify the Division within 24 hours of attempted disposal of any waste the landfill is not permitted to receive.
 - b. Asbestos waste will be managed in accordance with 40 CFR 61. The regulated asbestos waste will be covered immediately with soil in a manner that will not cause airborne conditions and will be disposed of separate and apart from other solid waste, as:
 - i. in a defined isolated area within the footprint of the landfill, or
 - ii. in an area not contiguous with other disposal areas. Separate areas will be designated so that asbestos will not be exposed by future land-disturbing activities.
 - c. Wastewater treatment sludges may be accepted, with the approval of the Division, either as a soil conditioner incorporated into or applied onto vegetative growth layer. The wastewater treatment sludge will neither be applied at greater than agronomic rates nor to a depth greater than six inches.
 - d. Asphalt in accordance with G.S. 130-294(m) will be accepted;
 - e. Inert debris from any source that is defined as solid waste which consists solely of material that is virtually inert, such as brick, concrete, rock and clean soil will be accepted;
 - f. Construction materials, that could or would be part of any construction, remodeling, repair or demolition of pavement, buildings or other structures, from solid waste that is generated by mobile or modular home manufacturers and asphalt shingle

manufacturers in Wayne County. The waste must be source separated at the manufacturing site and must exclude municipal solid waste, hazardous wastes, and other wastes prohibited from disposal in a C&DLF. It must be transported to Wayne County C&DLF in a shipment or container that consists solely of the separated waste to be disposed of. Wayne County C&DLF will not accept this waste if it has not been separated or transported as specified.

- g. Wooden pallets generated only from C&D activities.
- h. The following wastes are prohibited from disposal at the C&DLF:
 - i. Containers such as tubes, drums, barrels, tanks, cans, and bottles unless they are empty and perforated to ensure that no liquid, hazardous or municipal solid waste is contained therein.
 - ii. Garbage as defined in G.S. 130A-290(a)(7).
 - iii. Hazardous waste as defined in G.S. 130A-290(a)(8), to also include hazardous waste from conditionally exempt small quantity generators.
 - iv. Industrial solid waste unless a demonstration has been made and approved by the Division that the landfill meets the requirements of Rule .0503(2)(d)(ii)(A).
 - v. Liquid wastes.
 - vi. Medical waste as defined in G.S. 130A-290(a)(18)
 - vii. Municipal solid waste as defined in G.S. 130A-290(a)(18a)
 - viii. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) wastes as defined in 40 CFR 761
 - ix. Radioactive waste as defined in G.S. 104E-5(14)
 - x. Septage as defined in G.S. 130A-290(a)(32)
 - xi. Sludge as defined in G.S. 130A-290(a)(34)
 - xii. Special waste as defined in G.S. 130A-290(a)(40)
 - xiii. White goods as defined in G.S. 130A-290(a)(44)
 - xiv. Yard trash as defined in G.S. 130A-290(a)(45)
 - xv. Wooden Pallets generated by means other than C&D activities
- i. The following waste will not be received if separate from C&DLF waste: lamps or light bulbs including but not limited to halogen, incandescent, neon or fluorescent; lighting ballast or fixtures; thermostats and light switches; batteries including but not limited to those from exit and emergency lights and smoke detectors; lead pipes; lead roof flashing; transformers; capacitors; and copper chrome arsenate (CCA) and creosote treated woods.
- j. Waste accepted for disposal in the C&DLF unit shall be readily identifiable as C&D waste and must not have been shredded, pulverized, or processed to such an extent that the composition of the original waste cannot be readily ascertained except in the case where the waste has come from a permitted recycling and reuse facility.

- k. The County will not knowingly dispose any type or form of C&D waste that is generated within the boundaries of a unit of local government that by ordinance:
 - i. Prohibits generators or collectors of C&D waste from disposing that type or form of C&D waste.
 - ii. Requires generators or collectors of C&D waste to recycle that type or form of C&D waste.
 - l. The County has thirteen(13) recycling collection centers that have a variety of collection bins, including roll-offs and converted dumpsters. Six(6) collection centers have containers for white goods, metals, and furniture. Six(6) materials are collected: paper, aluminum cans, steel cans, glass, #1 and #2 plastics. Special wastes such as lead acid batteries, used oil and oil filters are also collected at the sites. All recyclables are hauled directly from these site to Wayne Opportunity Center with the exception of glass, which is hauled to Strategic Materials. Metal, white goods, and batteries are hauled to Kemp Recyclers. Used oil and oil filters are picked up by FCC Environmental at the collection centers and the landfill. No recyclables are stored at these sites they are hauled directly as the collection bins are filled.
2. Cover material requirements.
- a. Except as in Subparagraph (c), the County must cover the solid waste with six inches of earthen material when the waste disposal area exceeds one-half acre and at least once weekly. Cover must be placed at more frequent intervals if necessary to control disease vectors, fires, odors, blowing litter and scavenging. A notation of the date and time of the cover placement must be recorded in the operating record, as specified in Paragraph 10 in this section.
 - b. Except as in Subparagraph (c), areas which will not have additional wastes placed on them for three months or more, but where final termination of disposal operations has not occurred, will place twelve inches of intermediate cover and stabilized with vegetative ground cover or other stabilizing material. Ample cover material is available from additional property owned by the County.
 - c. Alternative material or an alternative thickness of cover may be used, if the County demonstrates that the alternative material or thickness controls disease vectors, fires, odors, blowing litter, and scavenging without presenting a threat to human health and the environment, and is approved by the Division.
3. Spreading and compacting requirements.
- a. C&DLF units will restrict solid waste to the smallest area feasible.
 - b. Solid waste will be compacted as densely as practical into cells.
 - c. Fencing and/or diking will be provided within the area to confine solid waste which is subject to be blown by the wind. At the conclusion of each operating day, all windblown material resulting from the operation will be collected and disposed of by the County.
4. Disease vector control
- a. The County will prevent or control on-site populations of disease vectors using techniques appropriate for protection of human health and the environment.
 - b. "Disease vectors" means any rodents, flies, mosquitoes, or other animals, including insects, capable of transmitting disease to humans.

5. Air Criteria and Fire Control

- a. The County will ensure that the units do not violate any applicable requirements developed under a State Implementation Plan (SIP) approved or promulgated by the U.S. EPA Administrator pursuant to Section 110 of the Clean Air Act, as amended.
- b. Open burning of solid waste, except for the approved burning of land clearing debris generated on-site or debris from emergency clean-up operations, is prohibited at all C&DLF facilities. *Prior to any burning a request will be sent to the Division for review and approval. In addition, the Division of Air Quality and local fire department must approve the activity prior to burning.* The Division will determine the burning to be approved if it is one of two types of burning previously referenced. A notation of the date of approval and the name of the Division personnel who approved the burning must be included in the operating record.
- c. Equipment will be provided to control accidental fires. In the event of an emergency the operator(s) will call 911. Thoroughfare Volunteer Fire Department is located 2 miles away and the nearest fire hydrant is within a ¼ mile. Fire extinguishers are located in all buildings and on all equipment. Dirt piles are also on site to use in emergency situations.
- d. Fires and explosions that occur at the C&DLF require verbal notice to the Division within 24 hours and written notification within 15 days. Written notification must include the suspected cause of fire or explosion, the response taken to manage the incident, and the action(s) to be taken to prevent the future occurrence of fire or explosion.

6. Access and safety requirements

- a. The C&DLF will be adequately secured by means of gates, chains, beams, fences and other security measures approved by the Division to prevent unauthorized entry.
- b. An attendant will be on duty at the site at all times while it is open for public use to ensure compliance with operational requirements.
- c. The access road to the site and monitoring locations will be of all-weather construction and maintained in good condition.
- d. Dust control measures will be implemented when necessary. If dust problems should arise, the County will use any reasonable means necessary to reduce it. At a minimum the County will spray water on necessary areas.
- e. Signs providing information on tipping or disposal procedures, the hours during which the site is open for public use, the permit number and other pertinent information will be posted at the site entrance.
- f. Signs will be posted stating that no hazardous or liquid waste can be received.
- g. Traffic signs or markers will be provided as necessary to promote an orderly traffic pattern to and from the discharge area and to maintain efficient operating conditions.
- h. The removal of solid waste from the C&DLF will be prohibited unless the County has included in its operational plan a recycling program which has been approved by the Division. The general public is prohibited from removal activities on the working face.

7. Erosion and Sedimentation Control Requirements

- a. Adequate sediment control measures (structures or devices), will be utilized to prevent silt from leaving the landfill.
- b. Adequate sediment control measures (structures or devices), will be utilized to prevent excessive on-site erosion.
- c. Provisions for a vegetative ground cover sufficient to restrain erosion will be accomplished within **30 working days** or **120 calendar days** upon completion of any phase of landfill development.

8. Drainage Control and Water Protection Requirements

- a. Surface water will be diverted from the operational area and will not be impounded over waste.
- b. Solid waste will not be disposed of in water.
- c. Leachate will be contained on site and properly treated prior to discharge.
- d. The landfill will not:
 - (i) Cause a discharge of pollutants into waters of the United States, including wetlands, that violates any requirements of the Clean Water Act, including, but not limited to, the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) requirements pursuant to Section 402.
 - (ii) Cause the discharge of a nonpoint source of pollution to waters of the United States, including wetlands, that violates any requirements of an area-wide or state-wide water quality management plan that has been approved under Section 208 or 319 of the Clean Water Act, as amended.
- e. The County will inspect the exterior slopes of the landfill at least weekly to determine if there are any breakouts of leachate in the slopes. If any are discovered, they will be contained immediately to assure that they will not leave the site. The containment can consist but not be limited to an earthen berm, sand bags, erosion control logs and/or anything that will contain the leachate on the slope.

The repair of the breakout will require excavating into the cover soil on the slope down to the waste and into the waste to determine what is causing the leachate to come to the surface. Normally it is another layer of soil that has been used as cover and the leachate is flowing along that layer to the slope and surfacing on the slope. The lower layer of cover needs to be removed at the breakout so that the leachate that is flowing along this cover has a point where it will go vertically into the landfill instead of flowing along the soil boundary that was once either daily cover or an intermediate cover.

Once this soil layer has been breached, the excavation can be filled back with stone, clean waste or any material, other than soil, that will allow the leachate to flow vertically instead of horizontally. Once the excavation has been filled with this material, the surface can be cover with soil so that surface water does not intrude into the excavation. Vegetative cover will be reestablished over the excavated area.

All records of actions taken shall be placed in the operating record.

See Section 1.5 for the Corrective Action for Leachate Break-outs.

9. Survey for Compliance

Within 60 days of a permittee's receipt of the Division's written request, the permittee will have a survey conducted of active and/or closed portions of the unit(s) at the facility in order to determine whether operations are being conducted in accordance with the approved design and operation plans. The permittee must report the results of the survey, including a map produced by the survey, to the Division within 90 days of receipt of the Division's request.

- a. A survey shall be required by the division:
 - (i) If there is reason to believe that the operations are being conducted in a manner that deviates from the plan listed in the effective permit, or
 - (ii) As verification that operations are being conducted in accordance with the plan listed in the effective permit.
- b. Any survey pursuant to this Paragraph must be performed by a professional land surveyor duly authorized under North Carolina law to conduct such activities.

10. Record keeping Requirements

- a. The County will record and retain at the facility, or an alternative location near the facility approved by the Division, in an operating record the following information as it becomes available.
 - (i) Inspection records, waste determination records, and training procedures;
 - (ii) Amounts by weight of solid waste received at the landfill to include source of generation.
 - (iii) Any demonstration, certification, findings, monitoring, testing or analytical data required for surface, groundwater and gas monitoring;
 - (iv) Any monitoring, testing, or analytical data required for closure or post-closure;
 - (v) Any cost estimates and financial assurance documentation;
 - (vi) Notation of date and time of placement of cover material; and,
 - (vii) All audit records, compliance records and inspection reports.
 - (viii) Notation of approval date and the name of the Division personnel who approved the type of the open burning; and
 - (ix) Approved monitoring plan and corrective action plans.
- b. All information contained in the operating record will be furnished to the Division according to the permit or upon request, or be made available for inspection by the Division.
- c. The operating record will also include a copy of the approved operation plan and all required permits.

1.3 Ground Water and Surface Water Sampling and Analysis Plan

Introduction

Objective

The objective of the Ground and Surface water Sampling and Analysis Plan is to provide clear guidelines and procedures for field and laboratory personnel when obtaining and testing ground and surface water samples. This plan is an update, and supersedes the November 1995 SAP for the Wayne County C&D Landfill on top of Closed MSW landfill. The sampling procedures outlined in this analysis plan are guidelines by which sampling will be performed. Deviation from the procedures may be warranted depending on facility conditions or unforeseen sampling variables. Alternative sampling procedures must conform to the N.C. Water Quality Monitoring Guidance Document for Solid Waste Facilities (Guidance Document).

All groundwater and surface water monitoring points shall be sampled semi-annually for the constituents listed in Appendix I and Appendix II. In addition to the Appendix I and Appendix II constituents monitoring wells MW-1, MW-2 and MW-8 will be sampled for the following suite of Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA) parameters.

| <i>MNA Performance Parameters</i> | | |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Parameter | Analysis Type | Analytical Method |
| Dissolved Oxygen (DO) | Field Reading | Multi-parameter Field Instrument w/ flow-through cell |
| pH | Field Reading | |
| Oxidation-Reduction Potential (ORP) | Field Reading | |
| Turbidity | Field Reading | |
| Conductivity | Field Reading | |
| Temperature | Field Reading | |
| Dissolved CO ₂ | Field Reading | |
| Alkalinity (Total as CaCO ₃)* | Laboratory/Field* | EPA 310.2 |
| Chloride* | Laboratory/Field* | SM 4500-CLB |
| Iron | Laboratory | SM3111B |
| Nitrate* | Laboratory/Field* | EPA 353.2 / SM 2320B |
| Sulfate* | Laboratory/Field* | EPA 375.4 / SM 4500-SO4E |
| Sulfide* | Laboratory/Field* | EPA 376.1 or SM 4500SE |
| TOC/BOD/COD | Laboratory | EPA 415.1 / EPA 405.1 / EPA 410.1 |
| Methane | Laboratory | RSK 175 |
| Ethane, Ethene | Laboratory | RSK 175 |
| Hydrogen | Laboratory | AM19GA |
| Volatile Fatty Acids | Laboratory | AM23G |

*For budgetary considerations these analyses may be performed in the field using Hach® brand color wheel test kits.

Water Quality Monitoring Summary

The nature of the groundwater flow, geology, location of Edwards Branch, and close proximity of several drainage features will require extensive monitoring for early detection of a landfill release. The monitoring plan consists of eleven (11) monitoring wells numbered MW-1 through MW-11 and three (3) surface monitoring points numbered SW-1, SW-2 and SW-3.

Monitoring well MW-1 is the background well located upgradient of the landfill. MW-2 is a downgradient monitoring well for the western portion; designed to intersect groundwater flow from the eastern portion prior to reaching the western tributary of Edwards Branch. MW-3 is a downgradient monitoring well in the northeastern portion of the western landfill. MW-4 is installed on the eastern half of the landfill to detect a potential release from the southeastern area via advection. MW-5 is a downgradient well utilized for the detection of a release from the middle of the landfill. MW-6 is a downgradient monitoring well located on the northeastern side of the landfill, positioned to detect a release from the landfill center. MW-7 is a downgradient monitoring well for the southernmost route of contamination. MW-8 is a downgradient monitoring well for the eastern unit. MW-9 is used as a background well for statistical analysis, and MW-11 serves as a sentinel well for the plume area near MW-2.

Surface water sampling point SW-1 is located downstream of the landfill below the confluence of the two forks of Edwards Branch. Surface water sampling points SW-2 and SW-3 are located upstream of the landfill on the two separate forks of Edwards Branch.

Assessment Monitoring

Assessment Monitoring will be performed on MW-1 through MW-11. Assessment monitoring will consist of collection of groundwater for analysis for the complete list of Appendix I constituents, as well as Appendix II constituents as determined by the Solid Waste Section. Additionally, field parameters including dissolved oxygen (DO), oxidation reduction potential (ORP), pH, temperature, turbidity, and conductivity will also be collected.

As indicated in the *Corrective Action Plan*, MNA monitoring will be performed on monitoring wells MW-1, MW-2, and MW-8.

Sampling Equipment

Groundwater purging and sampling will be performed using a submersible pump and disposable polyethylene bailers. A new bailer will be used to sample each individual well. *Under no circumstance will a disposable bailer used to sample a given well be used to sample any remaining well.* The following procedure will be used to decontaminate the submersible pump:

1. Phosphate-free detergent & de-ionized or distilled water rinse.
2. De-ionized or distilled water rinse.
3. Isopropyl alcohol (isopropanol) rinse.
4. De-ionized or distilled water rinse.

At least one (1) equipment blank will be collected during pump decontamination procedures to ensure that cross-contamination has not occurred as a result of the decontamination process. The standard equipment necessary to conduct sampling for each well consists of sample containers (including trip blanks and equipment blanks), one wide-mouth container, at least one 100-ft spool of nylon twine, at least one box of disposable latex/nitrile gloves, temperature/pH/ORP/conductivity indicator, water level indicator, storage coolers, and ice. All equipment subject to damage and contamination will be transported in sealed, plastic bags or storage containers. The water level indicator will be decontaminated in accordance with Steps 2 and 3 described above prior to placement in a clean plastic bag or storage container.

Sampling Containers

Ground and surface water monitoring will include organic (volatile organic compounds- VOCs) and inorganic (metals) analyses. Samples will be collected for the various analyses in laboratory-supplied containers.

1. Each sample container will be clearly labeled providing the following information: site name, county location, sample identification number, parameters to be analyzed, preservative added, date and time of sampling, and initials of the sampler.
2. Samples to be analyzed for VOC concentrations will be collected first, using three 40-ml glass vials with Teflon septa caps. The sample vials will be completely filled to create zero headspace in the vials.
3. Samples to be analyzed for inorganic contamination will be collected second, using a quart/1-liter polyethylene container.

All sample containers will be obtained from an independent laboratory in a sterilized condition and with the appropriate, method-specific preservative. Care will be taken by the field technician to not allow the preservative to wash out of the sample containers during sampling.

MNA Sampling Containers

Groundwater samples to be analyzed for MNA performance parameters will be collected into the container types listed in the table below.

| MNA Parameter | Volume | Bottle Type | Preservative |
|-----------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Alkalinity | 250 mL | Plastic | none; cool to 4°C |
| Chloride | 125 mL | Plastic | none; cool to 4°C |
| TOC/COD | 250 mL | Glass | Sulfuric acid (H ₂ SO ₄) |
| BOD | 500 mL | Polyethylene | none; cool to 4°C |
| Iron | 125 mL | Plastic | Nitric acid (HNO ₃) |
| Nitrate | 125 mL | Plastic | Sulfuric acid (H ₂ SO ₄) |
| Sulfate | 125 mL | Plastic | none; cool to 4°C |
| Sulfide | 250 mL | Glass | Sodium hydroxide (NaOH) |
| Methane/Ethane/Ethene | 125 mL | Plastic | none; cool to 4°C |
| Hydrogen | - | - | proprietary lab sampler |
| Volatile Fatty Acids | 40 mL | Glass | Hydrochloric Acid (HCl) |

SAMPLING

Wells will be sampled from upgradient to downgradient locations; or when previous analytical data is available, from least to greatest contamination. This procedure is required to limit potential cross contamination between sampling points.

A clean sheet of plastic will be placed around the well to provide a clean surface for sampling equipment. The total well depth read from the well tag and the measured depth to water, determined using the water level indicator, will be used to compute the depth of water in the well. The total well depth will be measured and compared to the depth indicated on the well tag as a check for silt buildup or blockage at depth.

All meters used to monitor purge parameters will be calibrated immediately prior to purging and sampling, and those readings recorded in a field logbook. Entries will always include pre- and post-calibration readings as well as the model and serial number of the equipment and the date, time, and person performing the calibration(s). Two standards, which bracket the average or suspected measurements for pH and specific conductance, will be used at the site. Since natural waters (including those impacted by environmental contaminants) tend to have pH values less than 7.0, pH buffers of 4.0 and 7.0 will typically be used for instrument calibration.

Disposable nitrile gloves will be worn by the field technician during sampling to minimize the risk of personal exposure to potentially harmful chemical substances and to minimize the risk of sample cross-contamination. Fresh pairs of nitrile gloves will be worn during each purge and sampling event. The groundwater samples will be transferred from the bailers into method-specific and appropriately preserved containers and placed into a clean cooler containing ice to chill the samples to a temperature of approximately 4°C.

Indicator parameters such as pH, temperature and specific conductance will be measured during purging as an indication that groundwater representative of the formation surrounding a given well is being sampled. Purging is considered complete when at least three well volumes have been purged and indicator parameters have stabilized such that three successive readings vary by no more than 10%. Purging may need to be continued beyond five well volumes if indicator parameters have not stabilized. All information will be recorded on a field data sheet or in a field logbook with copies submitted to the Division of Waste Management with the analytical results.

Purging

Each well will be purged of approximately three (3) to five (5) volumes of standing water and allowed to settle prior to collection of groundwater samples. If the well should go dry and not recharge before the requisite well volumes are removed, the well will be allowed to recharge and a sample will be collected within 24 hours of the initial purging. The amount of standing water will be calculated by first subtracting the depth-to-water from total well depth.

After determination of the amount of water to be purged from a given well, the equipment necessary for purging will be assembled at the well. The disposable bailer will be maintained in a stable, upright position while the upper portion of the plastic wrapping will be pulled away to expose only the eyelet used for securing twine to the bailer. After the twine has been secured to the bailer with gloved hands, the bailer will be suspended as the remaining plastic is removed. The bailer will be lowered slowly into the well until the bailer contacts groundwater. The bailer twine will then be cut to an adequate length and secured to prevent loss of the bailer in the well. At no time during purging will the bailer twine be allowed to touch the ground. In order to not allow the twine to touch the ground during purging, the twine will be collected when raising the bailer either by loops gathered in one hand or by alternating hand-to-hand as the bailer is pulled from the well. When purging deep wells (in excess of 40 feet), the ground and the well head may be covered with a clean plastic bag or sheet of plastic with a slit cut to allow the plastic to slide over the well head. This will be a separate sheet of plastic from the one used for the sampling equipment.

Groundwater Sample Collection

The bailer will be lowered slowly into the well to avoid volatilization of any dissolved-phase compounds that may be present in the groundwater. Once full, the bailer will be retrieved and containers filled by emptying the water through the hole at the bottom of the bailer. Glass 40-mL vials for VOC analyses will be filled in such a manner as to produce zero headspace in the vials. Polyethylene containers for metals analyses will be filled and sealed with the cap, leaving about 1/2-inch of airspace at the top. In addition to collecting the samples, water will be collected in the wide-mouth container for pH, temperature, and conductivity measurements. Upon completion of sampling, all groundwater samples, including equipment and trip blanks, will be placed in labeled and sealed plastic bags and stored in ice-filled coolers to chill the samples to 4°C pending transport to a NCDENR-certified analytical laboratory. Contaminated nitrile gloves and twine will be discarded.

Surface water Sample Collection

Surface water sampling will be taken with given consideration to minimize turbulence and aeration. As during groundwater sampling, surface water samples will be collected by a field technician wearing disposable gloves. Containers will be dipped at sampling location points by gently dipping the sample container into surface water and allowing surface water to flow over the mouth of container so as not to displace any preservative within the sample container. If there is little current movement, the container will be moved slowly through the water laterally. During times of low water, if the water is not deep enough to allow filling of sample containers, an appropriately decontaminated sampling cup will be used to retrieve the sample. All containers will be treated in the same manner as the groundwater samples. The samples will be sealed in labeled, plastic bags, and stored in an ice-filled cooler to chill the samples to 4°C pending transport to a NCDENR-certified analytical laboratory.

Chain of Custody

Chain-of-custody forms will be used to document the handling of all samples collected and listing all individuals who have taken possession of a given set of samples, including field personnel, laboratory couriers, and laboratory personnel. Trip blanks, equipment blanks, and sample containers will all travel and be stored together. Trip blanks will remain in the condition they are received from the laboratory and will not be opened or tampered with during the sampling. A chain-of-custody record will be completed for each day's samples, indicating the date and time, sample location, sample matrix (soil, water, etc.), and laboratory analyses to be conducted.

Analysis

When the water samples reach the laboratory, they will be transferred to a sample custodian who will sign the chain of custody documentation as receipt of the samples. Internal control of the water samples in the laboratory will be in accordance with QA/QC procedures for the laboratory. Copies of QA/QC manuals for approved laboratories are on file at the Division.

Groundwater and surface water will be analyzed for the Appendix I list of constituents. QA/QC procedures utilized during the testing will be in conformance with laboratory QA/QC manual. Monitoring wells MW-1, MW-2 and MW-8 will be sampled for the Appendix I list and the aforementioned MNA parameters.

1.4 Explosive Gas Control Plan

Quarterly, Wayne County Landfill will monitor the explosive gas at the landfill structures and at or near the landfill boundary. The permanent probes will consist of a plastic stand pipe similar to a piezometer used for groundwater detection. A typical permanent methane probe is detailed in the operation drawings. The permanent probe will be constructed at a depth of six (6) feet. A 6" diameter hole will contain a one (1) inch slotted PVC pipe. The bottom two (2) feet will be backfilled with non-carbonate pea gravel with a bentonite seal one (1) foot thick above it. The remaining three (3) feet will be backfilled with *in situ* soils. The one (1) inch PVC pipe will be approximately three (3) feet above the existing grade. The PVC pipe will be capped with a one (1) inch PVC cap, one quarter (1/4) inch NPT hose barb, and 1" tubing, plugged or capped.

The existing permanent methane probes are surrounding the Closed MSW Landfill Limits. The location and spacing of the methane monitoring probes is somewhat arbitrary. The locations were determined by the relationship of solid waste with property lines and landfill structures. The spacing of the monitoring probes is between 200 and 400 feet. The migration of methane gas is induced by pressure gradients. The methane will move from areas of high pressure to those of low pressure following the path of least resistance. The methane will migrate vertically until it reaches the landfill cap, where it will begin to flow horizontally. This occurs until it finds a pathway out, either by the installed methane collection trenches or migration through the permeable *in situ* soils. Since methane is lighter than air, it wants to escape into the atmosphere. It has been our experience that whenever gas is migrating no matter what the spacing or depth of the monitoring probes, the gas will fill the void created by the monitoring point and an explosive meter will monitor the level. The various depths of the monitoring probes are to ensure a stable monitoring points. The only time a shallow monitoring point has not worked is in a very heavy, impermeable clay layer that acts as a seal to the migration of the gas. The existing permanent methane probes are surrounding the Closed MSW Landfill Limits.

The gas can be detected by use of an instrument that reports the percent of lower explosive limit. The instrument being used is the Gas Tech GP 204.

Based on current conditions, there are eighteen(18) existing monitoring points. Quarterly, a County employee will visit each monitoring point either the temporary or permanent. Using the detection instrument, he will determine if methane gas has filled the probes. If the probe is near the property line and methane gas is detected at or beyond the lower explosive limit (100% LEL), it must then be determined if the gas is migrating across the landfill boundary. If the probe is on the boundary or methane gas has migrated beyond the boundary , a remediation plan must be completed by Wayne County.

Other points of monitoring will be the landfill structures. Each structure will be monitored for methane using the following methods:

1. All crawl spaces will be monitored;
2. All corners in the structure will be monitored;
3. Any holes, cracks and pipes through the foundation will be monitored

If methane gas is detected beyond 25% of its lower explosive limit in any structure, check the calibration of the monitor and resample. If the reading is still above 25%, evacuate the building and try to find the source of gas. If the source is found try to remove the source. If this fails a remediation plan is stated in the operational requirements.

GROUND WATER, SURFACE WATER, AND METHANE MONITORING LOCATION MAP

- LEGEND:**
-  150 EXISTING CONTOURS
 -  150 PROPOSED CONTOURS
 -  DRAINAGE FEATURE
 -  CLOSED MSW UNITS
 -  EXISTING MSW UNITS
 -  FENCELINE
 -  TREELINE
 -  PAVED ROADS
 -  UNPAVED ROADS
 -  SW-2 SURFACE WATER SAMPLING POINT
 -  MW7 MONITORING WELLS
 -  MP4 METHANE PROBES



1.5 Landfill Gas Collection System

All maintenance, conversion, pumping and daily operation of the landfill gas collection system is provided by the gas developer/contractor. All records of actions taken shall be placed in the operating record. Other operational requirements are as follows:

- 1.) Site Security: The Generator/Flare site has security fence around it so that only authorized people have access to the electrical generation and flaring equipment. Access to the landfill is during normal working hours for the general public. It is secured after hours by gates and fencing.
- 2.) Contingency and Emergency Response: The system has built safety devices that stop the gas flow if excessive heat is detected. If a fire is detected, the local fire department will be called to extinguish it. The gas will not burn without oxygen; therefore, the fires would be restricted to openings exposed to the atmosphere.
- 3.) Operations: During the active life of the landfill, all wells, sumps and infrastructure will be modified when required by landfill operations by the gas developer. The modification will include but not limited to the raising of well heads so that the landfill can be filled vertically.
- 4.) Methane Monitoring Plan: The County will continue to monitor for migrating methane, according to landfill permits, at the boundaries and inside buildings. They will also be responsible for monitoring according to Air Quality Permits and EPA requirements for Green House Gases.
- 5.) Training and Safety: The operation of the system is the responsibility of the gas developer; consequently, the training and safety of their personnel will be the developer's responsibility. The County is responsible for the training and safety of their personnel in the monitoring of methane gas for the various permits and EPA requirements.
- 6.) Condensate Management: The condensate is collect in sumps that are placed around the collection system. Each sump has a pneumatic pump that pumps the condensate to the lagoon. The condensate along with the leachate from the landfill is then pump into Goldsboro's sewerage collection system.
- 7.) Inspection and Maintenance Plan: The County inspects the collection system to satisfy the air quality permit requirements twice a month. The developer is monitoring the system on site and remotely 24 hours a day 7 days a week as long as the system is operating. The maintenance of the system will be the developer's responsibility until the system is decommissioned.
- 8.) Decommissioning Plan: The extraction wells will be converted to passive vents once the system is no longer required for air quality permits and/or electrical generation. Piping that is on the surface will be removed. All other piping will be left in placed so that not to disturb the capping system. Equipment used for the generation of electricity and the flare will also be removed from the site.
- 9.) Revised Closure and/or post-closure cost estimates: The cost of removal of the system other than converting the extraction wells to passive methane vents is the responsibility of the gas developer.

1.6 Corrective Action for Leachate Break-Outs

Leachate breakouts can be prevalent during and after any wet weather period. These breakouts are created by standing water on a landfill that drains through the cover into the waste. Once the water is in the waste, it moves through it both vertically and horizontally until it reaches a less permeable layer. Once it reaches this layer, it will move horizontally along it until it pools up or finds a less permeable area to flow vertically through that layer. If it pools up, it will eventually work through the layer to also flow vertically. If the less permeable layer is on a slope, the leachate will never pool up but flow horizontally along this slope until it "breaks out" the side of the landfill.

The best solution to breakouts is to avoid any standing water on top of the landfill. If waste is placed down a slope, provide trench excavations perpendicular to the flow direction into the intermediate cover so that the leachate flow is directed downward instead of along the plane between the waste and the intermediate cover.

If a breakout occurs, first and foremost contain it on the landfill foot print. In the case of the lined landfill, it needs to be within the lined area. Containment on the surface cannot be the only solution. The breakout must be repaired so that the flow of the leachate is downward and does not continue along the plane between any cover and the waste. Containment of leachate breakouts by berming along the edge is not a permanent fix for two reasons. First, storm water is being impounded behind the berms and impoundment of storm water over waste is a violation of the NC Solid Waste Rules. Second, if storm water continues to be impounded behind the berms, it has the potential eventually to pond up higher than the berm and erode the berm releasing all contained leachate with the storm water. The storm water cannot flow downward into the waste as fast as it is flows down the slopes; consequently, a pond will form and all of the above can and will happen.

The liquid that is impounded behind any berm has to be removed by pumping into a tank and hauling it either to the leachate lagoon or the waste water treatment plant. It cannot be allowed accumulate because it will break through the containment berm.

All leachate breakouts need to be repaired immediately. The repair consists of vertically excavating above (uphill) of the actual breakout. The leachate is flowing down hill from the ponding on top of the landfill; consequently, it needs to be intercepted by the excavation. Vertically excavate down through the waste until the intermediate or cover soils have been penetrated so waste below these layers of soil has been exposed. Immediately remove all excavated waste to the working face of the landfill.

Place a more permeable material in the excavation. The best material is rock because it is the most permeable material. The rock can be either on site or purchased from a quarry. The only criteria is that it be relatively free of soil. The excavation needs to be filled with this material up to and including the soil layers where the leachate is flowing. This allows the leachate to move vertically instead of horizontally. Once the material has been filled above the soil layers, re-cover the area with soil cover material.

If the outbreak is at the edge of the landfill (MSW or C&D), do not excavate at this point. Step into the landfill at least 20 feet to excavate. In the lined landfill, do this with extreme caution. In the lined landfill, the excavation should be no deeper than 6 feet. Within 6 feet, the intermediate soil layers should have been penetrated. Do not excavate into the initial waste placement.

In the C&D landfill, the vertical excavation may have to penetrate the final cap of the MSWLF. The cap was supposed to be two feet but may be thicker. Whatever the thickness, the excavation needs to penetrate this cap until the MSW is exposed. Fill the excavation with the more permeable material up to the top of the excavation and place the methane vent pipe in the material and re-cover with intermediate cover. However, unlike the MSWLF, place at least two feet of intermediate soil cover over the surface at the breakout. Also, unlike the MSWLF, the leachate may be following the final cap of the closed MSW landfill and a considerable amount of leachate may be seeking the low point along the landfill cap. If the low point happens to be at the edge of the landfill, the excavation into the landfill may have to be considerable in order to allow the amount of leachate to flow vertically. The additional soil

cover will have a damming effect so that the water is forced vertically into the trench that has been excavated and filled with rock, preferably.

Also, the top of the C&D landfill needs to be graded so that there is very little standing water. The water that is accumulating on the top is the source of the breakouts. The less there is on top, the less the potential of a breakout.

If leachate has been impounded behind a berm, immediately obtain a water sample for laboratory testing for Appendix I constituents. If leachate from a breakout has left the foot print of the landfill, obtain a water sample from a sediment basin or other areas that the leachate may have been ponding. Once the sample has been obtained, remove the ponding water by pumping it into a tank and disposing of it in either the leachate lagoon or the waste water treatment plant. Once the water has been removed, remove the top one foot of soil in the pond and dispose of it in the lined MSW landfill. Once the top one foot of soil has been removed, test the remaining soil to assure that there are no Appendix I constituents in the surface of the soil that is in the pond area.

SECTION 2.0

**CLOSURE
PLAN**

2.1 Introduction

The Division requires that the Engineer certifies the constructed cap is built according to approved plans and specifications. The Engineer that will accomplish this task is the one who did the planning and has written the specifications.

Before construction can begin a pre-construction meeting will be held and the responsibilities and duties of each party will be discussed.

The Contractor is responsible for following and meeting the requirements set forth in the contract documents. The Contractors will provide to the Owner of the landfill and the Engineer a completed landfill constructed by Division approved plans and specifications. The Contractor will give the Engineer a schedule for completion of the landfill including dates for expected construction of the cohesive soil test pad, cohesive soil cap, erosive layer, and estimated time for project completion. The contractor is responsible for providing a foreman to remain on site at all times during construction, provide qualified personnel to conduct quality control, scheduling and coordinating the subcontractors, provide progress reports and as-built drawings, and coordinating construction activities with the Engineer. The foreman is responsible for supervising and coordinating with his crew, subcontractors, quality control personnel, attending all meetings and notifying the Engineer's Construction Observer when any discrepancies occur. The Contractor will meet with the Construction Observer on a daily basis to discuss the days construction activities. The results of all tests and any change in schedule shall be given to the Construction Observer as soon they are known by the contractor. The Contractor must be registered in the state of North Carolina.

The Engineer is responsible for providing the engineering design, drawings and specifications, contract documents and Construction Quality Assurance (CQA) needed for construction of the landfill. The Engineer is responsible for conduction of the pre-construction meeting, which will lay out the foundation for the project. The engineer will approve any design changes and certify to the Division that the cap was constructed according to the requirements of Rule .0541 Construction Quality Assurance Plan and .0540 Construction requirements for C&D Facilities, and Division approved plans and specifications. This will be accomplished by on site observation and independent laboratory soil testing to test site specific soil properties including permeability. The Engineer will be providing Quality Assurance by spot testing along side the contractor, who will be providing the Quality Control. The Engineer will certify that the construction was completed in accordance with the CQA manual. The Engineer must be a professional engineer registered in North Carolina.

The Construction Observer (CO) is the Engineer's representative on-site. It is the CO's responsibility to know and interpret the plans and specifications of the project. On a daily basis the CO will coordinate with the Foreman to help ensure a quality product for the Owner. The CO will keep a daily log on the activities of the Contractor, keep notes on all meetings, and handle all quality assurance activities indicated in this document. The CO will keep a log of all material delivered on site and ensure the materials meets or exceeds the specifications indicated in this report. If the need arises additional meetings will be scheduled as determined by the CO.

The County will cap their landfill within 180 days after the final receipt of solid waste. The cap system will consist of 12 inches of intermediate cover, 18 inches of cohesive soil with a permeability no greater than 1.0×10^{-5} cm/sec, 18 inches of erosive layer. The cap contains gas venting system consisting of a series of washed stone trenches below the soil liner that will be vented through 10" diameter PVC pipes that penetrate the cap. The cap system will also include the proper seeding and mulching of the erosive layer and other erosion control devices. The largest area ever needing closure will be 40 acres.

The estimate of the maximum inventory of wastes ever on-site over the active life of the landfill facility is 636,858 tons from FY 98-99 through FY 09-10.

Prior to beginning closure, the County shall notify the Division that a notice of the intent to close the unit has been placed in the operating record. The County shall begin closure activities no later than thirty (30) days after the date on which the landfill receives the final wastes or if the landfill has remaining

capacity and there is a reasonable likelihood that the landfill will receive additional wastes, no later than one year after the most recent receipt of wastes. Extensions beyond the one-year deadline for beginning closure may be granted by the Division if the County demonstrates that the landfill has the capacity to receive additional waste and the County has taken and will continue to take all steps necessary to prevent threats to human health and the environment from the closed landfill.

The County shall complete closure activities in accordance with the closure plan within 180 days following the final receipt of waste. Extensions of the closure period may be granted by the Division if the County demonstrates that closure will, of necessity, take longer than one hundred eighty (180) days and the County has taken and will continue to take all steps to prevent threats of human health and environment from the enclosed landfill.

Following closure of the landfill, the County shall notify the Division that a certification, signed by the project engineer verifying that closure has been completed in accordance with the closure plan, and has been placed in the operating record. The County shall record a notation on the deed to the landfill property and notify the Division that the notation has been recorded and a copy has been placed in the operating record. The notation on the deed shall in perpetuity notify any potential purchaser of the property that the land has been used as a landfill and its use is restricted under the closure plan approved by the Division. The County may request permission from the Division to remove the notation from the deed if all waste is removed from the landfill.

2.2 Cap System

The County will cap their landfill within 180 days after the final receipt of solid waste. The cap system will consist of 12 inches of intermediate cover, 18 inches of cohesive soil with a permeability no greater than 1.0×10^{-5} cm/sec, and 18 inches of erosive layer. The cap will contain a gas venting system consisting of a series of washed stone trenches below the soil liner that will be vented through 10” diameter PVC pipes that penetrate the cap. The cap system will also include the proper seeding and mulching of the erosive layer and other erosion control devices. The largest area currently requiring a cap system will be 40 acres.

2.3 Cohesive Soil Cap

All materials and equipment shall be furnished by an established and reputable manufacturer or supplier. All materials and equipment shall be new and shall be of first class ingredients and construction, designed and guaranteed to perform the service required and shall conform with the following standard specifications or shall be the product of the listed manufacturers or similar and equal thereto as approved by the Engineer.

Cohesive Soil Cap Borrow Material

| Test Name | Test Method | Contractor/Engineer Frequency |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Moisture/Density | ASTM D698/D1557 | 1 per 5000 c.y. |
| Remolded Permeability | ASTM D5084 | 1 per 5000 c.y. |
| Atterberg Limits | ASTM D4318 | 1 per 5000 c.y. |
| Visual Classification | ASTM D2488 | 1 per 5000 c.y. |
| Grain Size Distribution | ASTM D422 | 1 per 5000 c.y. |

Cohesive Soil Cap Test Pad

| Test Name | Test Method | Contractor/Engineer Frequency |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Field Moisture/Density | ASTM D1556 (sand cone) ASTM D2922/D3017 (nuclear gauge) ASTM D2937 (drive cylinder) | 3 per lift |
| Permeability | ASTM D5084 | 1 per lift |
| Remolded Permeability | ASTM D5084 | 1 per lift |
| Atterberg Limits | ASTM D4318 | 1 per lift |
| Visual Classification | ASTM D2488 | 1 per lift |
| Grain Size Distribution | ASTM D422 | 1 per lift |

In-Place Cohesive Soil Cap

| Test Name | Test Method | Contractor/Engineer Frequency |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Field Moisture/Density | ASTM D1556 (sand cone) ASTM D2922/D3017 (nuclear gauge) ASTM D2937 (drive cylinder) | 1 per lift per acre |
| Permeability | ASTM D5084 | 1 per lift per acre |
| Atterberg Limits | ASTM D4318 | 1 per lift per acre |
| Visual Classification | ASTM D2488 | 1 per lift per acre |
| Grain Size Distribution | ASTM D422 | 1 per lift per acre |

(a) Suitable on-site and/or off-site soils may be used as cohesive soil cap if it can achieve an in-place permeability of 1.0×10^{-5} cm/sec or less and meets all testing requirements indicated in the material testing paragraph in this section. Wyoming bentonite or an approved equivalent may be blended with the soil to lower the soil's permeability.

(b) A permeability "window" shall be developed for each type of soil from the borrow material that will be used for construction of the cohesive soil cap. The window shall be plotted on a semi-log plot with moisture content versus density. Laboratory testing to develop the window shall include a series of remolded samples compacted to various dry densities and moisture contents utilizing the same compactive effort (ASTM D 698 or D 1557). The remolded samples shall be tested for permeability to determine whether or not the particular soil type will provide the maximum permeability (1.0×10^{-5} cm/sec) at various dry densities and moisture contents. The window is then developed from the accepted remolded samples and moisture contents from the semi-log plot. A straight line is typically drawn between the acceptable points on the moisture-density curve to indicate a range of probable acceptable permeability results. The window will be used in the construction of the test strip to verify the laboratory remolded permeability results.

(c) Atterberg Limits (ASTM D4318) and grain size distribution (ASTM D422) and visual classification (ASTM D2488) shall also be conducted on the bulk samples used to prepare the permeability window. These tests can be used as indices on random samples collected from the borrow site during construction to verify the soil type is the same as was used to develop the "window". As a minimum, sufficient visual classifications and Atterberg Limits shall be conducted in association with each permeability test to verify that the construction materials meet specifications.

(d) A test strip of compacted cohesive soil cap shall be prepared to verify the permeability "window" prior to general installation of the cohesive soil cap. The test strip will be used to verify the results from the remolded permeabilities from the borrow site utilizing the permeability window(s) for each soil type that is going to be used for construction of the cohesive soil cap. At a minimum, the verification will consist of three moisture density tests, one Atterberg limits test, one grain size distribution test (ASTM D2488, D4318, and D422), and one Shelby Tube sample for each lift

constructed in the test pad. Laboratory permeability tests shall be performed on tube (Shelby or drive tubes) samples of the cohesive soil cap after placement and compaction. The permeability must be a maximum of 1.0×10^{-5} cm/sec. Tests shall be performed in accordance with the ASTM D5084. The test strip shall be approximately 2,500 sq. ft. in surface area and constructed to conform geometrically to the site topography with a minimum lateral dimension in any direction of 25 ft. The test strip shall consist of at least three compacted 6 inch lifts of cohesive soil cap. Placement and testing of the test strip shall be in conformance with the construction specifications and requirements for general installation of the cohesive soil cap. Test results from the test strip shall be used to guide placement and achievement of the required maximum permeability of 1.0×10^{-5} cm/sec of the cohesive soil cap. The test strip may be used as an integral part of the overall cohesive soil cap if it meets the required specification for the cap. All results shall be given to the Construction Observer.

(e) The soils shall be placed to the total thickness shown on the plans in maximum 8-inch thick loose lifts resulting in a maximum 6" lift compacted preferably at a moisture content between 0 to 3% above optimum moisture content to 95% (Standard Proctor) maximum dry density (ASTM D698). A sheepsfoot roller or approved alternative may be used to compact the soil cap provided the compaction and permeability requirements can be achieved. Each lift shall be tested for permeability, moisture content, particle size distribution analysis, Atterberg Limits, moisture-density-permeability relation, and if needed, percent bentonite admixed with soil, prior to the placement of the succeeding lift. Each lift shall also be visually inspected to confirm that all soil clods have been broken and that the surface is sufficiently scarified so that adequate bonding can be achieved. Soils for cohesive soil cap shall be screened, disked, or prepared using any other approved method as necessary to obtain a homogeneous cohesive soil with clod sizes in a soil matrix no larger than approximately 1.5 inches in maximum diameter. After each lift, the surface shall be scarified prior to the placement of the next lift to provide good bonding from one lift to the next.

(f) The cohesive soil cap shall be tested in the field to evaluate the coefficient of permeability. The coefficient of permeability of the soil cap shall be equal to or less than 1.0×10^{-5} cm/sec after placement and compaction. The soil cap must be a minimum of 1.5 feet thick.

(g) Laboratory permeability tests shall be performed on tube (Shelby or drive tubes) samples of the cohesive soil cap after placement and compaction. The permeability must be a maximum of 1.0×10^{-5} cm/sec. Tests shall be performed in accordance with ASTM D5084.

(h) The soil cap shall be tested a minimum of one soil sample per lift per acre for laboratory permeability. All permeability testing will be on random samples judged by the Engineer to be representative of the most permeable soil conditions for the area being tested. The project engineer shall certify that the materials used in construction were tested according to the Division approved plans. If after placement of the soil cap it fails the required tests, the material will either be reworked or replaced and then retested for permeability. The soil cap must remain moist at all times. If any section becomes dry, rework the dry area and moisten.

(i) A minimum of two (2) inches of soil shall be removed prior to securing each sample for permeability testing. The sampling tube shall be advanced vertically into the soil with as little soil disturbance as possible and should be pushed using a uniform pressure. The sampling tube (Shelby tube), when extracted, shall be free of dents, and the ends shall not be distorted. A backhoe or approved alternative should be used to advance the sampling tube (Shelby tube) as long as disturbance is minimized. Drive tube samples of the cap may be obtained for permeability testings. If the Engineer judges the sample to be too disturbed, another sample shall be taken. Once an acceptable sample has been secured and properly prepared, all sample excavations shall be backfilled to grade with a 50% mixture of bentonite and similar soils in maximum 3-inch loose lifts and hand tamped with a blunt tool to achieve a tight seal equivalent to the original density.

(j) No additional construction shall proceed on the soil layers at the area being tested until the Engineer has reviewed the results of the tests and judged the desired permeability is being achieved.

(k) As a minimum, sufficient visual classifications (ASTM Test Designation D2488) , analyses (ASTM Test Designation D422) and Atterberg limits (ASTM Test Designation D4318) shall be conducted in association with each permeability test to verify that the construction materials meet specifications. The minimum number of tests will be 1 per lift per acre.

(l) If the soil for the cohesive soil cap is incapable of achieving the required permeability when compacted, bentonite or approved alternative may be mixed with the soils to decrease the permeability. The amount of additive required must be determined in the laboratory. Where additives are required, the soil shall be placed in maximum 8-inch thick loose lifts and compacted preferably between 0 to +3% optimum moisture content to 95% standard Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM Test Designation D698) for the soil-additive mixture. All other compaction procedures for the soil apply.

(m) The Contractor shall protect the cohesive soil cap from desiccation, flooding and freezing. Protection, if required, may consists of a thin plastic protective cover, (or other material as approved by the engineer) installed over the completed cohesive soil cap until such time as the placement of flexible membrane liner begins. Areas found to have any desiccation cracks or which exhibit swelling, heaving or other similar conditions shall be replaced or reworked by the contractor to remove these defects.

(n) The thickness and grade of the soil cap will be verified by the surveyor. The soil cap will be surveyed at 100' grid points where the elevations of the top of landfill will be checked with the top of soil cap to verify 1.5 feet of soil cap. The grade will then be verified with the surveyed information. The survey will be performed by North Carolina Professional Land Surveyor.

2.4 Erosive Layer

The soil for the erosive layer shall consist of any soils suitable of supporting vegetative growth.

(a) Native vegetation will be used as recommended in the NC Erosion and Sediment Control Planning and Design Manual and as shown in the Closure Plan drawings in Appendix A.

(b) The thickness and grade of the erosive layer will be verified by the surveyor. The erosive soil layer will be surveyed at 100 foot grid points where the elevations of the top of landfill will be checked with the top of soil cap to verify 1.5 feet of erosive soil layer. The grade will then be verified with the surveyed information. The survey will be performed by North Carolina Professional Land Surveyor.

2.5 Methane Venting System

Gas Venting System

NC.D.O.T. No.5 stone, Geotextile fabric, and 8" and 10" plastic pipes will be used in the construction of the Gas venting system.

Stone in Trenches and Surrounding Perforated Collection Piping

Stone for methane collection system shall meet the requirements of NC DOT aggregate, Standard Size No. 5 and shall contain no fines. Stone must pass the sieve analysis test for No. 5 stone performed at the quarry.

Geotextile Fabric

Geotextile fabric surrounding the stone/piping shall be non-woven needle punched fabric with the following minimum properties:

| | | | |
|----|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 1) | Weight | 8.0 oz/yd ² | ASTM D-3776 |
| 2) | Grab Strength | 205 lbs. | ASTM D-4632 |
| 3) | Grab Elongation | 50% | ASTM D-4632 |
| 4) | Trapezoidal Tear Strength | 85 lbs. | ASTM D-4533 |
| 5) | Puncture Strength | 100 lbs. | ASTM D-4833 |
| 6) | Mullen Burst Strength | 320 psi | ASTM D-3786 |
| 7) | Permittivity | 1.4 sec ⁻¹ | ASTM D-4491 |

Geotextile fabric shall be manufactured by Polyfelt , TNS Advanced Technologies, or approved equal.

The existing gas collection system and any future expansions of the system, shall remain in service until collection of gas is no longer functional. The wells will then be converted to methane vents and the gas collection laterals shall remain in place and be capped.

The well heads shall be removed and replaced with a methane vent turndown and the opening shall be covered with a stainless steel screen.

Plastic Pipe

Plastic gravity sewer pipe and fittings used for methane vent shall be unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and conform to the requirements of ASTM Designation D-3034 on ASTM F679, Type PSM, Class 12454-B, SDR-35 with elastomeric gasket joints. PVC pipe and fittings shall be as manufactured by J-M Pipe, Certainteed, H&W Industries or equal. The methane riser pipe shall be a 10 inch solid wall PVC pipe.

2.6 Construction Quality Assurance(CQA) Report

The CQA report will contain the results of all the construction quality assurance and construction quality control testing including documentation of any failed test results, descriptions of procedures used to correct the improperly installed material, and results of all retesting performed. The CQA report will contain as-built drawings noting any deviation from the approved closure plans and will also contain a comprehensive narrative including, but not limited to, daily reports from the project engineer, a series of color photographs of major project features, and documentation of proceedings of all progress and troubleshooting meetings. The CQA report shall be certified, signed, dated, and sealed by a professional engineer registered in the State of North Carolina.

2.7 Closure Costs

The largest area to be closed within the permitted life will be **40 acres**. Post Closure will be 30 years after closure.

Closure Costs:

Closure will consist of the following which costs are estimated as being done by a third party.

1. 18" of 1x10⁻⁵ cm/sec. cohesive soil cap;
2. Erosion Control Devices;
3. 18" Erosive layer;
4. Seeding and Mulching;
5. Mobilization/Demobilization;
6. Labor Costs; and
7. Engineering Costs and QA/QC of the Composite liner and certification of closure.

Estimate of Probable Costs:

1. 18" of 1×10^{-5} cm/sec. cohesive soil cap for 40 acres:
(including surface preparation)
 $40 \times 43,560 = 1,742,400 \times 1.5 = 2,613,600 / 27 = 96,800$ cy
Total yardage + 15% = $111,320 \text{ yd}^3$ @ a cost of $\$9.00/\text{yd}^3$
∴ Cost = $\$1,001,800$
2. Erosion Control devices
Estimated costs @ $\$75,000$
∴ Cost = $\$75,000$
3. 18" erosive soil layer for 40 acres.
 $40 \times 43,560 = 1,742,400 \times 1.5 = 2,613,600 / 27 = 96,800$ cy
Total yardage + 15% = $111,320 \text{ yd}^3$ @ a cost of $\$4.00/\text{yd}^3$
∴ Cost = $\$445,280$
4. Seeding and Mulching for 40 acres.
Estimated cost of $\$2,000/\text{acre}$
∴ Cost = $\$80,000$
5. Mobilization/Demobilization.
(including Machine/Equipment costs and fuel costs)
Estimated cost of $\$175,000$
6. Labor Costs.
Estimated cost of $\$200,000$
∴ Cost = $\$200,000$
7. Stone for methane gas collection.
Total estimated linear feet = 1,080 ft.
Total estimated volume for a 2'x1' trench = $2,160 \text{ ft}^3$
with a density of $120 \text{ lbs}/\text{ft}^3$ total weight = 130 tons @ a cost of $\$25.00/\text{ton}$
∴ Cost = $\$3,250$
8. Geotextile for methane gas collection.
Total estimated linear feet = 1,080 ft.
Total estimated perimeter for a 2'x1' trench =
 $(1,080 \text{ ft} \times 6 \text{ ft}) = 6,480 \text{ ft}^2$ @ a cost of $\$0.20/\text{ft}^2$
∴ Cost = $\$1,296$
9. Vent pipes for methane gas collection.
Estimated cost @ $\$600.00$ each (18 vents).
∴ Cost = $\$10,800$

10. Engineering Costs and QA/QC of the Composite liner and certification of closure.
(including CQA field monitoring and lab testing, CQA reporting and certification,
construction administration, construction documentation and bidding, Survey as-builts
and recordation fees)

Estimated cost = \$200,000
∴ Cost = \$200,000

Total of Estimated Closure Costs:

| | |
|--------|-------------------|
| 1. | \$ 1,001,800 |
| 2. | \$ 75,000 |
| 3. | \$ 445,280 |
| 4. | \$ 80,000 |
| 5. | \$ 175,000 |
| 6. | \$ 200,000 |
| 7. | \$ 3,250 |
| 8. | \$ 1,296 |
| 9. | \$ 10,800 |
| 10. | <u>\$ 200,000</u> |
| Total: | \$ 2,192,426 |

SECTION 3.0

**POST-CLOSURE
PLAN**

3.1 Introduction

CONTACTS: Name: Tim Rogers
Title: Solid Waste Director
Phone No.: (919) 689-2994
Address: 460 B. S. Landfill Rd.
Dudley, NC 28333

DESCRIPTION OF USE:

The County has no future use planned for their landfill at this time. However, any future use of the landfill shall not disturb the integrity of the cap system, base line system or any other components of the containment system or the functioning of the monitoring systems.

DESCRIPTION OF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES:

The County Landfill will be monitored quarterly for evidence of settlement, subsidence and ponding in the cap system. The entire site will be monitored quarterly for evidence and effects of erosion. The erosion control plan will be preserved. All gates, fencing, access roads, and signs shall be maintained appropriately. Annually in the Spring, the vegetative cover will be monitored to assure a good stand of vegetation, and where needed, it will be reseeded. The vegetative cover will be mowed twice a year, once in mid-summer and again in early fall. These maintenance activities will take place over the entire post closure period of thirty years. The County will make repairs as necessary to maintain the integrity and effectiveness of the Cap System.

The County will maintain the Landfill Gas Collection and Control System(LGCCS) to insure efficient operation. There will not be any new LGCCS Title V components installed in the C&D area. The goal is to abandon all Title V LGCCS wells within fifteen(15) years after their installation. An As-Built map can be found in Appendix A.

DESCRIPTION OF MONITORING ACTIVITIES:

The County Landfill will monitor and analyze ground water and surface water semi-annually for Appendix I constituents for a period of thirty years. The County will also monitor methane gas at landfill structures and the boundary quarterly for the thirty-year period.

The County will inspect the exterior slopes of the landfill at least weekly to determine if there are any breakouts of leachate in the slopes. If any are discovered, they will be contained immediately to assure that they will not leave the site. The containment can consist but not be limited to an earthen berm, sand bags, erosion control logs and/or anything that will contain the leachate on the slope.

The repair of the breakout will require excavating into the cover soil on the slope down to the waste and into the waste to determine what is causing the leachate to come to the surface. Normally it is another layer of soil that has been used as cover and the leachate is flowing along that layer to the slope and surfacing on the slope. The lower layer of cover needs to be removed at the breakout so that the leachate that is flowing along this cover has a point where it will go vertically into the landfill instead of flowing along the soil boundary that was once either daily cover or an intermediate cover.

Once this soil layer has been breached, the excavation can be filled back with stone, clean waste or any material, other than soil, that will allow the leachate to flow vertically instead of horizontally. Once the excavation has been filled with this material, the surface can be cover with soil so that surface water does not intrude into the excavation. Vegetative cover will be reestablished over the excavated area.

COMPLETION OF POST-CLOSURE CARE

Following completion of the post-closure care period for each unit, the owner or operator will notify the Division that a certification, signed by a registered professional engineer, verifying that post-closure care has been completed in accordance with the post-closure plan, has been placed in the operating record.

3.2 Post Closure Costs

The largest closed area to be monitored within the post closure life will 40 acres.

Post Closure Costs:

Methane gas, ground water and surface water will be monitored for 30 years after closure. The cap will also have to be monitored for the 30 year period. All costs include reports, data analysis, and certifications.

1. Ground and Surface Water monitoring semi-annually for 30 years for appendix I constituents and statistical analysis.
Estimated cost/sample = \$840.00/sample
Total annual samples = 2(11 wells + 3 surface) = 28 samples/year
Estimated cost = 30 years x 28 samples/year x \$840.00/sample =

∴ Cost = \$705,600
2. Methane Gas monitoring quarterly for 30 years.
Estimate \$600.00/quarter = \$2,400.00/year
Estimated cost = 30 year x \$2,400.00 = \$72,000.00

∴ Cost = \$72,000.00
3. Cap Monitoring and repairing (including maintenance of all gates, fencing, access roads and signs, mowing and revegetation)

Estimate \$300,000 for the 30 years.

∴ Cost = \$300,000
4. Closure of sedimentation and erosion control devices.
Estimate \$24,000.00 for closure

∴ Cost = \$24,000
5. Maintenance of gas extraction system.
Estimated cost/year = \$3,000.00/year

∴ Cost = \$90,000
6. Decommissioning of LGCCS System.
Estimated cost/well head = \$500.00
22 well heads x 500.00 = \$11,000

∴ Cost = \$11,000
7. Administration/Record keeping
Estimate \$4,000.00/year for 30 years

∴ Cost = \$120,000

Total of Estimated Post Closure Costs:

| | | |
|--------|-------|--------------------|
| | 1. \$ | 705,600 |
| | 2. \$ | 72,000 |
| | 3. \$ | 300,000 |
| | 4. \$ | 24,000 |
| | 5. \$ | 90,000 |
| | 6. \$ | 11,000 |
| | 7. \$ | 120,000 |
| Total: | | <u>\$1,311,611</u> |

SECTION 4.0

**FINANCIAL
RESPONSIBILITIES**



County of Wayne

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Goldsboro
27533-0227

PAMELA M. HOLT
FINANCE DIRECTOR

P.O. BOX 227
PHONE: (919) 731-1424
FAX: (919) 731-1388
pam.holt@waynegov.com

June 26, 2008

Ms. Amy Kadrie, Compliance Officer
Solid Waste Section
NCDENR – Division of Waste Management
1646 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-1646

Dear Ms. Kadrie,

I am the Chief Financial Officer of Wayne County, 224-226 E. Walnut Street, Goldsboro, NC 27533. This letter is in support of this unit of local government's use of the financial test to demonstrate financial assurance, as specified in 15A NCAC 13B.1628(e)(1)(f).

This unit of local government is the owner or operator of the following facility for which financial assurance for closure, post-closure, or corrective action is demonstrated through the financial test specified in 15A NCAC 13B.1628(e)(1)(f). The current closure, post-closure, or corrective action cost estimates covered by the test are shown for the facility:

Opened 01-01-98:

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Facility Name: | Wayne County Landfill |
| Facility Address: | 460-B South Landfill Road, Dudley, NC 28333 |
| Permit Number: | 9601 |
| Closure Cost Estimate: | \$1,694,769 |
| Post-Closure Estimate: | \$709,600 |
| Corrective Action Cost Estimate: | N/A |
| Total Costs to be Covered: | \$2,404,369 |

The fiscal year of the unit of local government ends on June 30, 2008. The figures for the following items marked with an asterisk are derived from this unit of local government's Annual Financial Information Report (AFIR) for the latest completed fiscal year, ended June 30, 2007.

I hereby certify that the wording of this letter is identical to the wording specified in 15A NCAC 13B.1628(e)(2)(g) as such rules were constituted on the date shown immediately below. I further certify the following: (1) that the unit of local government has not operated at a total operating fund deficit equal to five percent or more of total annual revenue in either of the past two fiscal years, (2) that the unit of local government is not in default on any outstanding general obligation bonds or long-term obligations, and (3) does not have any outstanding general obligation bonds rated lower than Baa issued by Moody's, BBB as issued by Standard & Poor's, BBB as issued by Fitch's, or 75 as issued by the Municipal Council.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Pamela M. Holt".

Pamela M. Holt
Director of Finance

BOND RATING INDICATOR OF FINANCIAL STRENGTH

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Sum of current closure, post-closure, and corrective action cost estimates (total of all cost estimates shown in the paragraphs above) | <u>\$2,404,369</u> |
| 2. Current bond rating of most recent issuance and name of rating service | <u>A1 Moody's,</u> <u>A+ Standard & Poors</u> |
| 3. Date of issuance bond | <u>June 01, 2001</u> |
| 4. Date of maturity of bond | <u>February 01, 2011</u> |
| 5. Assured environmental costs to demonstrate financial responsibility in the following amounts under Division rules: | |
| MSWLF under 15A NCAC 13B.1600 | <u>\$2,404,369</u> |
| Hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities under 15A NCAC 13A .0009 and .0010 | <u>\$0</u> |
| Petroleum underground storage tanks under 15A NCAC 2N.0100-.0800 | <u>\$0</u> |
| Underground Injection Control System facilities under 15A NCAC 2D.0400 and 15A NCAC 2C.0200 | <u>\$0</u> |
| PCB commercial storage facilities under 15A NCAC 20.0100 and 15A NCAC 2N.0100 | <u>\$0</u> |
| Total assured environmental costs | <u>\$2,404,369</u> |
| *6. Total Annual Revenue (AFIR Part 2) | <u>\$125,085,437</u> |
| Circle either "yes" or "no" to the following question. | |
| 7. Is line 5 divided by line 6 less than or equal to 0.43? | <u>YES</u> |

APPENDIX A

**FACILITY,
ENGINEERING/OPERATION,
CLOSURE DRAWINGS AND
OTHER RELATED MAPS**

WAYNE COUNTY CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION LANDFILL FACILITY FACILITY PLAN

Permit Number: 96-01

**Site Location: 460 B South Landfill Road
Dudley, NC 28333**

Applicant: Wayne County

**Applicant's Address: 224 E. Walnut St., 3rd Floor
Goldsboro, NC 27530**

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Roland M. "Bud" Gray - Chairman
C. Munroe "Jack" Best, Jr - Vice-Chairman
Wilbur E. "Andy" Anderson
J.D. Evans
John M. Bell
Steve Keen
Dr. Sandra McCullen

COUNTY MANAGER

William "Lee" Smith, III

SOLID WASTE DIRECTOR

Tim Rogers

Engineer

**Municipal Engineering Services Company, P.A.
Garner, NC - Morehead City, NC - Boone, NC**



by _____
**Professional Engineer
(Garner Office)**



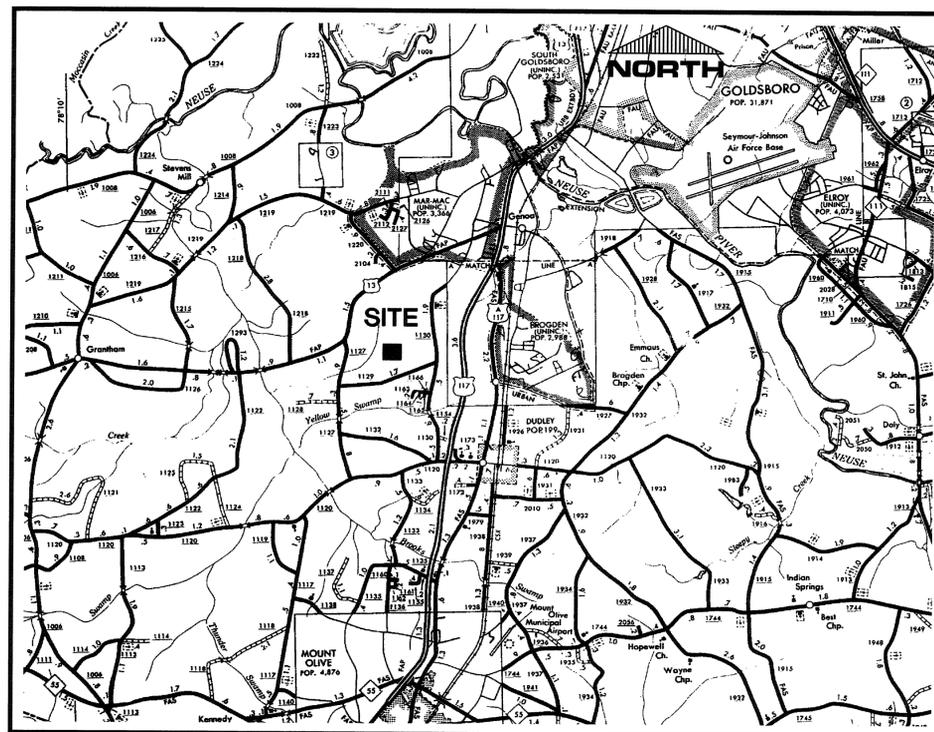
| DATE | BY | REV. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|-----|------|--------------------------------------------|
| 11/22/11 | LUC | 1 | REVISED PLANS PER DWM LETTER DATED 10/6/10 |

SCALE: 1:1
 DATE: 11/19/09
 DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON
 CHKD BY: J. WOODIE
 PROJECT NUMBER: G07058
 DRAWING NO. T1 SHEET NO. 1 OF 9

P:\SolidWorks\G07058-Wayne Co. CAD Transition\dwg\Facility\G07058F-01.dwg, 11/2/2011 9:12:22 AM, lch.ch

INDEX

| SHEET NO. | DRAWING NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | T1 | TITLE SHEET |
| 2 | T2 | INDEX AND VICINITY MAP |
| 3 | F1 | EXISTING CONDITIONS |
| 4 | F2 | PHASE 2 FILL PLAN |
| 5 | F3 | PHASE 3 FILL PLAN |
| 6 | F4 | PHASE 4 FILL PLAN |
| 7 | F5 | PHASE 5 FILL PLAN |
| 8 | F6 | PHASE 6 FILL PLAN |
| 9 | F7 | PHASE 7 FILL PLAN |
| | | |
| | | |



VICINITY MAP

Engineering Company, P.A.
 P.O. BOX 348 BOONE, N.C. 28607
 (828) 262-1787
Municipal Services
 P.O. BOX 87, GARNER, N.C. 27839
 (919) 772-8393
 P.O. BOX 828 MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28557
 (252) 723-9451
 LICENSE NUMBER: C-0281

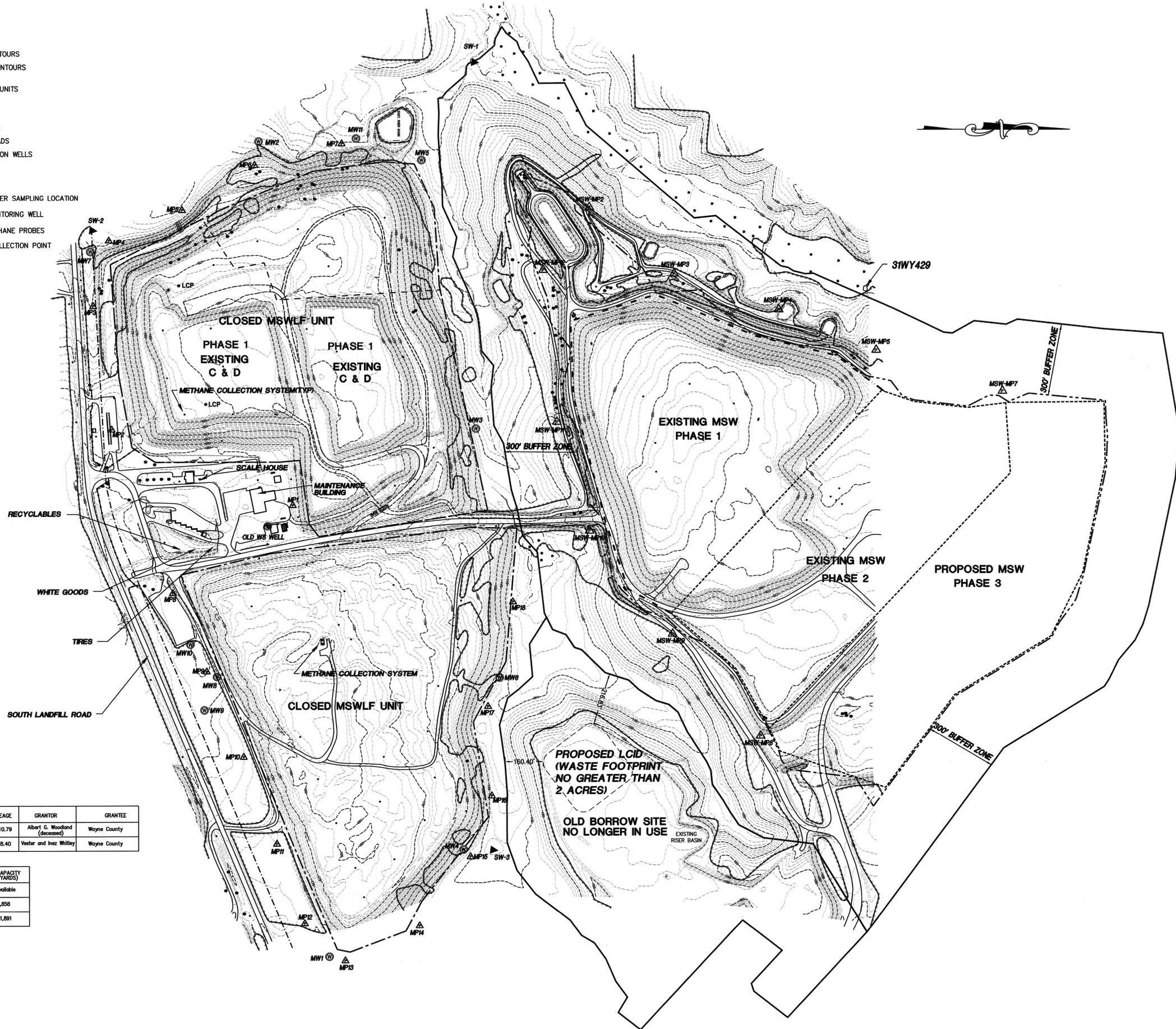
**CONSTRUCTION & DEMOLITION
 LANDFILL FACILITY
 WAYNE COUNTY
 NORTH CAROLINA**

| | | | |
|------------------------|------------------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| 11/1/11 | DATE | REVISION | DESCRIPTION |
| LHC | BY | 1 | REVISED SET PER DWM LETTER DATED 10/8/10 |
| INDEX AND VICINITY MAP | | | |
| SCALE: 1:1 | | | |
| DATE: 11/19/08 | | | |
| DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON | | | |
| CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE | | | |
| PROJECT NUMBER: G07058 | | | |
| DRAWING NO. T2 | SHEET NO. 2 OF 9 | | |



P:\SolidWorks\G07058-Wayne Co. C&D Transition\Drawings\Facility\G07058F-02.dwg, 11/2/2011 9:44:51 AM, lch, lch

- LEGEND:**
- 150--- EXISTING CONTOURS
 - 150- PROPOSED CONTOURS
 - PHASE LIMITS
 - CLOSED MSW UNITS
 - FENCELINE
 - TREELINE
 - PAVED ROADS
 - UNPAVED ROADS
 - GCW GAS COLLECTION WELLS
 - PP POWER POLES
 - GV GATE VALVES
 - ▶ SW-2 SURFACE WATER SAMPLING LOCATION
 - ⊙ MW7 EXISTING MONITORING WELL
 - △ MP4 EXISTING METHANE PROBES
 - LCP LEACHATE COLLECTION POINT



| PROPERTY | BOOK | PAGE | ACREAGE | GRANTOR | GRANTEE |
|---------------|------|------|---------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| C&D Landfill | 832 | 161 | 110.79 | Albert G. Woodland (deceased) | Wayne County |
| LCID Landfill | 1927 | 382 | 28.40 | Vester and Inez Whitley | Wayne County |

| UNIT | FOOTPRINT ACREAGE | GROSS CAPACITY (CUBIC YARDS) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Closed Unlined MSW Unit | 40.0 | not available |
| C&D Unit on top of closed MSW Unit (filled) 1/1/1998 - 5/10/2010 | 30.31 | 636,858 |
| C&D Unit on top of closed MSW Unit (remaining as of 6/24/2008) | 12.65 | 1,841,891 |

Engineering Company, P.A.

P.O. BOX 349 BOONE, N.C. 28607
P.O. BOX 828 WHEATHEAD CITY, N.C. 28667
(828) 292-1707
(828) 728-9481

Municipal Services

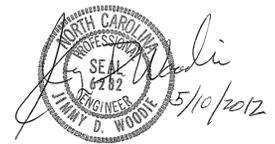
LICENSE NUMBER: C-0281
P.O. BOX 87 GARNER, N.C. 27826
(919) 772-5383

**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
LANDFILL FACILITY
WAYNE COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA**

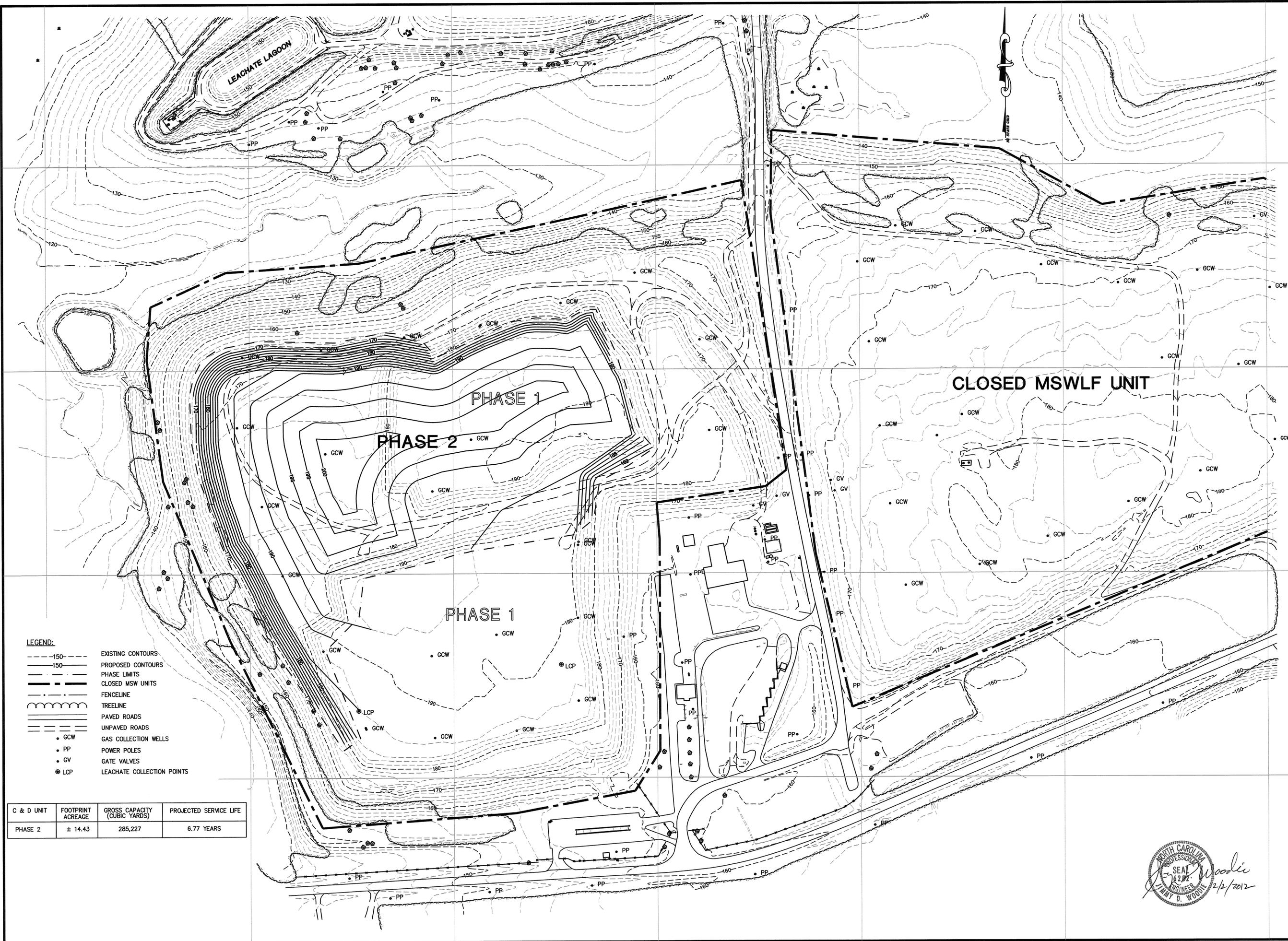
| DATE | BY | REV. | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------|-----|------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1/9/2012 | LHC | 2 | REVISED PER DIM COMMENT LETTER 1/6/2012 |
| 11/1/2011 | LHC | 1 | REVISED PER DIM COMMENT LETTER 10/8/10 |

FACILITY PLAN
EXISTING CONDITIONS

SCALE: 1" = 200'
DATE: 8/26/10
DRWN BY: L. HAMPTON
CHKD BY: J. WOODIE
PROJECT NUMBER: G07058
DRAWING NO. F1 SHEET NO. 3 OF 9



F:\SolidWaste\G07058-Wayne Co. C&D Transition.dwg\Facility\G07058F-03-a.dwg, 2/29/2012 3:13:57 PM, lch.ch



- LEGEND:**
- 150 --- EXISTING CONTOURS
 - 150 --- PROPOSED CONTOURS
 - PHASE LIMITS
 - CLOSED MSW UNITS
 - FENCELINE
 - TREELINE
 - PAVED ROADS
 - UNPAVED ROADS
 - GCW GAS COLLECTION WELLS
 - PP POWER POLES
 - GV GATE VALVES
 - LCP LEACHATE COLLECTION POINTS

| C & D UNIT | FOOTPRINT ACREAGE | GROSS CAPACITY (CUBIC YARDS) | PROJECTED SERVICE LIFE |
|------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| PHASE 2 | ± 14.43 | 285,227 | 6.77 YEARS |

Engineering Company, P.A.

P.O. BOX 348 BOONE, N.C. 28607
P.O. BOX 97 GARNER, N.C. 27859
P.O. BOX 828 MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28557

Municipal Services

LICENSE NUMBER: C-0281

**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
LANDFILL FACILITY
WAYNE COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA**

| DATE | REV. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1/9/2012 | 2 | REVISED FILL PER DIM LATER DATED 1/6/2012 |
| 11/7/11 | 1 | REVISED PER DIM LATER DATED 10/9/10 |

FACILITY PLAN
PHASE 2 FILL PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 100'

DATE: 12/03/07

DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON

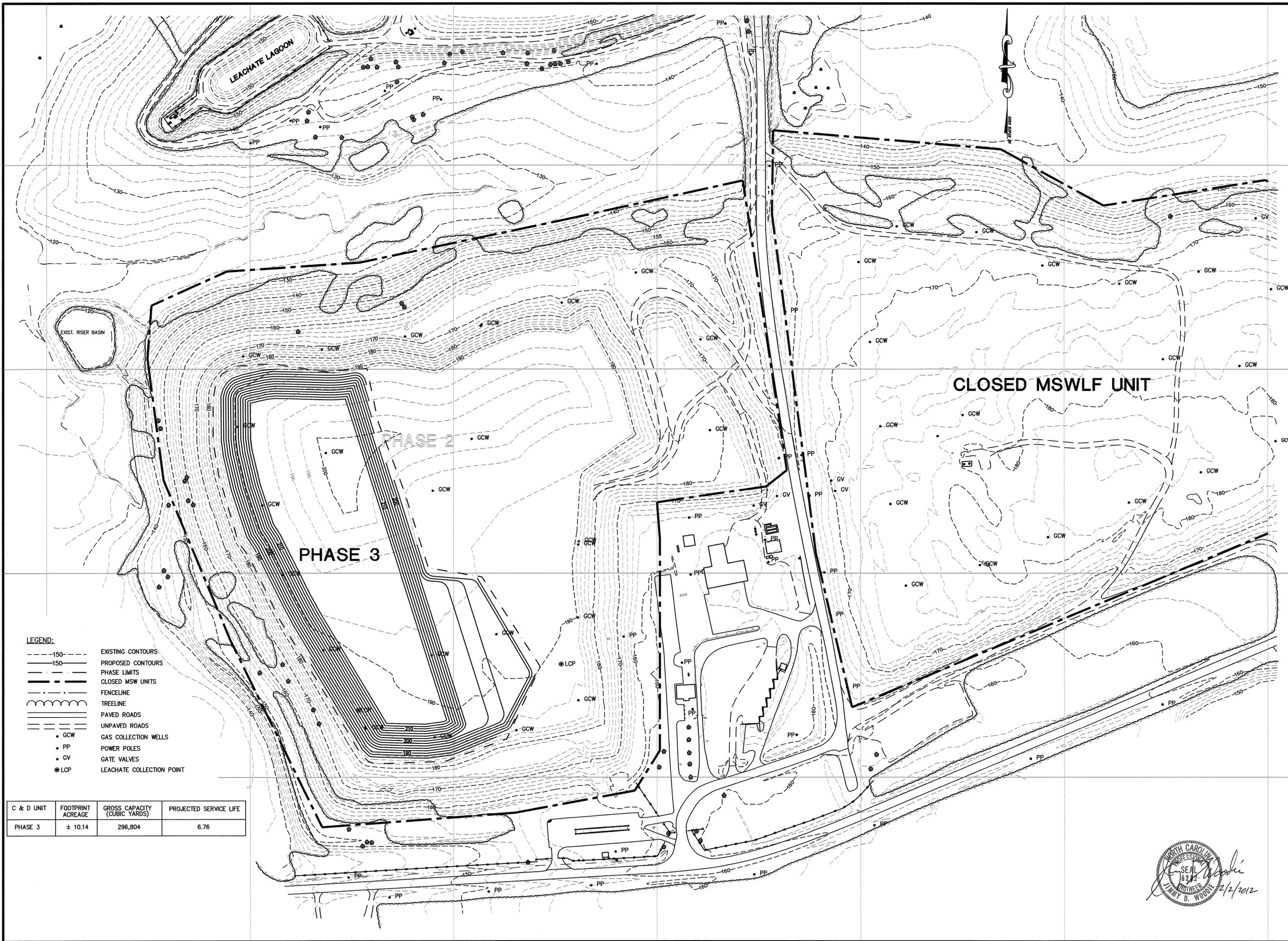
CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE

PROJECT NUMBER: G07058

DRAWING NO. F2 SHEET NO. 4 OF 9

NORTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL
SEAL
6287
J. WOODIE
2/2/2012

P:\SolidWorks\G07058-Wayne Co. C&D Transition\dwg\Facility\G07058F-C&D.dwg, 1/11/2012 1:10:03 PM, lch, lch



- LEGEND:**
- - - - - 150 - - - - - EXISTING CONTOURS
 - - - - - 150 - - - - - PROPOSED CONTOURS
 - - - - - PHASE LIMITS
 - - - - - CLOSED MSW UNITS
 - - - - - FENCELINE
 - - - - - TREELINE
 - - - - - PAVED ROADS
 - - - - - UNPAVED ROADS
 - GCW GAS COLLECTION WELLS
 - PP POWER POLES
 - GV GATE VALVES
 - LCP LEACHATE COLLECTION POINT

| C & D UNIT | FOOTPRINT ACREAGE | GROSS CAPACITY (CUBIC YARDS) | PROJECTED SERVICE LIFE |
|------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| PHASE 3 | ± 10.14 | 296,804 | 6.76 |


Municipal Engineering Services, P.A.
 LICENSE NUMBER: C-0281
 P.O. BOX 87 GARNER, N.C. 27726 (919) 777-5363
 P.O. BOX 348 BOONE, N.C. 28607 (828) 292-1767
 P.O. BOX 348 MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28557 (252) 726-9451

**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
 LANDFILL FACILITY
 WAYNE COUNTY
 NORTH CAROLINA**

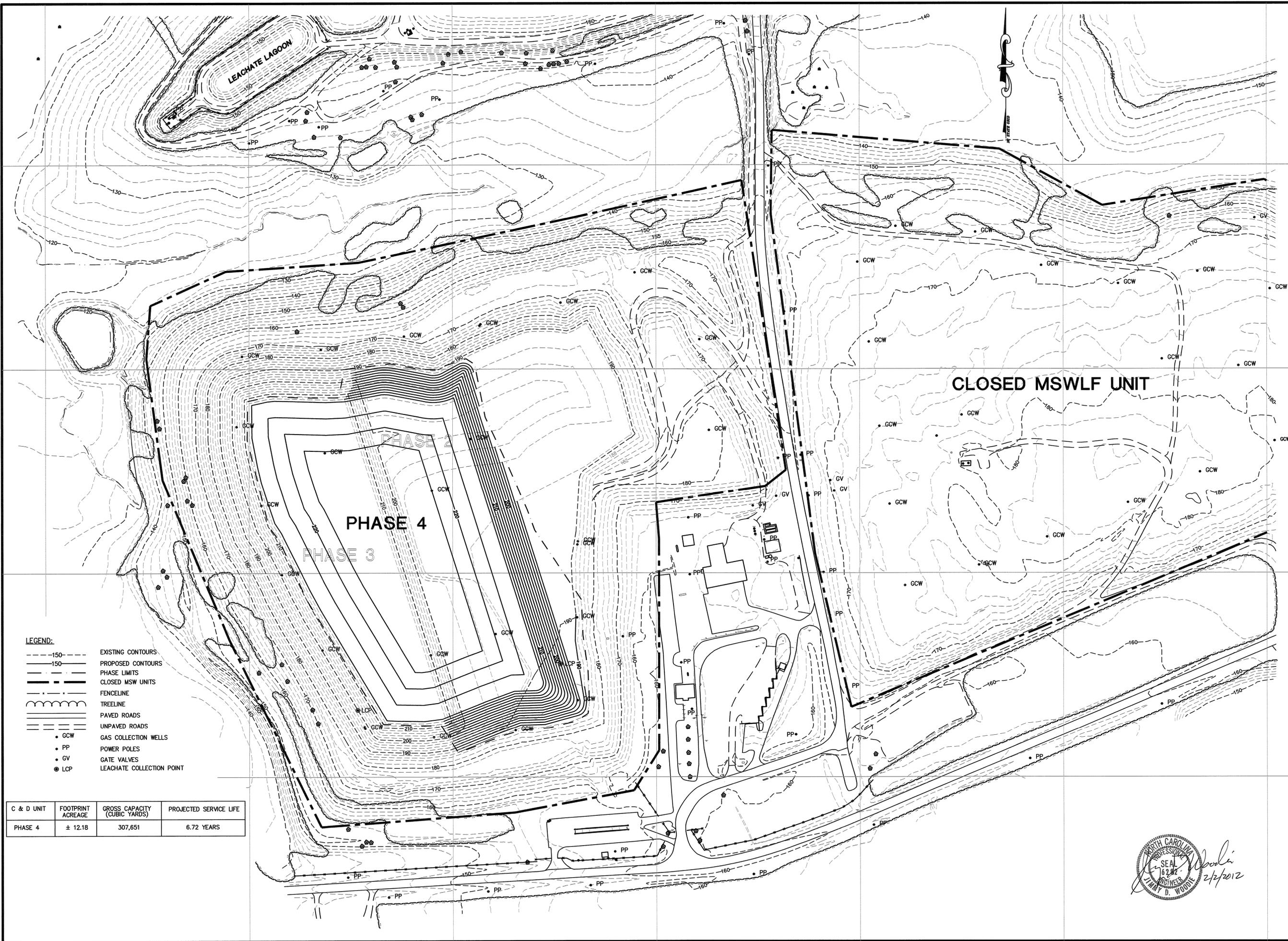
| DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY | REV. |
|----------|---------------------------------------|-----|------|
| 1/9/2012 | REVISION PER DIM LETER DATED 1/9/2012 | LHC | 2 |
| 11/7/11 | REVISION PER DIM LETER DATED 10/9/10 | LHC | 1 |

**FACILITY PLAN
 PHASE 3 FILL PLAN**

SCALE: 1" = 100'
 DATE: 12/03/07
 DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON
 CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE
 PROJECT NUMBER: **G07058**
 DRAWING NO. **F3** SHEET NO. **5 OF 9**


 J. WOODIE
 2/2/2012

P:\Schiffhale\G07058- Wayne Co. C&D Transition\dwg\Facility\G07058F-05.dwg, 1/11/2012 11:35:10 AM, vchelen



- LEGEND:**
- - - - - 150 - - - - - EXISTING CONTOURS
 - - - - - 150 - - - - - PROPOSED CONTOURS
 - - - - - PHASE LIMITS
 - - - - - CLOSED MSW UNITS
 - - - - - FENCELINE
 - - - - - TREELINE
 - - - - - PAVED ROADS
 - - - - - UNPAVED ROADS
 - GCW GAS COLLECTION WELLS
 - PP POWER POLES
 - GV GATE VALVES
 - LCP LEACHATE COLLECTION POINT

| C & D UNIT | FOOTPRINT ACREAGE | GROSS CAPACITY (CUBIC YARDS) | PROJECTED SERVICE LIFE |
|------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| PHASE 4 | ± 12.18 | 307,651 | 6.72 YEARS |

J. D. WOODIE

 2/2/2012

Engineering Company, P.A.
 Municipal Services
 LICENSE NUMBER: C-0281
 P.O. BOX 97 GARNER, N.C. 27829
 (919) 772-0383
 P.O. BOX 638 MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28557
 (252) 726-9451

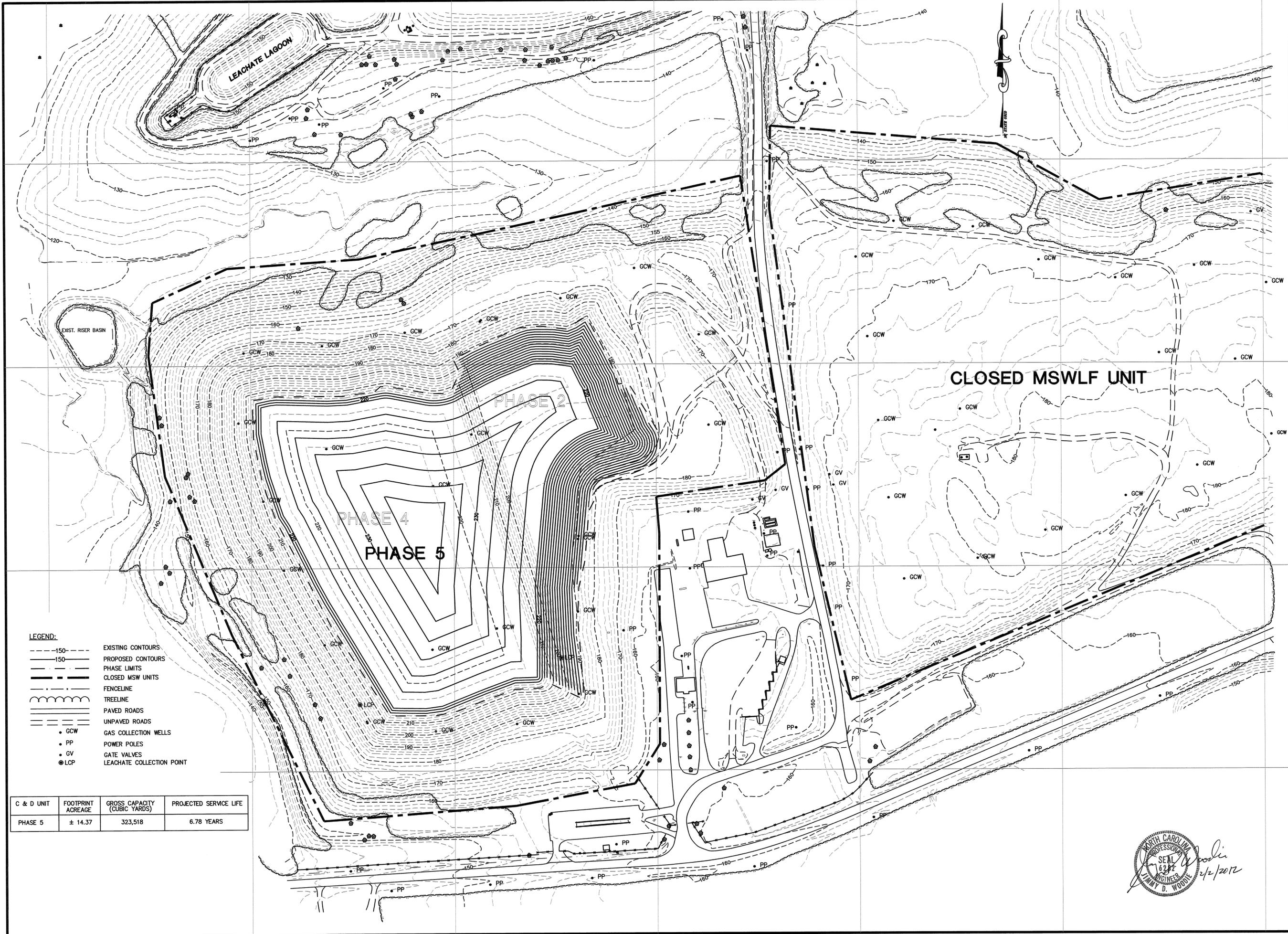
**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
 LANDFILL FACILITY
 WAYNE COUNTY
 NORTH CAROLINA**

| DATE | BY | REV. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|-----|------|--------------------------------------------|
| 1/9/2012 | LHC | 2 | REVISED FILL PER DIM LETTER DATED 1/6/2012 |
| 11/1/11 | LHC | 1 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 10/9/10 |

**FACILITY PLAN
 PHASE 4 FILL PLAN**

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| SCALE: 1" = 100' | DATE: 12/03/07 |
| DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON | CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE |
| PROJECT NUMBER: G07058 | DRAWING NO.: F4 |
| SHEET NO.: 6 OF 9 | |

P:\SolidWorks\G07058-Wayne Co. CAD_Terrain\dwg\Facility\G07058F-06.dwg, 1/11/2012 11:33:32 AM, lch, lch



- LEGEND:**
- - - - - 150 - - - - - EXISTING CONTOURS
 - - - - - 150 - - - - - PROPOSED CONTOURS
 - - - - - PHASE LIMITS
 - - - - - CLOSED MSW UNITS
 - - - - - FENCELINE
 - - - - - TREELINE
 - - - - - PAVED ROADS
 - - - - - UNPAVED ROADS
 - GCW GAS COLLECTION WELLS
 - PP POWER POLES
 - GV GATE VALVES
 - LCP LEACHATE COLLECTION POINT

| C & D UNIT | FOOTPRINT ACREAGE | GROSS CAPACITY (CUBIC YARDS) | PROJECTED SERVICE LIFE |
|------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| PHASE 5 | ± 14.37 | 323,518 | 6.78 YEARS |

Engineering Company, P.A.
 P.O. BOX 849 BOONE, N.C. 28607
 (828) 292-1767
 P.O. BOX 826 MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28557
 (919) 772-5393
 (252) 728-9451

Municipal Services

**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
 LANDFILL FACILITY
 WAYNE COUNTY
 NORTH CAROLINA**

| DATE | REV. | DESCRIPTION |
|------------|------|---------------------------------------|
| 1/9/2012 | 2 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 1/6/2012 |
| 11/11/2010 | 1 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 10/6/10 |

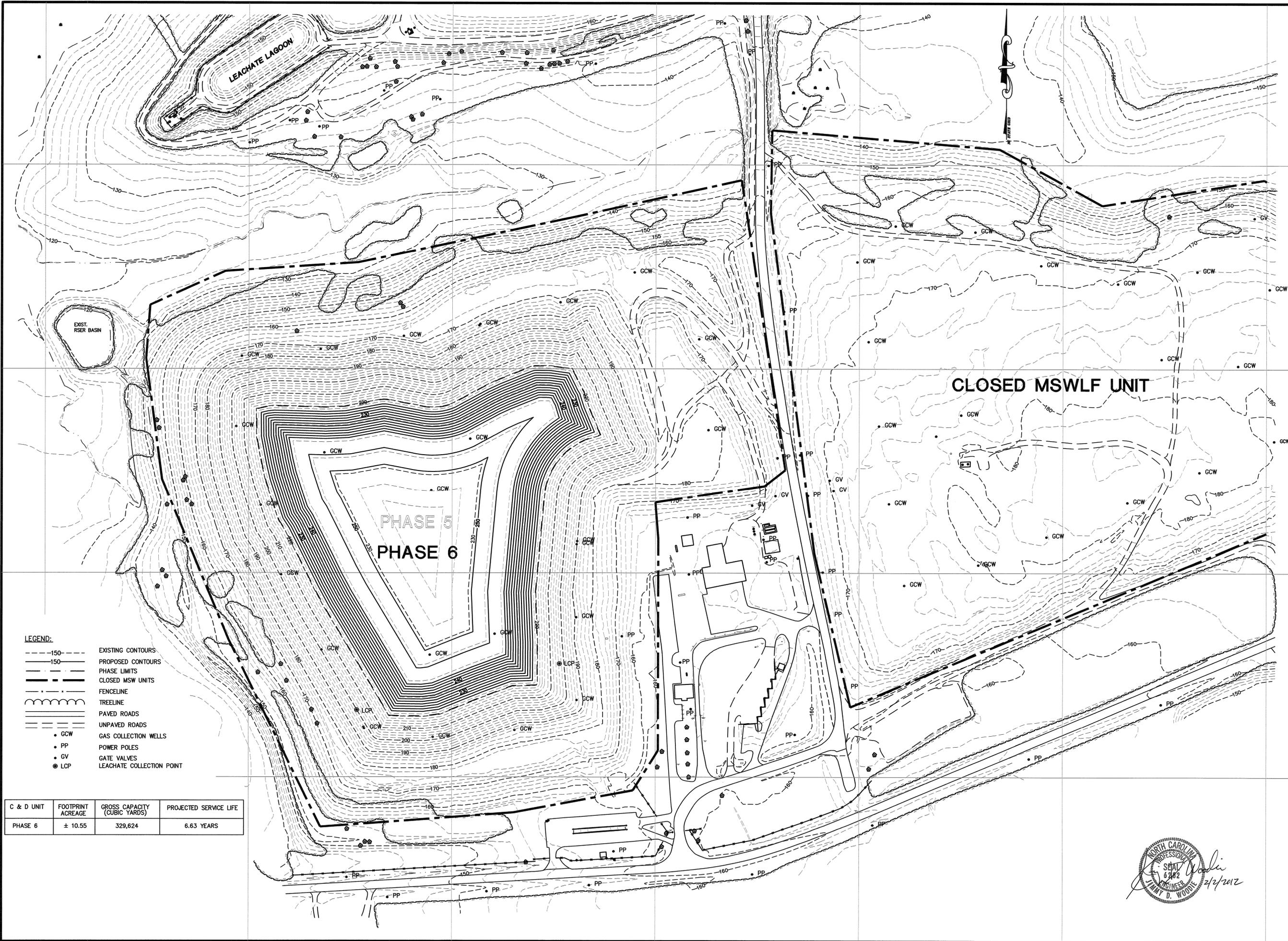
FACILITY PLAN
 PHASE 5 FILL PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER
G07058

DRAWING NO. **F5** SHEET NO. **7 OF 9**



P:\SolidWorks\G07058-Wayne Co. C&D Transition\swg\Facility\G07058F-07.dwg, 1/11/2012 11:31:12 AM, lch, lch



- LEGEND:**
- - - - - 150 - - - - - EXISTING CONTOURS
 - - - - - 150 - - - - - PROPOSED CONTOURS
 - — — — — PHASE LIMITS
 - — — — — CLOSED MSW UNITS
 - — — — — FENCELINE
 - — — — — TREELINE
 - — — — — PAVED ROADS
 - — — — — UNPAVED ROADS
 - GCW GAS COLLECTION WELLS
 - PP POWER POLES
 - GV GATE VALVES
 - LCP LEACHATE COLLECTION POINT

| C & D UNIT | FOOTPRINT ACREAGE | GROSS CAPACITY (CUBIC YARDS) | PROJECTED SERVICE LIFE |
|------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| PHASE 6 | ± 10.55 | 329,624 | 6.63 YEARS |

License Number: C-0281
Municipal Services
Engineering Company, P.A.
 P.O. BOX 97 GARNER, N.C. 27629 (619) 772-5895
 P.O. BOX 828 MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28557 (252) 728-6461
 P.O. BOX 948 BOONE, N.C. 28607 (828) 268-1767

CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
LANDFILL FACILITY
WAYNE COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA

| DATE | BY | REV. | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------|-----|------|---------------------------------------|
| 1/9/2012 | LHC | 2 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 7/6/2012 |
| 11/1/2011 | LHC | 1 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 10/8/10 |

FACILITY PLAN
PHASE 6 FILL PLAN

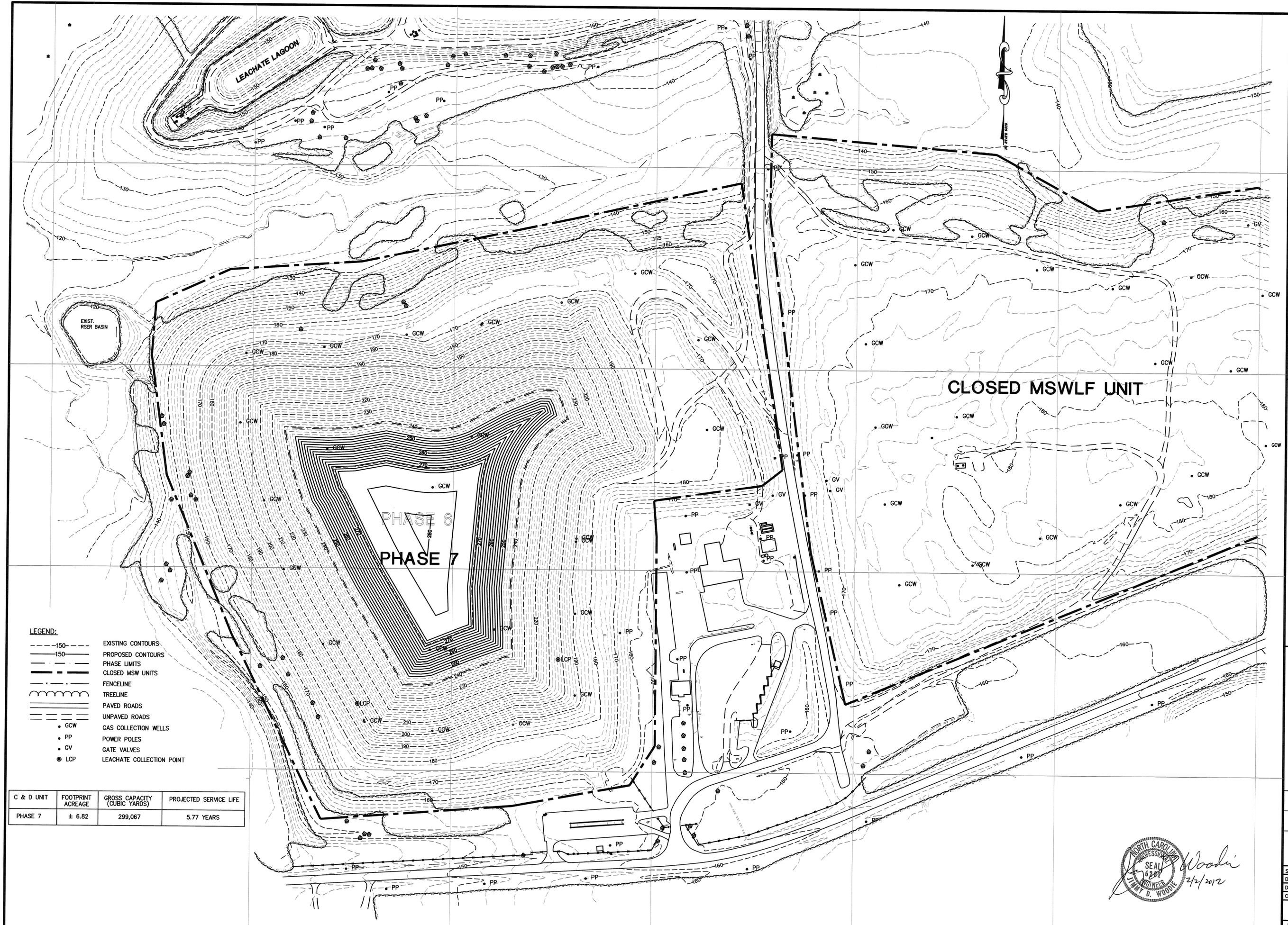
SCALE: 1" = 100'
 DATE: 12/03/07
 DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON
 CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE

PROJECT NUMBER
G07058

DRAWING NO. **F6** SHEET NO. **8 OF 9**



P:\SolidWorks\G07058-Wayne Co. C&D Transition\wg\Facility\G07058F-06.dwg, 1/11/2012 11:26:34 AM, lch, lch



- LEGEND:**
- EXISTING CONTOURS
 - - - PROPOSED CONTOURS
 - PHASE LIMITS
 - CLOSED MSWLF UNITS
 - FENCELINE
 - TREELINE
 - PAVED ROADS
 - UNPAVED ROADS
 - GCW GAS COLLECTION WELLS
 - PP POWER POLES
 - GV GATE VALVES
 - LCP LEACHATE COLLECTION POINT

| C & D UNIT | FOOTPRINT ACREAGE | GROSS CAPACITY (CUBIC YARDS) | PROJECTED SERVICE LIFE |
|------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| PHASE 7 | ± 6.82 | 299,067 | 5.77 YEARS |

Engineering Company, P.A.

P.O. BOX 349 BOONE, N.C. 28607
(828) 292-1787

P.O. BOX 828 MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28557
(252) 726-9481

Municipal Services

LICENSE NUMBER: C-0281

**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
LANDFILL FACILITY
WAYNE COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA**

| DATE | BY | DESCRIPTION |
|------------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 1/9/2012 | LHC | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 1/9/2012 |
| 11/11/2010 | LHC | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 10/6/10 |

FACILITY PLAN
PHASE 7 FILL PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 100'

DATE: 12/03/07

DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON

CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE

PROJECT NUMBER: G07058

DRAWING NO. F7 SHEET NO. 9 OF 9



WAYNE COUNTY CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION LANDFILL FACILITY ENGINEERING/OPERATION PLAN

Permit Number: 96-01

**Site Location: 460 B South Landfill Road
Dudley, NC 28333**

Applicant: Wayne County

**Applicant's Address: 224 E. Walnut St., 3rd Floor
Goldsboro, NC 27530**

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Roland M. "Bud" Gray - Chairman
C. Munroe "Jack" Best, Jr. - Vice-Chairman
Wilbur E. "Andy" Anderson
John M. Bell
J. D. Evans
Steve Keen
Dr. Sandra McCullen

COUNTY MANAGER

William "Lee" Smith, III

SOLID WASTE DIRECTOR

Tim Rogers

Engineer

**Municipal Engineering Services Company, P.A.
Garner, NC - Morehead City, NC - Boone, NC**



by **Professional Engineer
(Garner Office)**



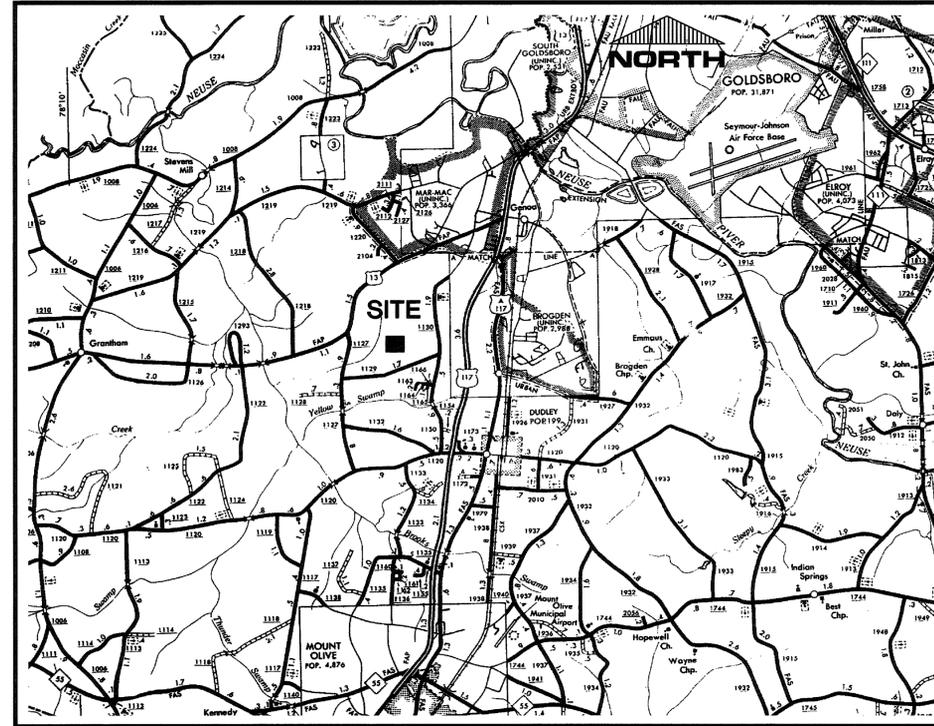
| | | | |
|----------|-----|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 11/11/10 | LHC | 3 | REVISED PLANS PER DWM LETTER DATED 10/6/10 |
| 8/28/10 | LCH | 2 | REVISED PLANS PER NCDENR LETTER DATED 7/18/10 |
| 2/18/08 | LCH | 1 | REVISED PER NCDENR LETTER DATED 1/22/08 |
| DATE | BY | REV. | DESCRIPTION |

SCALE: 1:1
 DATE: 11/21/07
 DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON
 CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE
 PROJECT NUMBER: G07058
 DRAWING NO. T1 SHEET NO. 1 OF 9

P:\Solidtest\G07058-Wayne Co. C&D Transition\dwg\G07058-01.dwg, 11/21/2011 8:12:00 AM, lch, lch

INDEX

| SHEET NO. | DRAWING NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | T1 | TITLE SHEET |
| 2 | T2 | INDEX AND VICINITY MAP |
| 3 | CD1 | FACILITY PLAN |
| 4 | CD2 | EXISTING CONDITIONS AS OF 11/19/07 |
| 5 | CD3 | 1st YEAR FILL PLAN |
| 6 | CD4 | 2nd YEAR FILL PLAN |
| 7 | CD5 | 3rd YEAR FILL PLAN |
| 8 | CD6 | 4th YEAR FILL PLAN |
| 9 | CD7 | 5th YEAR FILL PLAN |
| | | |
| | | |



VICINITY MAP



LICENSE NUMBER: C-0251
Municipal Services
Engineering Company, P.A.
 P.O. BOX 87 GARNER, N.C. 27828
 (919) 772-5393
 P.O. BOX 928 MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28567
 (252) 726-3481

**CONSTRUCTION & DEMOLITION
 LANDFILL FACILITY**
**WAYNE COUNTY
 NORTH CAROLINA**

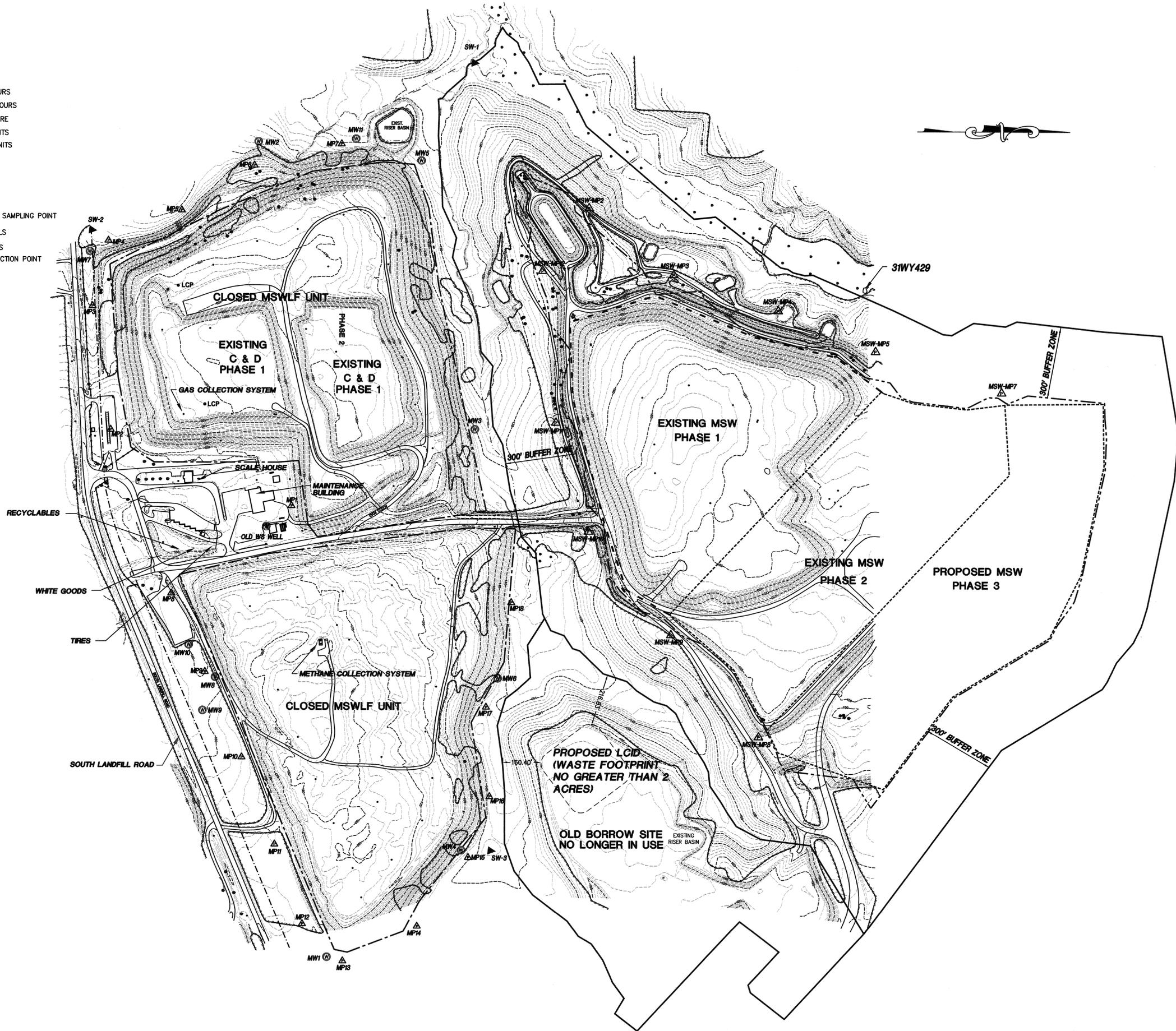
| DATE | BY | REV. | DESCRIPTION |
|---------|-----|------|------------------------------------------------|
| 11/1/11 | LHC | 2 | REVISED PLANS PER DIM LETTER DATED 10/8/10 |
| 8/28/10 | LCH | 1 | REVISED PLAN PER INCIDENT LETTER DATED 7/19/10 |

SCALE: 1:1
 DATE: 11/19/09
 DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON
 CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE
 PROJECT NUMBER: G07058
 DRAWING NO. T2 SHEET NO. 2 OF 9

P:\SolidWorks\G07058-Weyne Co. C&D Transition\dwg\G07058-02.dwg, 11/22/2011 8:15:01 AM, lch, ch

LEGEND:

- PROPERTY LINE
- - - - -150- EXISTING CONTOURS
- - - - -150- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- - - - - DRAINAGE FEATURE
- - - - - CLOSED MSW UNITS
- - - - - EXISTING MSW UNITS
- - - - - FENCELINE
- - - - - TREELINE
- - - - - PAVED ROADS
- - - - - UNPAVED ROADS
- ▶ SW-2 SURFACE WATER SAMPLING POINT
- ⊙ MW7 MONITORING WELLS
- △ MP4 METHANE PROBES
- LCP LEACHATE COLLECTION POINT




Municipal Engineering Services Company, P.A.
 LICENSE NUMBER: C-0281
 P.O. BOX 97 GARNER, N.C. 27529 (919) 772-6585
 P.O. BOX 828 MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28557 (813) 728-3481

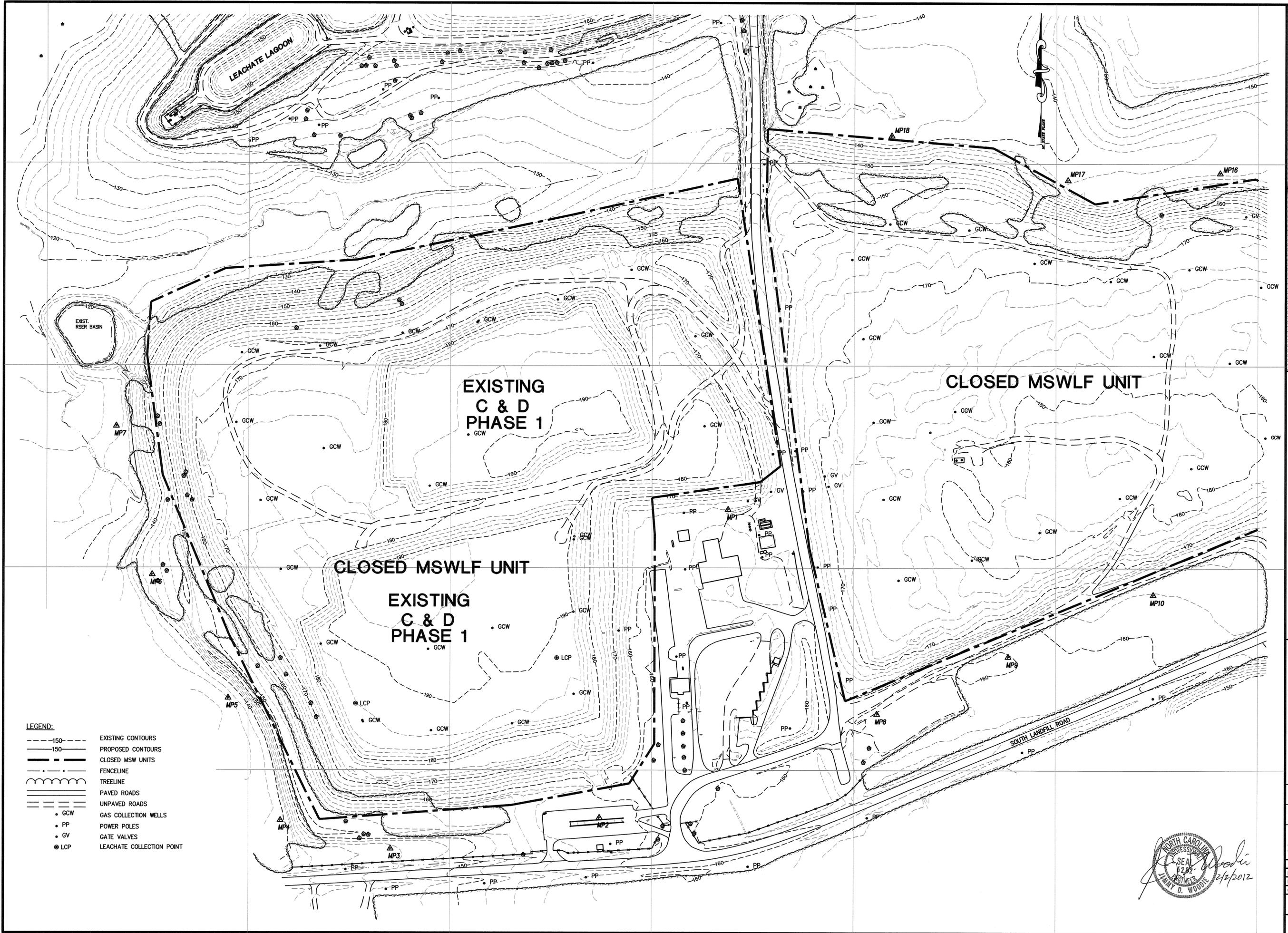
**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
 LANDFILL FACILITY
 WAYNE COUNTY
 NORTH CAROLINA**

| DATE | BY | REV. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|-----|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1/9/2012 | LHC | 4 | REVISED PER DWM LETTER DATED 1/6/2012 |
| 11/1/11 | LHC | 3 | REVISED PER DWM LETTER DATED 10/6/10 |
| 8/26/10 | LCH | 2 | ADDED GROUND SURFACE WATER & GAS MONITORING LOCATION AND EXIST. FEATURES |
| 7/27/09 | LCH | 1 | ADDED BORROW SITE LOCATION |

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| ENGINEERING/OPERATION PLAN | |
| FACILITY PLAN | |
| PROJECT NUMBER | G07058 |
| DRAWING NO. | SHEET NO. |
| CD1 | 3 OF 9 |



P:\SolidWorks\G07058-Weyne Co. C&D Transition\wey\G07058-03.dwg, 2/29/2012 3:16:02 PM, lch, lch



- LEGEND:**
- - - 150 - - - EXISTING CONTOURS
 - - - 150 - - - PROPOSED CONTOURS
 - - - - - CLOSED MSWLF UNITS
 - - - - - FENCELINE
 - - - - - TREELINE
 - ==== PAVED ROADS
 - - - - - UNPAVED ROADS
 - GCW GAS COLLECTION WELLS
 - PP POWER POLES
 - GV GATE VALVES
 - LCP LEACHATE COLLECTION POINT

Municipal Services

Engineering Company, P.A.

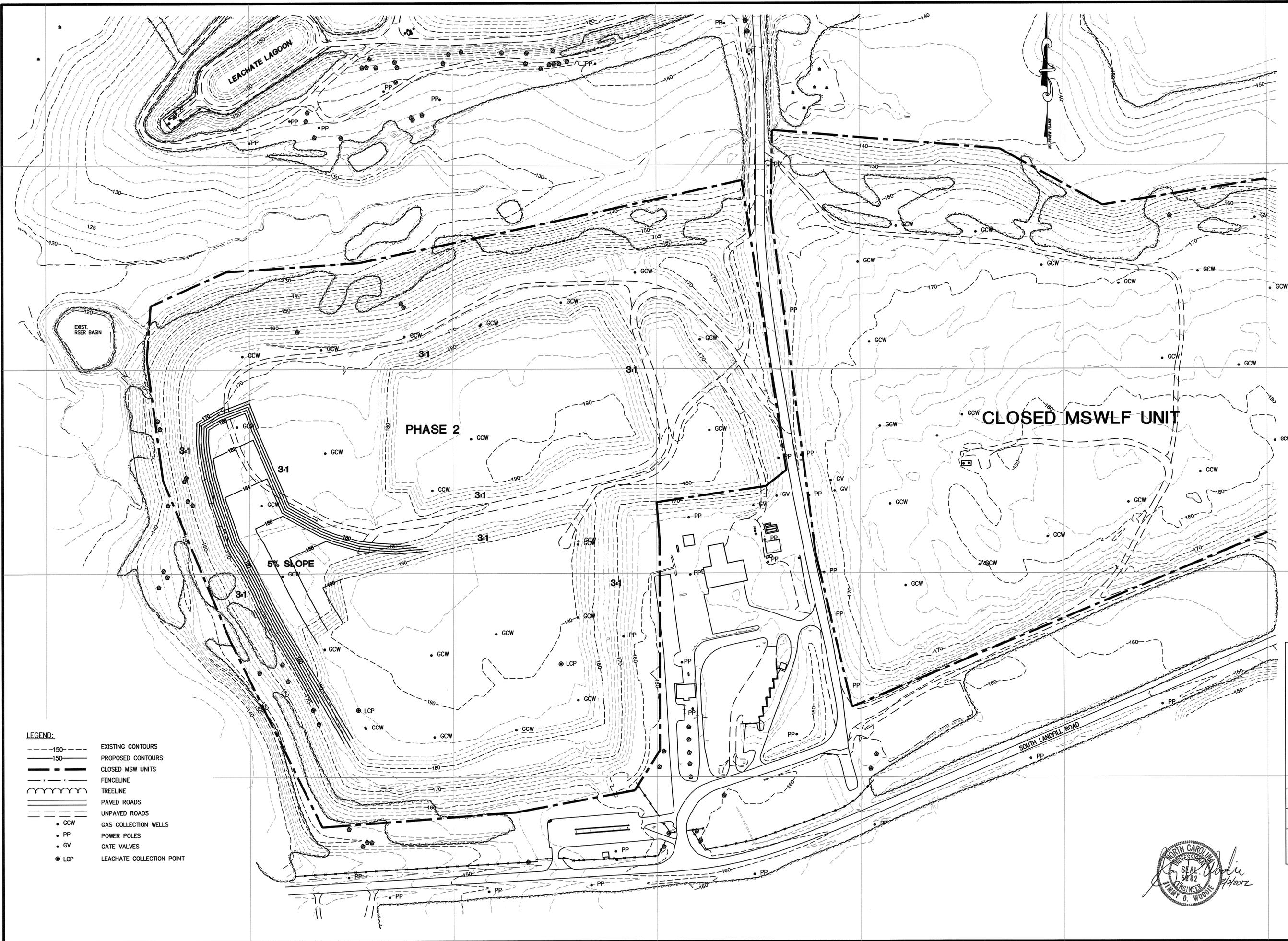
P.O. BOX 87 GARNER, N.C. 27629
 (919) 772-6888
 P.O. BOX 328 MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28557
 (252) 725-4461

**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
 LANDFILL FACILITY
 WAYNE COUNTY
 NORTH CAROLINA**

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1/9/2012 | LHC | 3 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 1/9/2012 |
| 11/1/2011 | LHC | 2 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 10/9/10 |
| 8/26/2010 | LCH | 1 | ADDED EXIST. METHANE PROBES AND ROAD NAME |
| DATE | BY | REV. | DESCRIPTION |
| ENGINEERING/OPERATION PLAN EXISTING CONDITIONS AS OF 11/19/07 | | | |
| SCALE: 1" = 100' | | | |
| DATE: 12/03/07 | | | |
| DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON | | | |
| CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE | | | |
| PROJECT NUMBER G07058 | | | |
| DRAWING NO. CD2 | SHEET NO. 4 OF 9 | | |



P:\SolidWorks\G07058-Wayne Co. C&D Transition\wg\G07058-04.dwg, 1/11/2012 2:13:59 PM, lchlich



LEGEND:

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| ---150--- | EXISTING CONTOURS |
| ---150--- | PROPOSED CONTOURS |
| --- | CLOSED MSWLF UNITS |
| --- | FENCELINE |
| --- | TREELINE |
| --- | PAVED ROADS |
| --- | UNPAVED ROADS |
| ● GCW | GAS COLLECTION WELLS |
| ● PP | POWER POLES |
| ● GV | GATE VALVES |
| ● LCP | LEACHATE COLLECTION POINT |

Municipal Services

Engineering Company, P.A.

P.O. BOX 97 GARNER, N.C. 27829
 P.O. BOX 828 MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28557
 (919) 772-6383 P.O. BOX 1258-9451

**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
 LANDFILL FACILITY
 WAYNE COUNTY
 NORTH CAROLINA**

| | | | |
|-----------|------|----|---------------------------------------|
| 1/9/2012 | LHC | 4 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 1/6/2012 |
| 11/1/2011 | LHC | 3 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 10/9/10 |
| 9/26/10 | LCH | 2 | ADDED ROAD NAME |
| 2/19/09 | LCH | 1 | REVISED FILL SLOPE |
| | DATE | BY | REV. DESCRIPTION |

**ENGINEERING/OPERATION PLAN
 1st YEAR FILL PLAN**

SCALE: 1" = 100'

DATE: 12/03/07

DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON

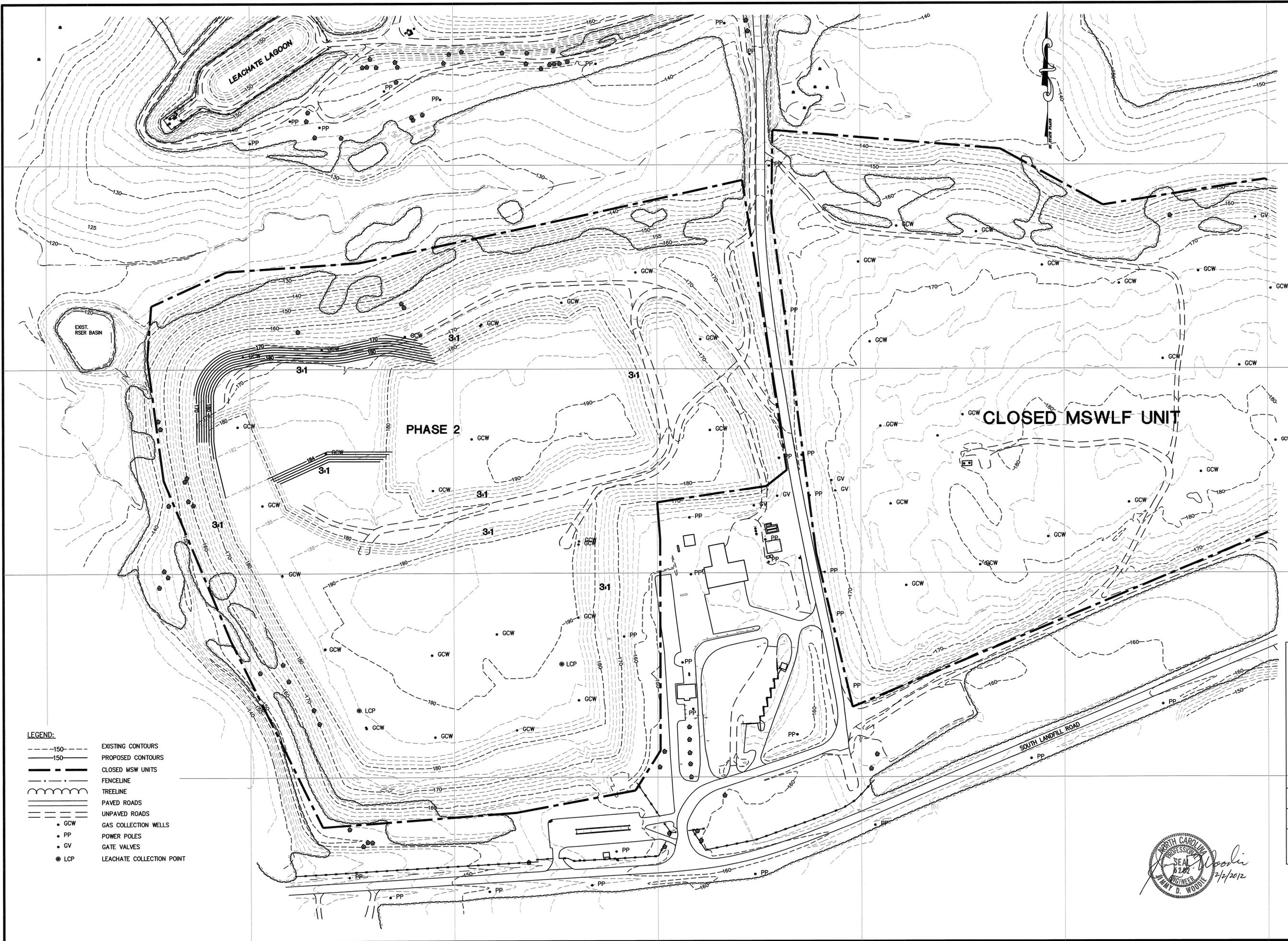
CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE

PROJECT NUMBER
G07058

DRAWING NO. **CD3** SHEET NO. **5 OF 9**



P:\SolidWorks\G07058-Weys Co. CAD Transition\dwg\G07058-05.dwg, 1/11/2012 2:07:44 PM, lch1ch



LEGEND:

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| --- 150 --- | EXISTING CONTOURS |
| --- 150 --- | PROPOSED CONTOURS |
| --- | CLOSED MSWLF UNITS |
| --- | FENCELINE |
| --- | TREELINE |
| --- | PAVED ROADS |
| --- | UNPAVED ROADS |
| ● GCW | GAS COLLECTION WELLS |
| ● PP | POWER POLES |
| ● GV | GATE VALVES |
| ● LCP | LEACHATE COLLECTION POINT |

Municipal Services

Engineering Company, P.A.

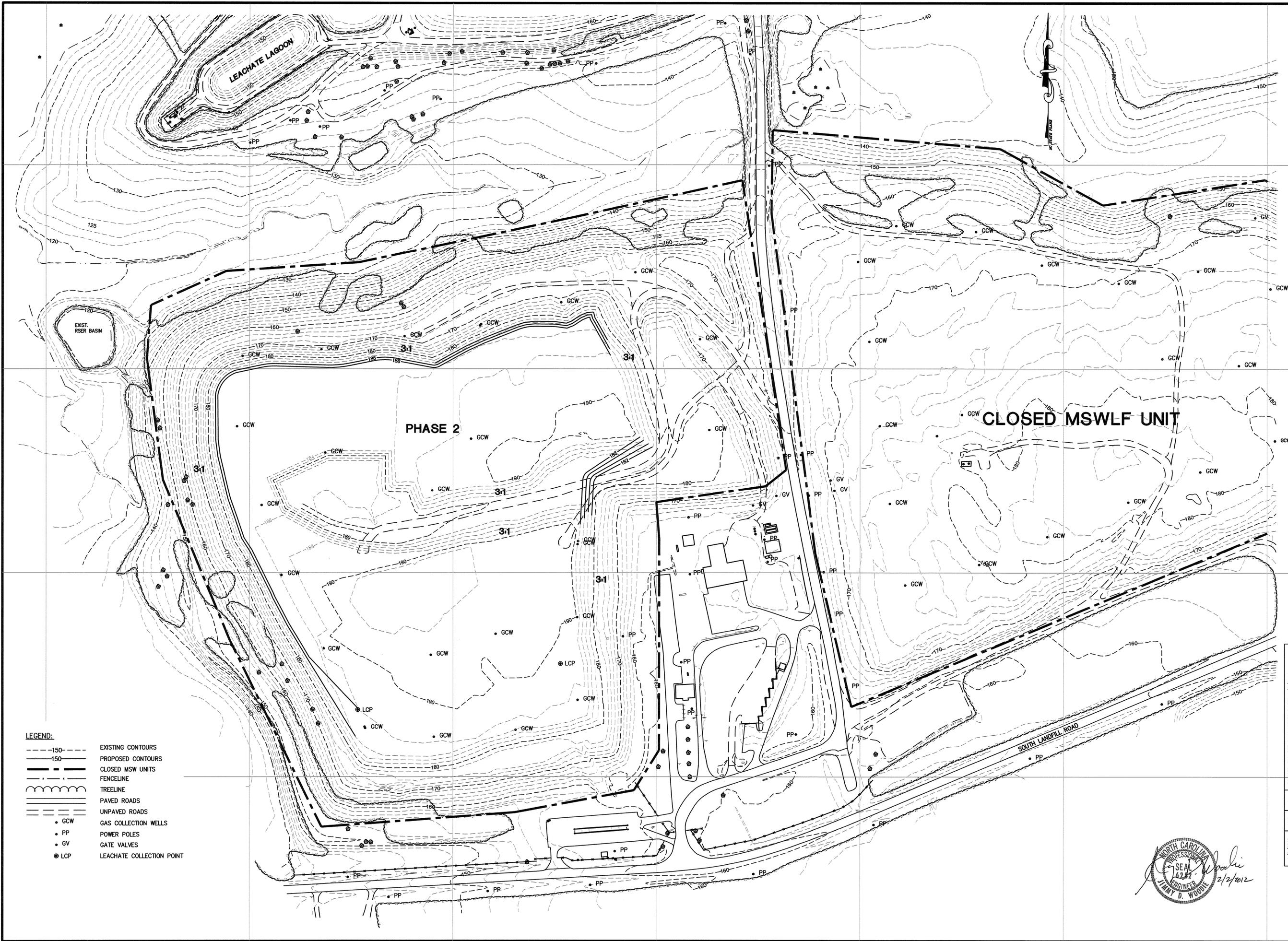
P.O. BOX 97 GARNER, N.C. 27829 (610) 772-5583
P.O. BOX 828 MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28557 (252) 725-9451

**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
LANDFILL FACILITY
WAYNE COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA**

| | | | |
|----------------------|------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 1/8/2012 | LHC | 4 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 1/8/2012 |
| 11/7/11 | LHC | 3 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 10/8/10 |
| 8/28/10 | LCH | 2 | ADDED ROAD NAME |
| 2/19/09 | LCH | 1 | REVISED RLL SLOPES |
| | DATE | BY | REV. |
| | | | DESCRIPTION |
| SCALE: 1" = 100' | | | |
| DATE: 12/03/07 | | | |
| DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON | | | |
| CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE | | | |
| PROJECT NUMBER | | | |
| G07058 | | | |
| DRAWING NO. | | SHEET NO. | |
| CD4 | | 6 OF 9 | |



P:\SolidWaste\G07058-Wayne Co. CAD Transition\dwg\G07058-06.dwg, 1/11/2012 1:55:46 PM, lch, lch



- LEGEND:**
- - - - - EXISTING CONTOURS
 - - - - - PROPOSED CONTOURS
 - - - - - CLOSED MSW UNITS
 - - - - - FENCELINE
 - - - - - TREELINE
 - - - - - PAVED ROADS
 - - - - - UNPAVED ROADS
 - GCW GAS COLLECTION WELLS
 - PP POWER POLES
 - GV GATE VALVES
 - LCP LEACHATE COLLECTION POINT

Municipal Services

Engineering Company, P.A.

P.O. BOX 97 GARNER, N.C. 27839 (919) 772-5995
P.O. BOX 928 MORRISVILLE, N.C. 27560 (336) 228-9451

**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
LANDFILL FACILITY
WAYNE COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA**

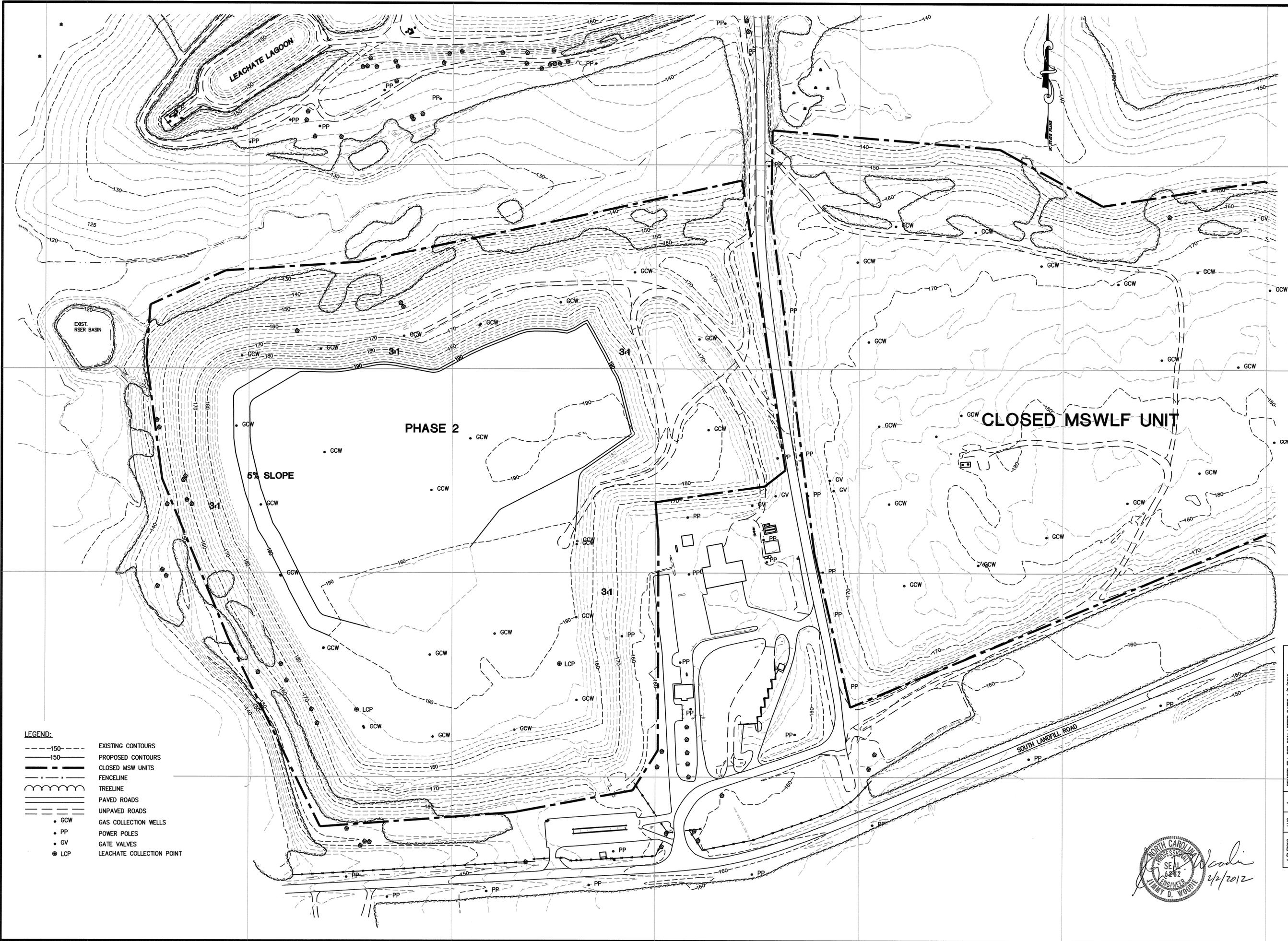
| | | | |
|----------|-----|------|--------------------------------------------|
| 1/9/2012 | LAC | 4 | REVISED FILL PER DIM LETTER DATED 1/9/2012 |
| 11/7/11 | LHC | 3 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 10/8/10 |
| 8/26/10 | LCH | 2 | REVISED FILL CONTOURS |
| 2/19/09 | LCH | 1 | REVISED FILL SLOPES |
| DATE | BY | REV. | DESCRIPTION |

SCALE: 1" = 100'
DATE: 12/03/07
DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON
CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE

PROJECT NUMBER
G07058

DRAWING NO. SHEET NO.
CD5 7 OF 9





- LEGEND:**
- 150 --- EXISTING CONTOURS
 - 150 --- PROPOSED CONTOURS
 - --- CLOSED MSWLF UNITS
 - --- FENCELINE
 - --- TREELINE
 - --- PAVED ROADS
 - --- UNPAVED ROADS
 - GCW GAS COLLECTION WELLS
 - PP POWER POLES
 - GV GATE VALVES
 - LCP LEACHATE COLLECTION POINT

Municipal Services

Engineering Company, P.A.

P.O. BOX 97 GARNER, N.C. 27629
(610) 772-5595

P.O. BOX 828 MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28557
(252) 728-9451

**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
LANDFILL FACILITY
WAYNE COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA**

| DATE | BY | REV. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|-----|------|--------------------------------------------|
| 1/9/2012 | LHC | 4 | REVISED FILL PER DIM LETTER DATED 1/6/2012 |
| 11/7/11 | LHC | 3 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 10/9/10 |
| 8/26/10 | LCH | 2 | REVISED FILL CONTOURS |
| 2/19/09 | LCH | 1 | REVISED FILL SLOPES |

SCALE: 1" = 100'
 DATE: 12/03/07
 DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON
 CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE

**ENGINEERING/OPERATION PLAN
4th YEAR FILL PLAN**

PROJECT NUMBER
G07058

DRAWING NO. **CD6** SHEET NO. **8 OF 9**



P:\SolidWorks\G07058-Wayne Co. C&D Transition\veg\G07058-08.dwg, 1/11/2012 1:44:58 PM, lchlich

WAYNE COUNTY CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION LANDFILL FACILITY CLOSURE PLAN

Permit Number: 96-01

**Site Location: 460 B South Landfill Road
Dudley, NC 28333**

Applicant: Wayne County

**Applicant's Address: 224 E. Walnut St., 3rd Floor
Goldsboro, NC 27530**

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Roland M. "Bud" Gray - Chairman
C. Munroe "Jack" Best, Jr. - Vice-Chairman
Wilbur E. "Andy" Anderson
John M. Bell
J. D. Evans
Steve Keen
Dr. Sandra McCullen

COUNTY MANAGER

William "Lee" Smith, III

SOLID WASTE DIRECTOR

Tim Rogers

Engineer

**Municipal Engineering Services Company, P.A.
Garner, NC - Morehead City, NC - Boone, NC**



by _____
Professional Engineer
(Garner Office)



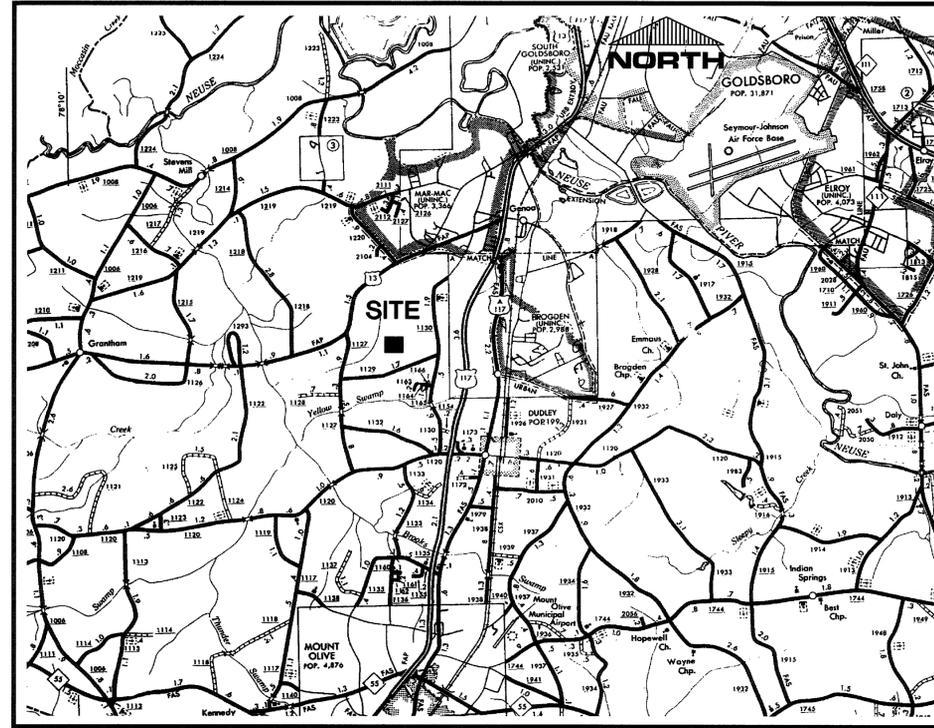
| DATE | BY | REV. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|-----|------|---------------------------------------------|
| 11/11/11 | LHC | 3 | REVISED PLANS PER DWM LETTER DATED 10/17/10 |
| 8/28/10 | LCH | 2 | REVISED SHEET NUMBERS |
| 2/18/09 | LCH | 1 | REVISED PER DENR LETTER DATED 12/23/08. |

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| SCALE: | 1:1 |
| DATE: | 11/21/07 |
| DRWN BY: | L. HAMPTON |
| CHKD BY: | J. WOODIE |
| PROJECT NUMBER: | G07058 |
| DRAWING NO.: | T1 |
| SHEET NO.: | 1 OF 6 |

P:\SolidWorks\G07058-Wayne Co. C&D Transition\wp\CL\CLOSURE\07058-CL.dwg, 11/2/2011 8:53:06 AM, lch, lch

INDEX

| SHEET NO. | DRAWING NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | T1 | TITLE SHEET |
| 2 | T2 | INDEX AND VICINITY MAP |
| 3 | CL1 | EXISTING CONDITIONS WITH FINAL FILL |
| 4 | CL2 | FINAL FILL WITH METHANE VENTING |
| 5 | CL3 | MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS |
| 6 | PROF1 | BASELINE PROFILE AND CROSS SECTIONS |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



VICINITY MAP

NORTH CAROLINA
 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
 STATE NO. 4782
 JIMMY D. WOODIE
 11/17/2011

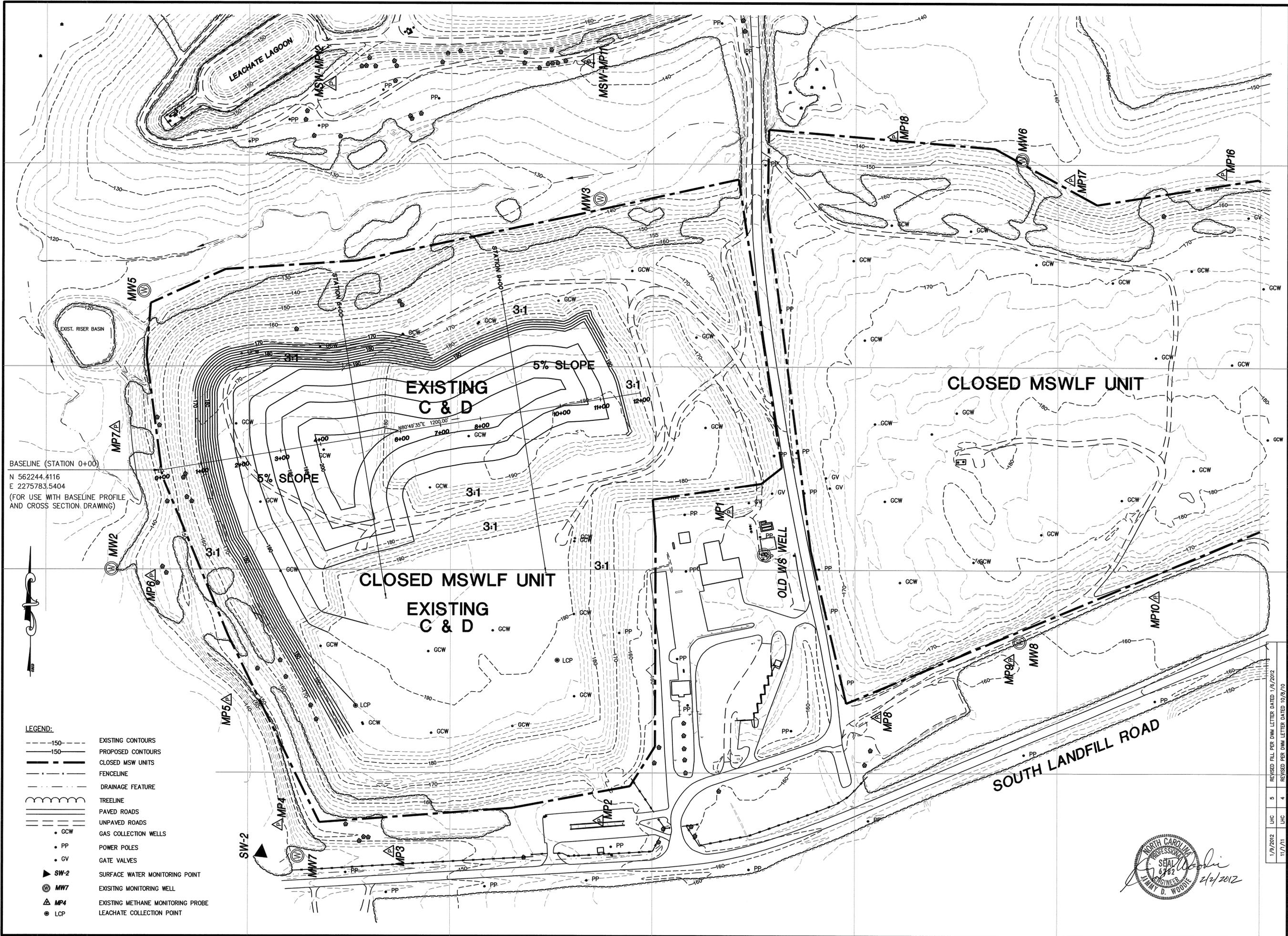
Municipal Services
Engineering Company, P.A.
 P.O. BOX 97 GARNER, N.C. 27528 (919) 772-6995
 P.O. BOX 828 MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28557 (252) 739-8451
 P.O. BOX 348 BOONE, N.C. 28607 (828) 282-1767

**CONSTRUCTION & DEMOLITION
 LANDFILL FACILITY
 WAYNE COUNTY
 NORTH CAROLINA**

| DATE | BY | REV. | DESCRIPTION |
|---------|-----|------|----------------------------------------|
| 11/1/11 | LHC | 2 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 10/8/10 |
| 8/26/10 | LCH | 1 | ADDED SHEETS AND REVISED SHEET NUMBERS |

SCALE: 1:1
 DATE: 11/21/07
 DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON
 CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE
 PROJECT NUMBER: **G07058**
 DRAWING NO. **T2** SHEET NO. **2 OF 6**

P:\SolidWorks\G07058-Weyne Co. C&D Transition\dwg\CL05URE_07058-CL2.dwg, 11/2/2011 8:41:29 AM, lch, lch



BASELINE (STATION 0+00)
 N 562244.4116
 E 2275783.5404
 (FOR USE WITH BASELINE PROFILE
 AND CROSS SECTION DRAWING)

- LEGEND:**
- EXISTING CONTOURS
 - PROPOSED CONTOURS
 - CLOSED MSW UNITS
 - FENCELINE
 - DRAINAGE FEATURE
 - TREELINE
 - PAVED ROADS
 - UNPAVED ROADS
 - GCW GAS COLLECTION WELLS
 - PP POWER POLES
 - GV GATE VALVES
 - SW-2 SURFACE WATER MONITORING POINT
 - MW7 EXISTING MONITORING WELL
 - MP4 EXISTING METHANE MONITORING PROBE
 - LCP LEACHATE COLLECTION POINT

Municipal Services Engineering Company, P.A.
 P.O. BOX 97 GARRNER, N.C. 27629 (919) 772-5995
 P.O. BOX 826 MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28567 (252) 728-9451

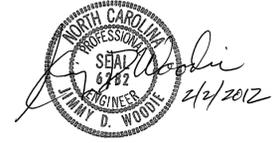
**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
 LANDFILL FACILITY
 WAYNE COUNTY
 NORTH CAROLINA**

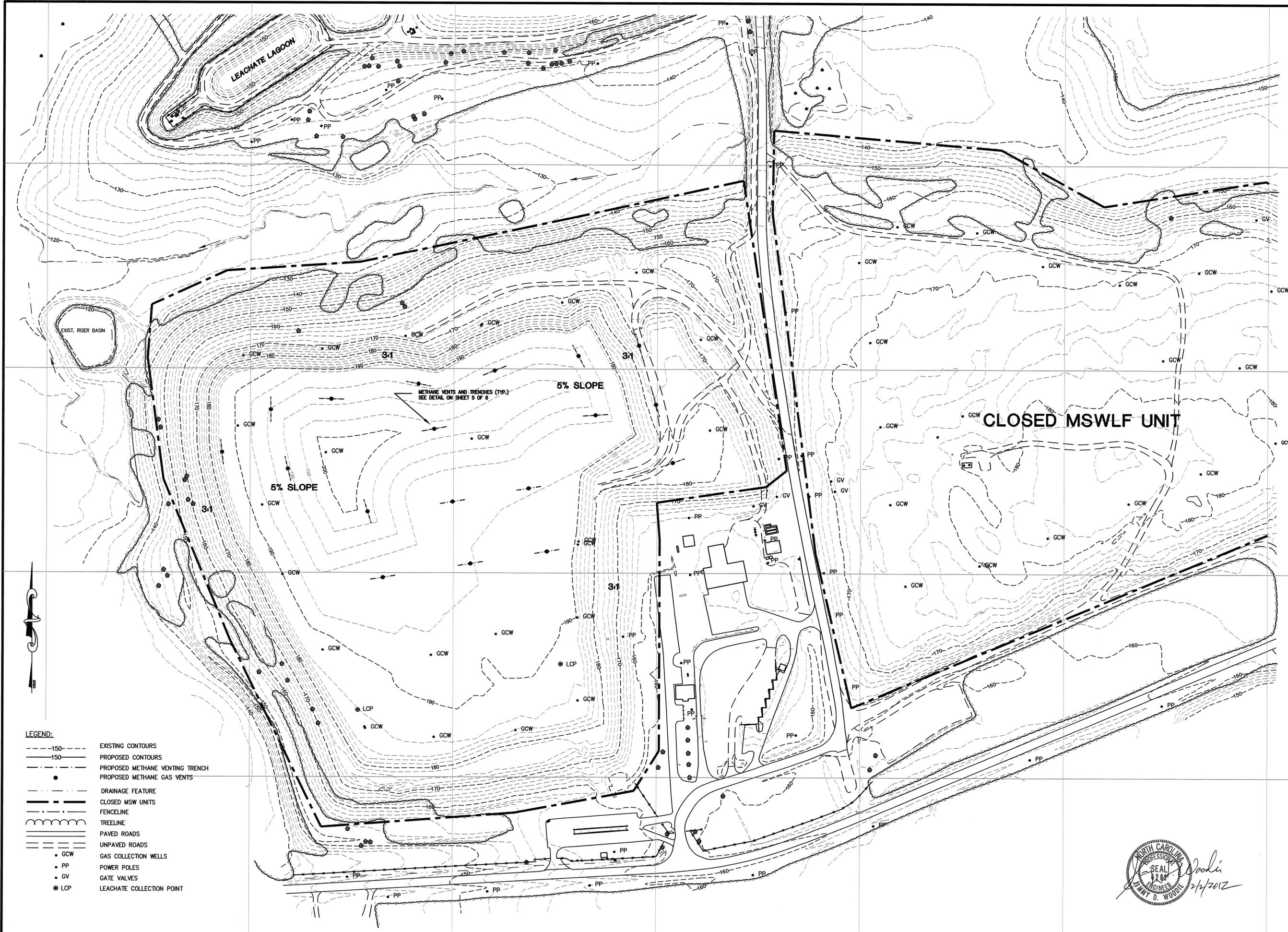
| DATE | BY | REV. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|-----|------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1/9/2012 | LUC | 5 | REVISED FILL PER DIM LETTER DATED 1/6/2012 |
| 11/7/11 | LUC | 4 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 10/9/10 |
| 8/25/10 | LCH | 3 | ADDED EXISTING FEATURES AND REVISED FILL CONTOURS |
| 7/29/09 | LCH | 2 | ADDED BASELINE AND STATION INFORMATION |
| 4/9/09 | LCH | 1 | REVISED FILL SLOPES |

SCALE: 1" = 100'
 DATE: 12/03/07
 DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON
 CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE

PROJECT NUMBER
G07058

DRAWING NO. **CL1** SHEET NO. **3 OF 6**





- LEGEND:**
- 150--- EXISTING CONTOURS
 - 150--- PROPOSED CONTOURS
 - 150--- PROPOSED METHANE VENTING TRENCH
 - PROPOSED METHANE GAS VENTS
 - DRAINAGE FEATURE
 - CLOSED MSW UNITS
 - FENCELINE
 - TREELINE
 - PAVED ROADS
 - UNPAVED ROADS
 - GCW GAS COLLECTION WELLS
 - PP POWER POLES
 - GV GATE VALVES
 - LCP LEACHATE COLLECTION POINT

METHANE VENTS AND TRENCHES (TYP.)
SEE DETAIL ON SHEET 5 OF 6

CLOSED MSWLF UNIT



Municipal Services

Engineering Company, P.A.

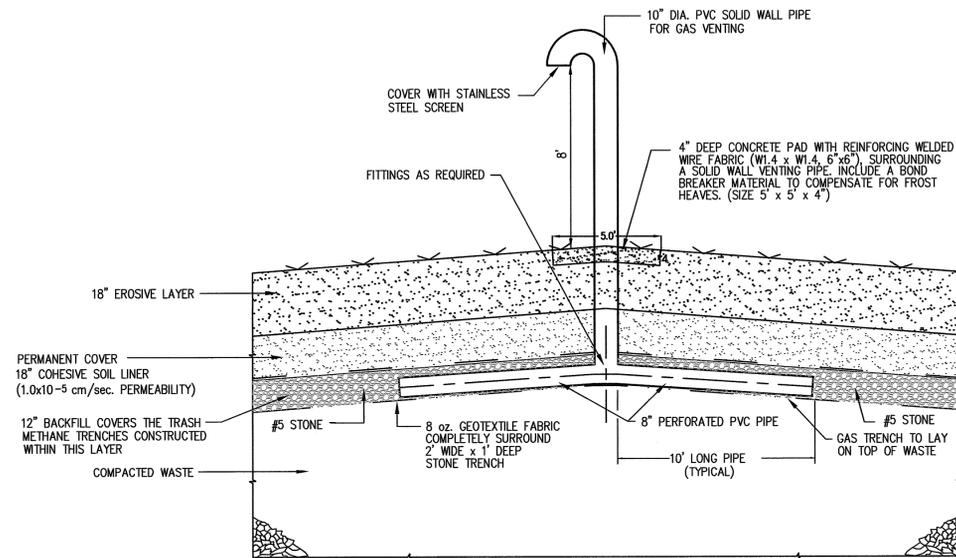
P.O. BOX 97 GARNER, N.C. 27626
(919) 772-5585

P.O. BOX 826 MORRHEAD CITY, N.C. 28657
(252) 726-9461

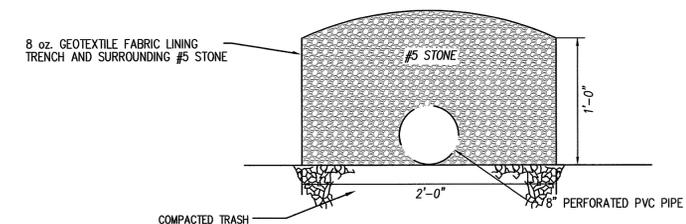
**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
LANDFILL FACILITY
WAYNE COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA**

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|---------------------------------------|
| 1/9/2012 | LUC | 2 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 1/9/2012 |
| 11/7/11 | LUC | 1 | REVISED PER DIM LETTER DATED 10/9/10 |
| DATE | BY | REV. | DESCRIPTION |
| CLOSURE PLAN FINAL FILL PLAN WITH METHANE VENTING SYSTEM | | | |
| SCALE: 1" = 100' | | | |
| DATE: 8/26/2010 | | | |
| DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON | | | |
| CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE | | | |
| PROJECT NUMBER | | | |
| G07058 | | | |
| DRAWING NO. | SHEET NO. | | |
| CL2 | 4 OF 6 | | |

P:\SolidWorks\G07058-Wayne Co. C&D Transition\Map\CLOSURE\REV\07058-C.L.dwg, 1/11/2012 11:06:41 AM, lwh, lch



TYPICAL METHANE GAS COLLECTION TRENCH CLOSURE DETAIL AND CAP COVER DETAIL
N.T.S.



PERMANENT METHANE TRENCH DETAIL
N.T.S.

SEEDBED PREPARATION (SP)

SP-1 FILL SLOPES 3:1 OR STEEPER TO BE SEED BY A HYDRAULIC SEEDER (PERMANENT SEEDING)

- 1) Leave the last 4-8 inches of fill loose and uncompacted, allowing rocks, roots, large clods and other debris to remain on the slope.
- 2) Roughen slope faces by making grooves 2-3 inches deep, perpendicular to the slope.
- 3) Spread lime evenly over slopes at rates recommended by soil tests.

SP-2 Fill slopes 3:1 or steeper (temporary seedings)

- 1) Leave a loose, uncompacted surface. Remove large clods, rocks, and debris which might hold netting above the surface.
- 2) Spread lime and fertilizer evenly at rates recommended by soil tests.
- 3) Break up large clods and rake into a loose, uniform seedbed.
- 4) Rake to loosen surface just prior to applying seed.

SP-4 Gentle or flat slopes where topsoil is not used.

- 1) Remove rocks and debris.
- 2) Apply lime and fertilizer at rates recommended by soil tests; spread evenly and incorporate into the top 6" with a disk, chisel plow, or rotary tiller.
- 3) Break up large clods and rake into a loose, uniform seedbed.
- 4) Rake to loosen surface just prior to applying seed.

SEEDING METHODS (SM)

SM-1 Fill slopes steeper than 3:1 (permanent seeding)

Use hydraulic seeding equipment to apply seed and fertilizer, a wood fiber mulch at 45 lb./1,000 s.f., and mulch tackifier.

SM-2 Gentle to flat slopes or temporary seedings

- 1) Broadcast seed at the recommended rate with a cyclone seeder, drop spreader, or cat/pusher seeder.
- 2) Rake seed into the soil and lightly pack to establish good contact.

MULCH (MU)

MU-1 Steep slopes (3:1 or greater)

In mid-summer, late fall or winter, apply 100 lb./1,000 s.f. grain straw, cover with netting and staple to the slope. In spring or early fall use 45lb. / 1,000 s.f. wood fiber in a hydroseder slurry.

MU-2 High-maintenance vegetation and temporary seedings

Apply 90 lb./1,000 s.f. (4000 lb./acre) grain straw and tack with 0.1 gal./s.y. asphalt (11 gal./1,000 s.f.).

MU-3 Cross-lined channels

Install excelsior mat in the channel, extend up the channel banks to the highest calculated depth of flow, and secure according to manufacturer's specifications. On channel shoulders, apply 100 lb./1,000 s.f. grain straw and anchor with 0.1 gal./s.y. (11 gal./1,000 s.f.) asphalt.

MAINTENANCE (MA)

- MA-1 Refertilize in late winter or early spring the following year. Mow as desired.
- MA-3 Inspect and repair mulch and lining. Refertilize in late winter of the following year with 150 lb./acre 10-10-10 (3.5 lb./1,000 s.f.). Mow regularly to a height of 3-4 inches.
- MA-4 Topdress with 10-10-10 fertilizer if growth is not fully adequate.
- MA-5 Topdress with 50 lb./acre (1 lb./1,000 s.f.) nitrogen in March. If cover is needed through the following summer, overseed with 50 lb./acre Kobe lespedeza.

TEMPORARY SEEDING SPECIFICATIONS

TEMPORARY SEEDING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LATE WINTER AND EARLY SPRING

| Seeding Mixture species | Rate(lb./acre) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Rye (grain) | 120 |
| Annual lespedeza (Kobe in Piedmont and Coastal Plain, Korean in Mountains) | 50 |

Omit annual lespedeza when duration of temporary cover is not to extend beyond June.

SEEDING DATES
Mountains—Above 2500ft.: Feb. 15 – May 15
Below 2500ft.: Feb. 1 – May 1
Piedmont—Jan. 1 – May 1
Coastal Plain—Dec. 1 – Apr. 15

TEMPORARY SEEDING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR SUMMER

| Seeding Mixture species | Rate(lb./acre) |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| German millet | 40 |

In the Piedmont and Mountains, a small-stemmed Sudangrass may be substituted at a rate of 50 lb./acre.

SEEDING DATES
Mountains—May 15 – Aug. 15
Piedmont—May 1 – Aug. 15
Coastal Plain—Apr. 15 – Aug. 15

TEMPORARY SEEDING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FALL

| Seeding Mixture species | Rate(lb./acre) |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Rye (grain) | 120 |

SEEDING DATES
Mountains—Aug. 15 – Dec. 15
Coastal Plain and Piedmont—Aug. 15 – Dec. 30

SOIL AMENDMENTS
Follow recommendations of soil tests or apply 2,000 lb./acre ground agricultural limestone and 1,000 lb./acre 10-10-10 fertilizer.

MULCH
Apply 4,000 lb./acre straw. Anchor straw by tacking with asphalt, netting, or a mulch anchoring tool. A disk with blades set nearly straight can be used as a mulching tool.

MAINTENANCE
Repair and refertilize damaged areas immediately. Topdress with 50 lb./acre of nitrogen in March. If it is necessary to extend temporary cover beyond June 15, overseed with 50 lb./acre Kobe (Piedmont and Coastal Plain) or Korean (Mountains) lespedeza in late February or early March.

PERMANENT SEEDING SPECIFICATIONS

PERMANENT SEEDING REQUIREMENTS (N.C. NO. 1CP)

| Species | Rate (lb./acre) |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| Tall fescue | 80 |
| Pensacola Bahiagrass | 50 |
| Sericea lespedeza | 30 |
| Kobe lespedeza | 10 |

- SEEDING NOTES
1. From Sept. 1–Mar. 1, use unscarified sericea seed.
 2. On poorly drained sites omit sericea and increase Kobe to 30 lb./acre.
 3. Where a neat appearance is desired, omit sericea and increase Kobe to 40 lb./acre.

NURSE PLANTS

Between Apr. 15 and Aug. 15, add 10lb/acre German millet or 15 lb/acre Sudangrass. Prior to May 1 or after Aug. 15, add 25 lb/acre rye (grain).

SEEDING DATES

| | BEST | POSSIBLE |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Early spring: | Aug. 25–Sept. 15 | Aug. 20–Oct. 25 |
| Fall: | Sept. 1–Sept. 30 | Sept. 1–Oct. 31 |

SOIL AMENDMENTS

Apply lime and fertilizer according to soil tests, or apply 3000–5000 lb/acre ground agricultural limestone (use the lower rate on sandy soils) and 1,000 lb/acre 10-10-10 fertilizer.

MULCH

Apply 4,000 lb./acre small grain straw or equivalent cover of another suitable mulch. Anchor straw by tacking with asphalt, netting, or roving or by crimping with a mulch anchoring tool. A disk with blades set nearly straight can be used as a mulch anchoring tool.

MAINTENANCE

If growth is less than fully adequate, refertilize in the second year, according to soil tests or topdress with 500 lb/acre 10-10-10 fertilizer. Mow as needed when sericea is omitted from the mixture. Reseed, fertilize and mulch damaged areas immediately.

Engineering Company, P.A.
 P.O. BOX 349 BOONE, N.C. 28607 (828) 282-1787
 P.O. BOX 928 MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28557 (919) 728-3451
 Municipal Services
 P.O. BOX 87 GARNER, N.C. 27829 (919) 772-5383
 LICENSE NUMBER: C-0281

CONSTRUCTION & DEMOLITION
 LANDFILL FACILITY
 WAYNE COUNTY
 NORTH CAROLINA

CLOSURE PLAN
 MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

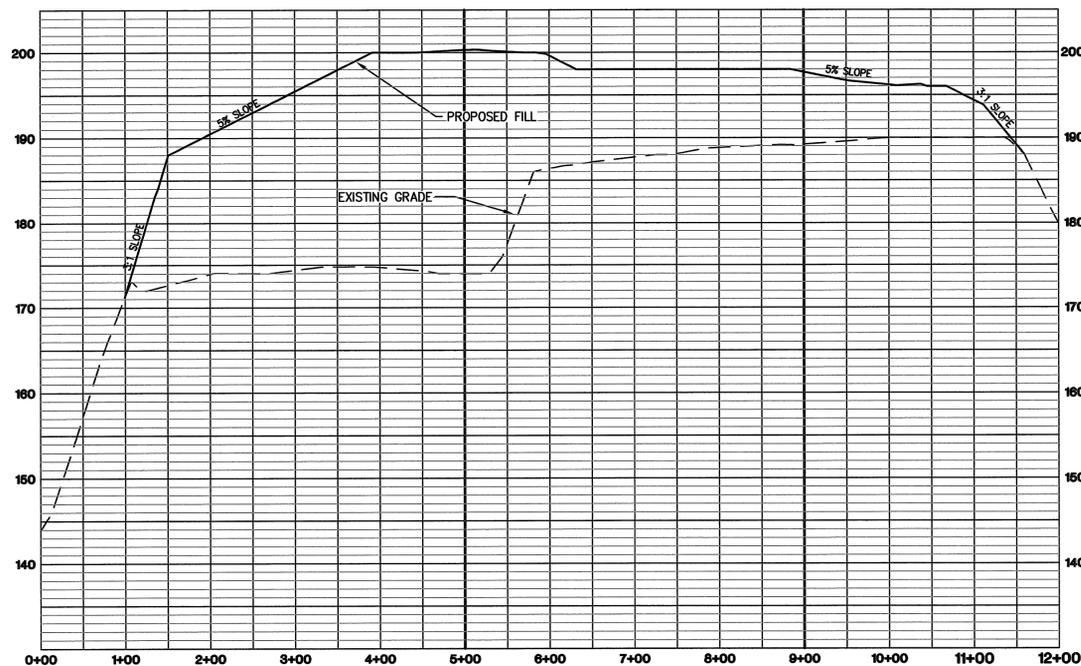
| | |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 11/7/11 | DATE |
| LHC | BY |
| 1 | REV. |
| REVISED PLANS PER DWM LETTER DATED 10/9/10 | DESCRIPTION |

SCALE: 1:1
 DATE: 8/26/10
 DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON
 CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE
 PROJECT NUMBER: G07058
 DRAWING NO. CL3 SHEET NO. 5 OF 6

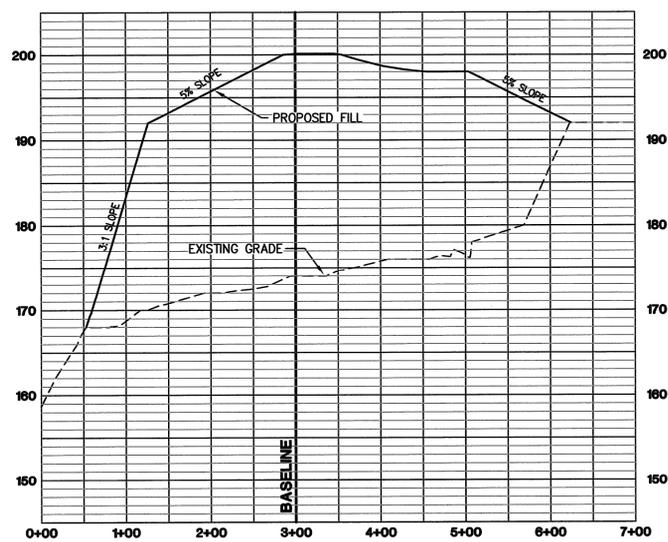


NOTE

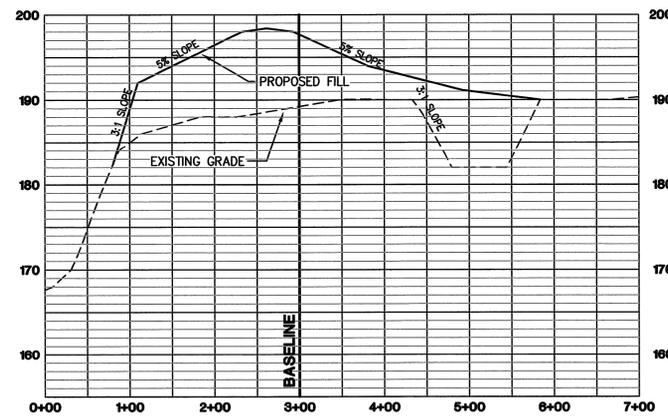
THESE CROSS SECTIONS ARE INTENDED TO SHOW THE CROSS SECTIONS AT SPECIFIC POINTS AS DEFINED BY THE BASELINE GRID ON SHEET 3 OF 6. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE THE SOLE MEANS FOR CALCULATING THE EARTHWORK FOR THIS PROJECT.



BASELINE PROFILE
SCALE: HORIZ. 1" = 100'
VERT. 1" = 10'



STATION 5+00
SCALE: HORIZ. 1" = 100'
VERT. 1" = 10'



STATION 9+00
SCALE: HORIZ. 1" = 100'
VERT. 1" = 10'



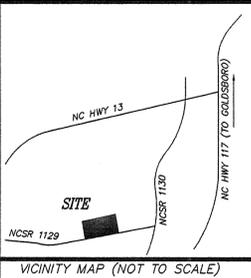
Engineering Company, P.A.
P.O. BOX 349 BOONE, N.C. 28607
(828) 292-1787
(252) 728-3481

Municipal Services
P.O. BOX 97 GARNER, N.C. 27826
(919) 772-5383

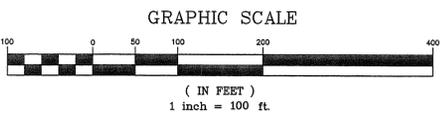
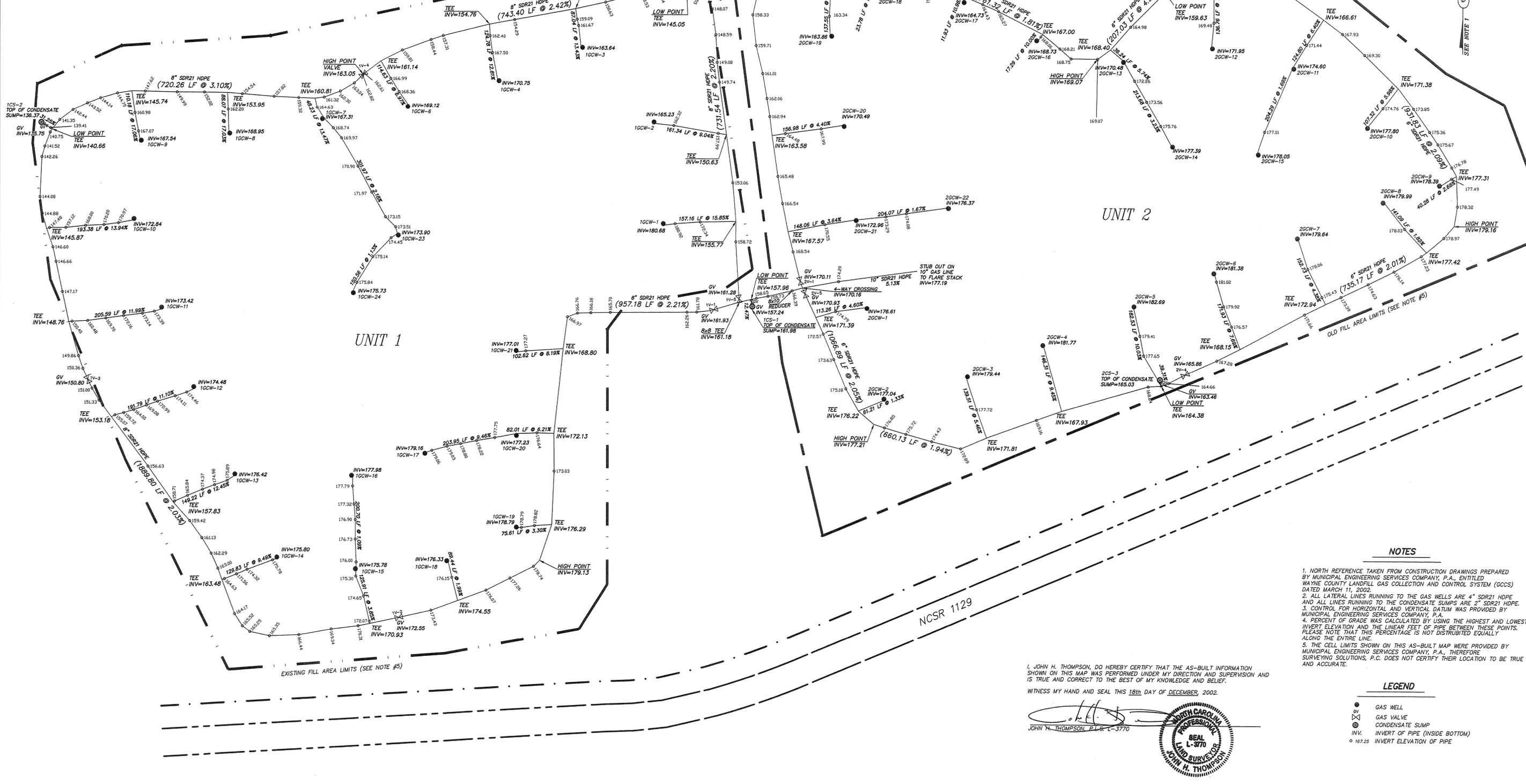
**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
LANDFILL FACILITY
WAYNE COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA**

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1/9/2012 | UHC | 3 | REVISED FILL ON BASELINE PER DIM LETTER DATED 1/9/2012 |
| 11/7/11 | UHC | 2 | REVISED PLANS PER DIM LETTER DATED 10/9/10 |
| 8/26/10 | LCH | 1 | REVISED SHEET NUMBER AND STATION 9+00 |
| | DATE | BY | REV. |
| | | | DESCRIPTION |
| CLOSURE PLAN | | | |
| BASELINE PROFILE AND CROSS SECTIONS | | | |
| SCALE: 1" = 200' | | | |
| DATE: 7/28/09 | | | |
| DRWN. BY: L. HAMPTON | | | |
| CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE | | | |
| PROJECT NUMBER | | | |
| G07058 | | | |
| DRAWING NO. | SHEET NO. | | |
| PROF1 | 6 OF 6 | | |

P:\SolidWaste\G07058-Wayne Co. C&D Transition\eng\CLOSURE\G07058-CL.dwg, 1/11/2012 10:49:31 AM, ichich



VICINITY MAP (NOT TO SCALE)



NOTES

1. NORTH REFERENCE TAKEN FROM CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS PREPARED BY MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES COMPANY, P.A., ENTITLED WAYNE COUNTY LANDFILL GAS COLLECTION AND CONTROL SYSTEM (GCCS) DATED MARCH 11, 2002.
2. ALL LATERAL LINES RUNNING TO THE GAS WELLS ARE 4" SDR21 HDPE AND ALL LINES RUNNING TO THE CONDENSATE SUMPS ARE 2" SDR21 HDPE.
3. CONTROL FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DATUM WAS PROVIDED BY MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES COMPANY, P.A.
4. PERCENT OF GRADE WAS CALCULATED BY USING THE HIGHEST AND LOWEST INVERT ELEVATION AND THE LINEAR FEET OF PIPE BETWEEN THESE POINTS. PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS PERCENTAGE IS NOT DISTRIBUTED EQUALLY ALONG THE ENTIRE LINE.
5. THE CELL LIMITS SHOWN ON THIS AS-BUILT MAP WERE PROVIDED BY MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES COMPANY, P.A., THEREFORE SURVEYING SOLUTIONS, P.C. DOES NOT CERTIFY THEIR LOCATION TO BE TRUE AND ACCURATE.

I, JOHN H. THOMPSON, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE AS-BUILT INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS MAP WAS PERFORMED UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.
 WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 18th DAY OF DECEMBER, 2002.

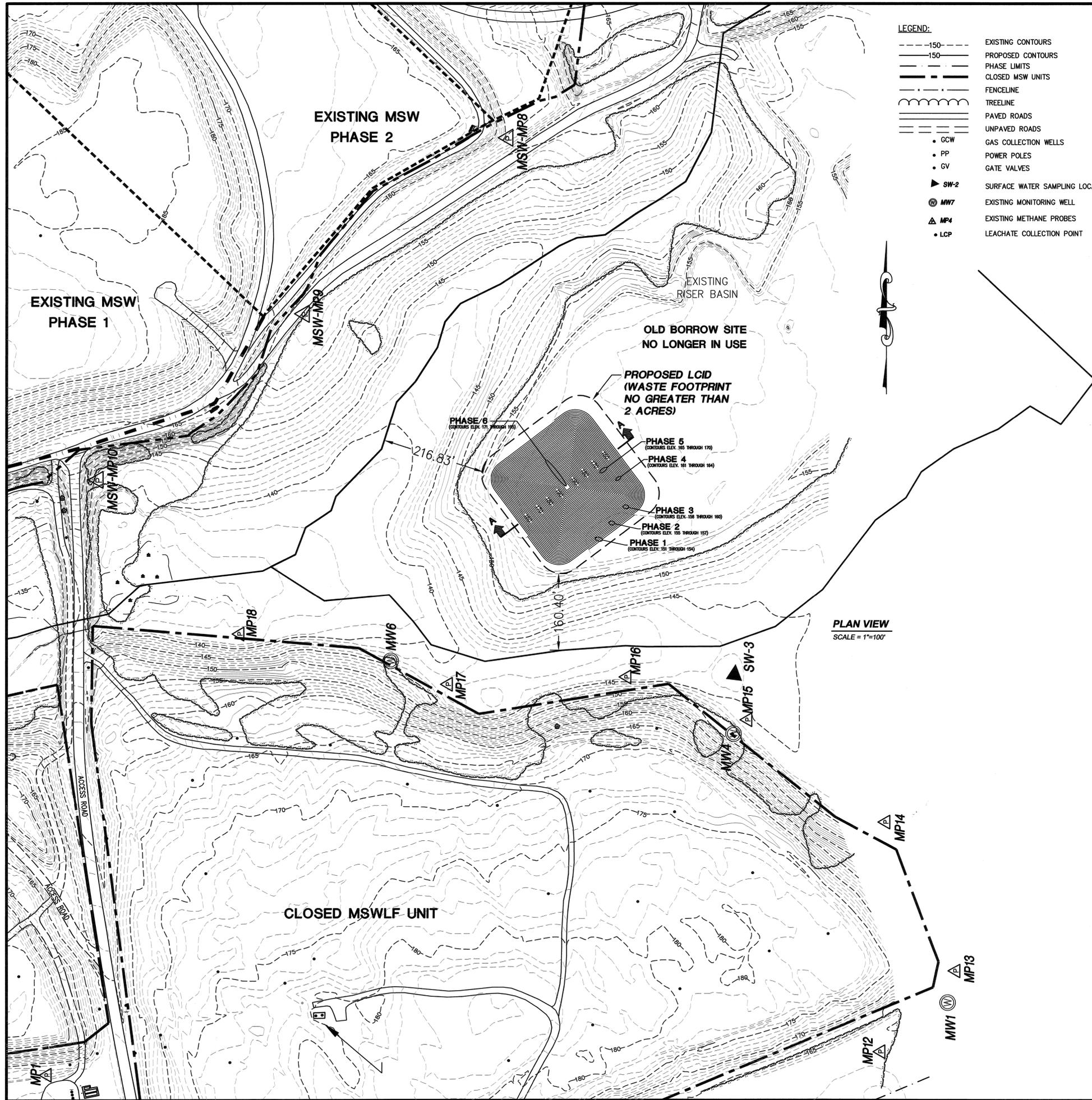
JOHN H. THOMPSON, P.L.S. L-3770



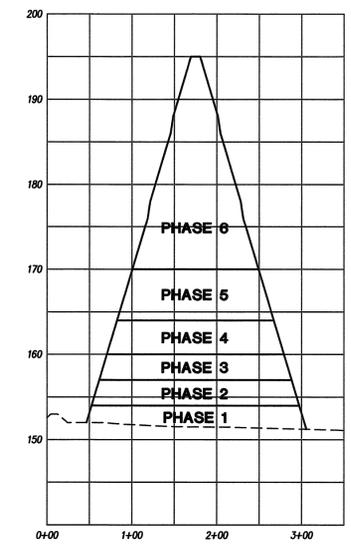
LEGEND

- GAS WELL
- GAS VALVE
- ⊙ CONDENSATE SUMP
- INV. INVERT OF PIPE (INSIDE BOTTOM)
- 167.29 INVERT ELEVATION OF PIPE

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| | | AS-BUILT SURVEY FOR WAYNE COUNTY LANDFILL GAS COLLECTION AND CONTROL SYSTEM | | |
| | | | | DRAWN BY: JHT CHECKED BY: DRK SURVEYED BY: JT, BC |
| 5401 HILLSBOROUGH ST. P.O. BOX 33324 RALEIGH, NC 27636 (919)-854-4833 | | GOLDSBORO | WAYNE COUNTY | NORTH CAROLINA |
| REVISION: DECEMBER 18, 2002 (MARKUPS PROVIDED BY ENGINEER) | | SCALE 1"=100' | OCTOBER 31, 2002 | PROJECT# 02-021 |



- LEGEND:**
- - - - - EXISTING CONTOURS
 - — — — — PROPOSED CONTOURS
 - — — — — PHASE LIMITS
 - — — — — CLOSED MSW UNITS
 - — — — — FENCELINE
 - — — — — TREELINE
 - — — — — PAVED ROADS
 - — — — — UNPAVED ROADS
 - GCW GAS COLLECTION WELLS
 - PP POWER POLES
 - GV GATE VALVES
 - ▲ SW-2 SURFACE WATER SAMPLING LOCATION
 - ⊙ MW7 EXISTING MONITORING WELL
 - △ MP4 EXISTING METHANE PROBES
 - LCP LEACHATE COLLECTION POINT



SECTION A
SCALE: HORIZ. = 1"=100'
VERT. = 1"=10'

PLAN VIEW
SCALE = 1"=100'

**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
LANDFILL FACILITY
WAYNE COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA**

Municipal Services Engineering Company, P.A.
P.O. BOX 97 GARRER, N.C. 27529 (919) 772-5393
P.O. BOX 348 BOONE, N.C. 28607 (828) 262-1767
LICENSE NUMBER: C-0281

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| DATE | BY | REV. | DESCRIPTION |
| | | | PROPOSED LCID LANDFILL FILL PLAN AND CROSS SECTION |
| SCALE: AS SHOWN | | | |
| DATE: 2/29/2012 | | | |
| DRWN. BY: L. CRAWFORD | | | |
| CHKD. BY: J. WOODIE | | | |
| PROJECT NUMBER G07058 | | | |
| DRAWING NO. LCID1 | SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 | | |



P:\Sewer\07058-Wayne Co. CAD Transition\dwg\LCID1.dwg, 2/29/2012, 3:22:24 PM, which



June 1, 2011

Mr. Wayne Sullivan, PLS
Municipal Engineering Services Co. PA
PO Box 97
Garner, NC 27529

**RE: Report of Geotechnical Engineering Services
Wayne County C & D Landfill Slope Stability
460 S. Landfill Road
Dudley, North Carolina
ECS Report Number: 06:17834**

Dear Mr. Sullivan:

ECS Carolinas, LLP (ECS) has completed the geotechnical slope stability analysis for the proposed Wayne County Construction and Debris Landfill as requested by Municipal Engineering Services Company, PA (MESCO). The proposed landfill slopes are at 3 horizontal to 1 vertical (3H:1V).

Project Information

Based on the information provided by MESCO, it is our understanding that the new C & D landfill will be constructed on top of a municipal landfill that was previously closed in 1999 and construction and demolition debris up to approximately 12 feet thick that has been placed since it was closed. Based on the plans provided by MESCO, the existing grades around the landfill are between elevation 120 and 160 feet and the surface elevations in the landfill area are between elevation 170 and 190 feet. The plans provided for our analysis indicate a maximum fill elevation of 280 feet for the new landfill. This will result in a maximum height of approximately 140 feet for the slope of 3H:1V.

ECS has been provided with logs of borings and well installations performed on the landfill property. The Wayne County Landfill lies in the Coastal Plains Province, and consists of sands overlaying Black Creek Formations Clay. The soils encountered on the site generally consist of loose to medium dense Silty SANDS, with a layer of Sandy, Silty CLAY located near the ground surface in many borings near the perimeter of the proposed phase 3 landfill areas (north of the proposed C & D Landfill). Groundwater was encountered within most of the borings ranging from approximately 1 to 8 feet below the prevailing ground surface. Consideration should be given to performing borings in the area of the proposed landfill to confirm the assumptions made in the analysis.

Engineering Analyses

Analyses were performed to determine global slope stability of the landfill. These analyses were based on the design drawings provided by MESCO. Shear strength of the soil was estimated

based on the soil descriptions on the provided boring logs and our previous experience. The analyses were performed by engineers specializing in geotechnical engineering and copies of the slope stability analyses are attached in Appendix B.

The profile used for the analysis assumed that the existing landfill was covered with a protective soil cover that will remain between the existing waste and the new waste. The profile also assumes that the waste is underlain by a layer of silty sand that is underlain by clays of the Black Creek Formation.

The waste fill was evaluated for slope stability analysis using a circular potential failure mechanism. One section was selected for the stability analysis, which is considered representative of the most unfavorable conditions. The location of the analyzed section is shown on the Slope Stability Location Diagram in Appendix A. The slope stability analysis was performed using the proprietary Slide 5.0 computer program. The modeled slope configuration was based on the topographic information and site grading plan provided to us by MESCO, while the soil strata information, index properties and engineering properties used in these analyses were estimated based on the soil descriptions on the provided boring logs and our previous experience. For the pseudostatic analysis of the slope, we used an earthquake ground motion having a 2-percent probability of exceedance within a 50-year period (2,475 year return period).

The factors of safety were determined for both static and seismic loading, using the pseudo-static method. According to the USGS Map, Oct 2002, the seismic acceleration at the bedrock level based on the probabilistic earthquake (2,475 year return period) for this site is 0.08g. The seismic coefficient, k_s , for the site is 0.04g.

The resulting factors of safety for the slope of 3H:1V were computed to be 1.7 for permanent slopes under static loading conditions and 1.4 for seismic conditions. Typically a minimum factor of safety of 1.5 is desired for landfill slope stability for the static condition and 1.1 for the seismic condition.

In conclusion, the results of the geotechnical analysis indicate that the 3H:1V slope configuration will have a factor of safety which is adequate for the proposed construction.

This report has been prepared in order to aid in the evaluation of this property and to assist the architect and/or engineer in the design of this project. The scope is limited to the specific project and location described herein and our description of the project represents our understanding of the significant aspects relative to soil and foundation characteristics. In the event that any changes in the nature or location of the proposed construction outlined in this report are planned, we should be informed so that the changes can be reviewed and the conclusions of this report modified or approved in writing by the geotechnical engineer. It is recommended that the construction operations dealing with earthwork and foundations be reviewed by an experienced geotechnical engineer to provide information as to whether the design requirements are fulfilled in the actual construction. We would welcome the opportunity to provide field construction services for you during construction.

The data submitted in this report are based upon the information obtained from the soil borings and tests performed by others and provided to us at the locations as indicated on the information referenced in this report. This report does not reflect any variations which may occur between the borings. In the performance of the subsurface exploration, specific

Report of Geotechnical Engineering Services
Wayne County C & D Landfill Slope Stability
Dudley, North Carolina
ECS Project Number: 06:17834

information is obtained at specific locations at specific times. However, it is a well known fact that variations in soil conditions exist on most sites between boring locations and also such situations as groundwater levels vary from time to time. The nature and extent of variations may not become evident until the course of construction. If site conditions vary from those identified during the explorations, the recommendations contained in this report may require revision.

Thank you for the opportunity to work with you on this project. Should you have any questions or if we could be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Respectfully,

ECS CAROLINAS, LLP represented by:

Firm License No. F-1078



Matthew B. Olsen, PE
Manager of Engineering Services
NC PE License No. 036537

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "C. (Nathan) Nallainathan".

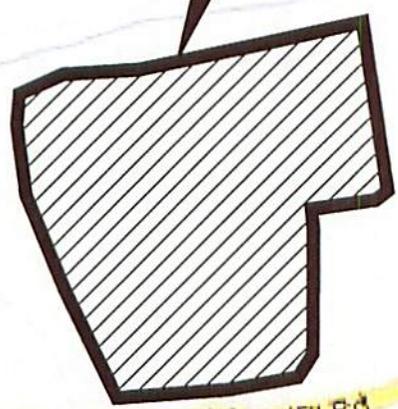
C. (Nathan) Nallainathan, PE
Principal Engineer
NC PE License No. 019937

APPENDIX A

FIGURES



SITE



Wayne County
Solid Waste

S Landfill Rd

S Landfill Rd

S Landfill

Lorease Dr

Scott Dr

Durham Lake Rd

©2010 Google

**VICINITY
MAP**



**WAYNE COUNTY
C & D LANDFILL**

MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CO., P.A.

WAYNE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

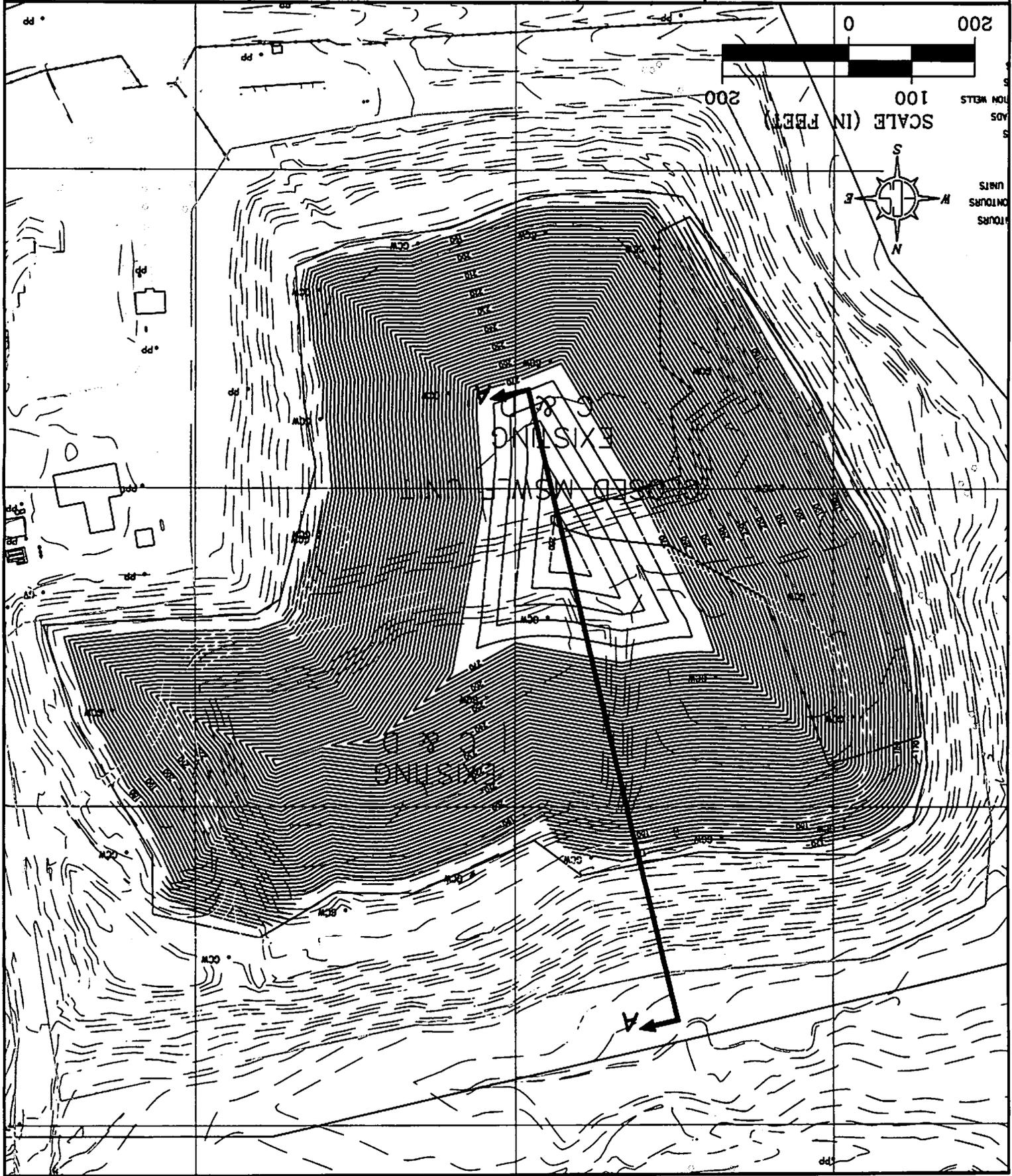
| | |
|------------------|----------------------|
| ENGINEER MBO | SCALE NTS |
| DRAFTSMAN MBO | PROJECT NO. 17834 |
| REVISIONS | SHEET FIGURE 1 |
| | DATE 5-31-11 |

MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CO., P.A.
ANALYSIS DIAGRAM
SLOPE STABILITY



WAYNE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
WAYNE COUNTY
C & D LANDFILL

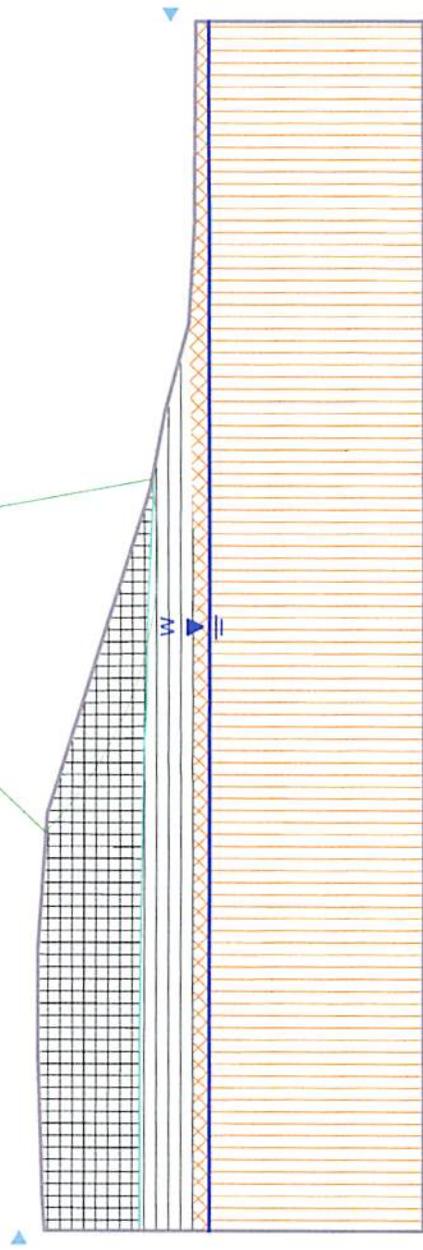
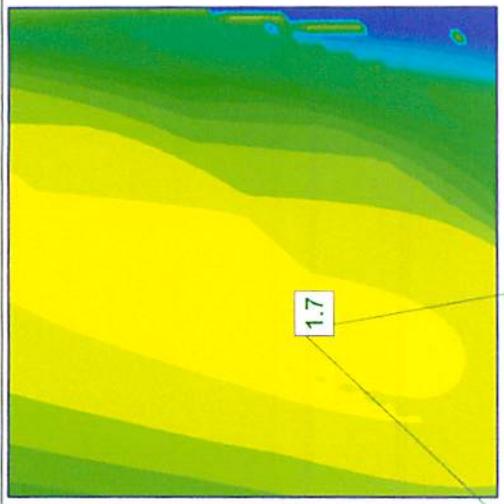
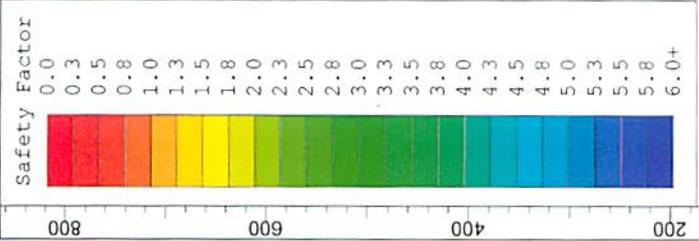
| | |
|-----------|----------|
| ENGINEER | MBO |
| DRAFTSMAN | MBO |
| REVISIONS | |
| SHEET | FIGURE 2 |
| DATE | 5-31-11 |



APPENDIX B
SLOPE STABILITY ANALYSES RESULTS

Material Property Legend

| Soil Layer/Material | Unit Weight (pcf) | Friction Angle (deg) | Cohesion (psf) |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| C & D Waste | 70 | 20 | 200 |
| Existing Waste | 70 | 20 | 200 |
| Protective Soil | 125 | 30 | 0 |
| Silty SAND | 125 | 32 | 150 |
| Black Creek Clay | 130 | 20 | 800 |



WAYNE COUNTY C and D LANDFILL SECTION A-A' (STATIC)



Slide Analysis Information

Document Name

File Name: Section A-A' Static.sli

Project Settings

Project Title: Wayne County C&D Landfill Section A-A' Static
Failure Direction: Left to Right
Units of Measurement: Imperial Units
Pore Fluid Unit Weight: 62.4 lb/ft³
Groundwater Method: Water Surfaces
Data Output: Standard
Calculate Excess Pore Pressure: Off
Allow Ru with Water Surfaces or Grids: Off
Random Numbers: Pseudo-random Seed
Random Number Seed: 10116
Random Number Generation Method: Park and Miller v.3

Analysis Methods

Analysis Methods used:
Bishop simplified

Number of slices: 25
Tolerance: 0.005
Maximum number of iterations: 50

Surface Options

Surface Type: Circular
Search Method: Grid Search
Radius increment: 10
Composite Surfaces: Disabled
Reverse Curvature: Create Tension Crack
Minimum Elevation: Not Defined
Minimum Depth: Not Defined

Material Properties

Material: Waste

Strength Type: Mohr-Coulomb
Unit Weight: 70 lb/ft³
Cohesion: 200 psf
Friction Angle: 20 degrees
Water Surface: Water Table
Custom Hu value: 1

Material: Silty Sand

Strength Type: Mohr-Coulomb
Unit Weight: 125 lb/ft³
Cohesion: 150 psf
Friction Angle: 32 degrees

Water Surface: Water Table
Custom Hu value: 1

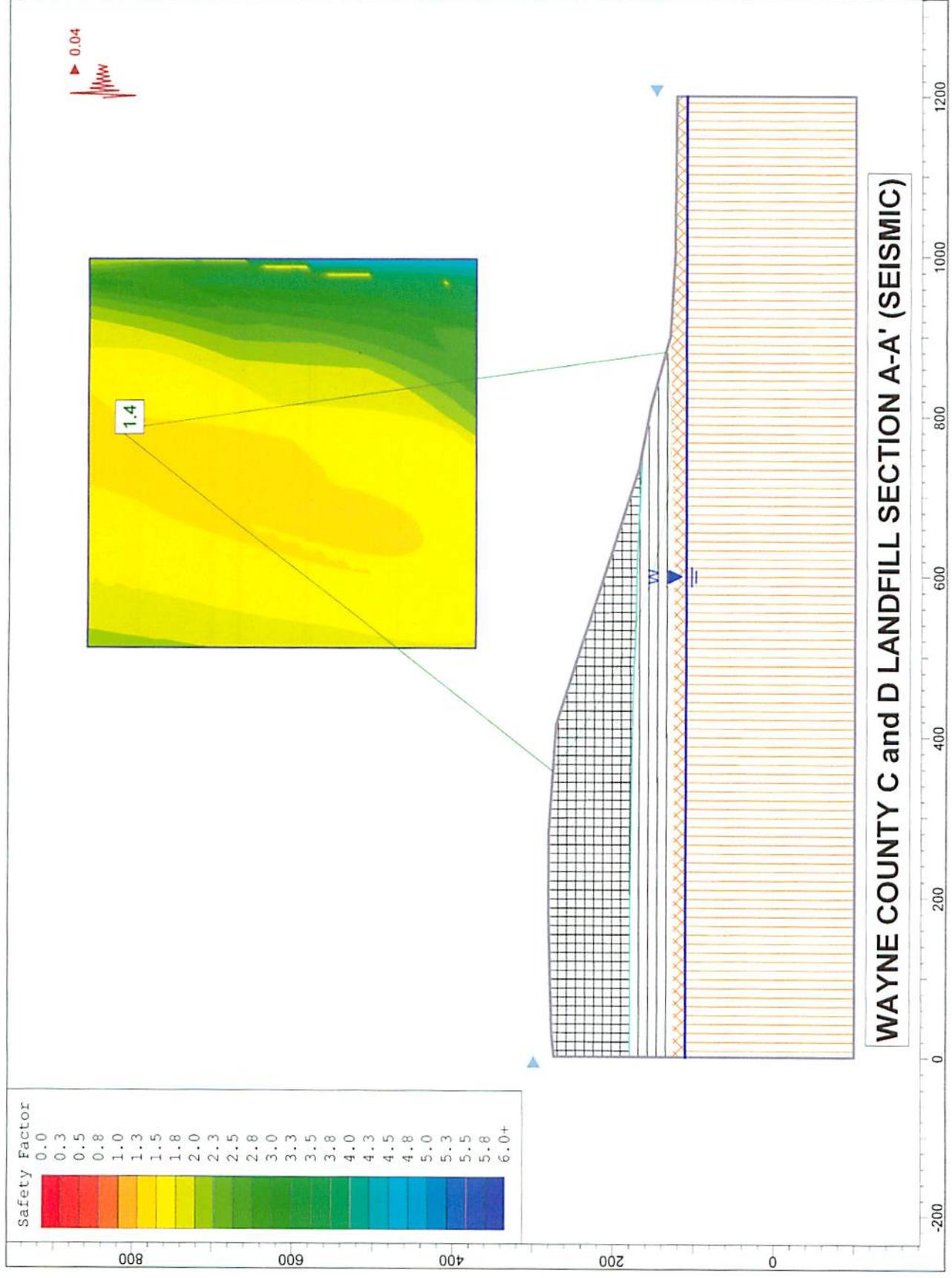
Material: Black Creek Clay
Strength Type: Mohr-Coulomb
Unit Weight: 130 lb/ft³
Cohesion: 800 psf
Friction Angle: 20 degrees
Water Surface: Water Table
Custom Hu value: 1

Material: Protective
Strength Type: Mohr-Coulomb
Unit Weight: 125 lb/ft³
Cohesion: 0 psf
Friction Angle: 30 degrees
Water Surface: Water Table
Custom Hu value: 1

Material: Old Waste
Strength Type: Mohr-Coulomb
Unit Weight: 70 lb/ft³
Cohesion: 200 psf
Friction Angle: 20 degrees
Water Surface: Water Table
Custom Hu value: 1

Global Minimums

Method: bishop simplified
FS: 1.654260
Center: 674.593, 566.588
Radius: 406.206
Left Slip Surface Endpoint: 394.539, 272.356
Right Slip Surface Endpoint: 746.462, 166.791
Resisting Moment=1.51792e+008 lb-ft
Driving Moment=9.17581e+007 lb-ft



Slide Analysis Information

Document Name

File Name: Section A-A' Seismic.sli

Project Settings

Project Title: Wayne County C&D Landfill Section A-A' Seismic
Failure Direction: Left to Right
Units of Measurement: Imperial Units
Pore Fluid Unit Weight: 62.4 lb/ft³
Groundwater Method: Water Surfaces
Data Output: Standard
Calculate Excess Pore Pressure: Off
Allow Ru with Water Surfaces or Grids: Off
Random Numbers: Pseudo-random Seed
Random Number Seed: 10116
Random Number Generation Method: Park and Miller v.3

Analysis Methods

Analysis Methods used:
Bishop simplified

Number of slices: 25
Tolerance: 0.005
Maximum number of iterations: 50

Surface Options

Surface Type: Circular
Search Method: Grid Search
Radius increment: 10
Composite Surfaces: Disabled
Reverse Curvature: Create Tension Crack
Minimum Elevation: Not Defined
Minimum Depth: Not Defined

Loading

Seismic Load Coefficient (Horizontal): 0.04

Material Properties

Material: Waste
Strength Type: Mohr-Coulomb
Unit Weight: 70 lb/ft³
Cohesion: 200 psf
Friction Angle: 20 degrees
Water Surface: Water Table
Custom Hu value: 1

Material: Silty Sand

Strength Type: Mohr-Coulomb
Unit Weight: 125 lb/ft³
Cohesion: 150 psf
Friction Angle: 32 degrees
Water Surface: Water Table
Custom Hu value: 1

Material: Black Creek Clay

Strength Type: Mohr-Coulomb
Unit Weight: 130 lb/ft³
Cohesion: 800 psf
Friction Angle: 20 degrees
Water Surface: Water Table
Custom Hu value: 1

Material: Protective

Strength Type: Mohr-Coulomb
Unit Weight: 125 lb/ft³
Cohesion: 0 psf
Friction Angle: 30 degrees
Water Surface: Water Table
Custom Hu value: 1

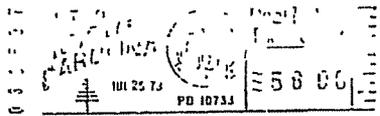
Material: Old Waste

Strength Type: Mohr-Coulomb
Unit Weight: 70 lb/ft³
Cohesion: 200 psf
Friction Angle: 20 degrees
Water Surface: Water Table
Custom Hu value: 1

Global Minimums

Method: bishop simplified

FS: 1.446870
Center: 781.746, 819.859
Radius: 691.353
Left Slip Surface Endpoint: 356.320, 274.899
Right Slip Surface Endpoint: 880.292, 135.565
Resisting Moment=4.54679e+008 lb-ft
Driving Moment=3.1425e+008 lb-ft



NORTH CAROLINA

WAYNE COUNTY

THIS DEED, made this the 5th day of July, 1973, by and between Branch Banking and Trust Company, Trustee under the Will of Albert G. Woodard, deceased, which has been duly probated and docketed in the office of the Clerk of Superior Court of said Wayne County in Will Book 9, at Page 284, party of the first part, and the County of Wayne, a body politic and corporate in the State of North Carolina, party of the second part.

WITNESSETH: That the party of the first part, under and by virtue of the power and authority vested in it by the Last Will and Testament of Albert G. Woodard, deceased, hereinabove referred to, and in consideration of the sum of \$56,000.00 to it in hand paid by the party of the second part, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the party of the first part has bargained and sold, and by these presents does bargain, sell and convey to the party of the second part, and its successors and assigns, that certain tract of land situated in Brogden Township, Wayne County, North Carolina, bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at an iron stake on the North side of the public road where a small branch crosses said public road, Fred Martin's corner, and runs thence with the North side of the said public road, Eastwardly 1130 feet to a point, thence with the North side of the public road, N. 56 E. 560 ft. to a point; thence the North side of the public road N. 70 E. 280 feet; thence with the North side of the public road N. 60 E. 160 feet; thence with the North side of said road N. 75 E. 320 feet; thence with the North side of said road N. 80-1/2 E. 440 feet; thence with the North side of said road, S. 84 E. 185 feet; thence with the North side of said road N. 79-1/2 E. 326 feet to a point on the North side of said road, Fred Martin's corner; thence with the line of Fred Martin's land N. 26-1/2 W. 1100 feet to a stake, the run of Edwards Branch; thence with the run of Edwards Branch Westwardly 3000 feet to a point where a small branch empties into Edwards Branch; thence with the run of the small branch Southwardly 1700 feet, its various courses, to an iron stake on the North side of the public road, the beginning, containing 112 acres, more or less.

This conveyance is made subject to all existing easements for roadways and utility lines, and subject to 1973 taxes which are to be prorated between the parties hereto as of the date of the delivery of this deed.

It is understood and agreed between the parties to this conveyance that the crop lands embraced in the hereinbefore described tract will not carry any allotted crops.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the aforesaid tract of land and all privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging unto the party of the second part,

BOOK 832 PAGE 161

and its successors and assigns, to its 'only' use and behoof, forever.

And the said Branch Banking and Trust Company, as Trustee under the Will of Albert G. Woodard, deceased, does hereby covenant that it has not placed or suffered to be placed any presently existing liens or encumbrances on said premises and that it will warrant and defend the title to the same against the lawful claims of all persons claiming by, through, under or on account of Branch Banking and Trust Company, as such Trustee, insofar as it is its duty to do by virtue of its office as such Trustee, but no further.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this the day and year first above written, Branch Banking and Trust Company, Trustee under the Will of Albert G. Woodard, deceased, has caused this instrument to be executed in its name by its Vice-President and Trust Officer and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, all by authority duly given.

ATTEST:

Jerome C. Herrington
SECRETARY

NORTH CAROLINA

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
TRUSTEE UNDER THE WILL OF ALBERT
G. WOODARD, DECEASED

BY: *W. Ray Long*
VICE-PRESIDENT AND TRUST OFFICER

WAYNE X X X X X COUNTY

This 11th day of July, 1973, personally came before me, Pamela D. Bradshaw, a Notary Public in and for said State and County, W. Ray Long, Vice President and Trust Officer of Branch Banking and Trust Company, who, being by me duly sworn, says that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument in writing is the corporate seal of said corporation and that said writing was signed and sealed by Jerome C. Herrington in behalf of said corporation by its authority duly given. And the said W. Ray Long acknowledged the said writing to be the act and deed of said corporation, acting as Trustee.

WITNESS my hand and Notarial Seal, this the 11th day of July, 1973.

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

June 1, 1978

Pamela D. Bradshaw
NOTARY PUBLIC

BOOK 832 PAGE 162



214

NORTH CAROLINA, WAYNE COUNTY
The foregoing certificate(s) of

Pamela D. Bradshaw N P of *Wayne Co NC.*

and

N P of

is/are certified to be correct
Filed for registration at

3:20 o'clock

P M this

25 day of *July* 19 *73*

By

Hilda Price
Deputy Assistant Register of Deeds

OWEN & DUNN CO 1942

BOOK 832 PAGE 163



North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources
Division of Air Quality

Beverly Eaves Perdue
Governor

Sheila C. Holman.
Director

Dee Freeman
Secretary

August 11, 2010

Mr. Lee Smith
Wayne County Manager
Wayne County Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
460B South Landfill Road
Dudley, North Carolina 28333

Dear Mr. Smith:

SUBJECT: Air Quality Permit No. 08885T03
Facility ID: 9600250
Wayne County Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
Dudley, North Carolina
Wayne County
Fee Class: Title V

In accordance with your completed Air Quality Permit Application for a **Renewal** of a Title V permit received July 30, 2009, we are forwarding herewith Air Quality Permit No. 08885T03 to Wayne County Municipal Solid Waste Landfill located at 460B South Landfill Road, Dudley, North Carolina authorizing the construction and operation, of the emission source(s) and associated air pollution control device(s) specified herein. Additionally, any emissions activities determined from your Air Quality Permit Application as being insignificant per 15A North Carolina Administrative Code 2Q .0503(8) have been listed for informational purposes as an "ATTACHMENT." Please note the requirements for the annual compliance certification are contained in General Condition P in Section 3. **The current owner is responsible for submitting a compliance certification for the entire year regardless of who owned the facility during the year.**

As the designated responsible official it is your responsibility to review, understand, and abide by all of the terms and conditions of the attached permit. It is also your responsibility to ensure that any person who operates any emission source and associated air pollution control device subject to any term or condition of the attached permit reviews, understands, and abides by the condition(s) of the attached permit that are applicable to that particular emission source.

Permitting Section
1641 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1641
2728 Capital Blvd., Raleigh, North Carolina 27604
Phone: 919-715-6235 / FAX 919-733-5317 / Internet: www.ncair.org

One
North Carolina
Naturally

If any parts, requirements, or limitations contained in this Air Quality Permit are unacceptable to you, you have the right to request a formal adjudicatory hearing within 30 days following receipt of this permit, identifying the specific issues to be contested. This hearing request must be in the form of a written petition, conforming to NCGS (North Carolina General Statutes) 150B-23, and filed with **both** the Office of Administrative Hearings, 6714 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-6714 and the Division of Air Quality, Permitting Section, 1641 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1641. The form for requesting a formal adjudicatory hearing may be obtained upon request from the Office of Administrative Hearings. Please note that this permit will be stayed in its entirety upon receipt of the request for a hearing. Unless a request for a hearing is made pursuant to NCGS 150B-23, this Air Quality Permit shall be final and binding 30 days after issuance.

You may request modification of your Air Quality Permit through informal means pursuant to NCGS 150B-22. This request must be submitted in writing to the Director and must identify the specific provisions or issues for which the modification is sought. Please note that this Air Quality Permit will become final and binding regardless of a request for informal modification unless a request for a hearing is also made under NCGS 150B-23.

The construction of new air pollution emission source(s) and associated air pollution control device(s), or modifications to the emission source(s) and air pollution control device(s) described in this permit must be covered under an Air Quality Permit issued by the Division of Air Quality prior to construction unless the Permittee has fulfilled the requirements of GS 143-215-108A(b) and received written approval from the Director of the Division of Air Quality to commence construction. Failure to receive an Air Quality Permit or written approval prior to commencing construction is a violation of GS 143-215.108A and may subject the Permittee to civil or criminal penalties as described in GS 143-215.114A and 143-215.114B.

This Air Quality Permit shall be effective from **August 11, 2010** until **July 31, 2015**, is nontransferable to future owners and operators, and shall be subject to the conditions and limitations as specified therein.

Should you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact Mr. Booker T. Pullen at (919) 715-6248.

Sincerely yours,

Donald R. van der Vaart, Ph.D., P.E.,
Chief

Attachment A
Attachment B

c: Gregg Worley, EPA Region 4
Washington Regional Office
Central Files

Mr. Lee Smith
 August 11, 2010

Table of changes to existing permit No. 08885T02 per renewal application 9600250.09A:

| Cover Letter of Permit | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Old Page No. | New Page No. | Condition Number | Changes |
| Page 1 | Page 1 | Heading and intro to cover letter | Changed date, revised permit number, revised "complete application" received date, added most current revision of cover letter, changed "responsible official", added "renewal" in first sentence |
| Page 2 | Page 2 | Heading | Changed date on cover letter, changed effective date and issue date of the permit |
| Page 3 | Page 3 | Table | Updated the "Changes to Permit" table to reflect the renewal application 9600250.09A |
| Body of Permit | | | |
| Page 1 | Page 1 | Cover page of Permit | Changed: Permit No., "replaces Permit No. Revised: application No., complete application date, permit number, issue date, expiration date |
| N/A | Page 5 | Specific Limitations and Conditions | Added requirement for landfill gas treatment system in Section 2.1 A. 1. d. i. (H) |
| N/A | Pages 3-13 | Body of permit | Added the most current Title V language for all affected sources |
| All pages | All pages | Heading | Changed Permit No. to 08885T03 |
| Pages 9-18 | Pages 14-23 | General Conditions | Added most current revision of General conditions |

Attachment: A

Potential emissions do not exceed 5 tons per year of criteria pollutants and 1,000 pounds per year of any HAP

| ID Nos. | Emission Source Description | Insignificant Regulation |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| IES-Leachate Pond | On-site impoundment for temporary storage of collected leachate | 15A NCAC 2Q .0503(8) |

State of North Carolina,
Department of Environment,
and Natural Resources

Division of Air Quality



AIR QUALITY PERMIT

| Permit No. | Replaces Permit No. | Issue Date | Effective Date | Expiration Date |
|------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 08885T03 | 08885T02 | August 11, 2010 | August 11, 2010 | July 31, 2015 |

Until such time as this permit expires or is modified or revoked, the below named Permittee is permitted to construct and operate the emission source(s) and associated air pollution control device(s) specified herein, in accordance with the terms, conditions, and limitations within this permit. This permit is issued under the provisions of Article 21B of Chapter 143, General Statutes of North Carolina as amended, and Title 15A North Carolina Administrative Codes (15A NCAC), Subchapters 2D and 2Q, and other applicable Laws.

Pursuant to Title 15A NCAC, Subchapter 2Q, the Permittee shall not construct, operate, or modify any emission source(s) or air pollution control device(s) without having first submitted a complete Air Quality Permit Application to the permitting authority and received an Air Quality Permit, except as provided in this permit.

Permittee: Wayne County Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
Facility ID: 9600250

Facility Site Location: 460B South Landfill Road
City, County, State, Zip: Dudley, Wayne County, North Carolina, 28633

Mailing Address: 460B South Landfill Road
City, State, Zip: Dudley, North Carolina, 28633

Application Number: 9600250.09A
Complete Application Date: July 30, 2009

Primary SIC Code: 4953
**Division of Air Quality,
Regional Office Address:** Washington Regional Office
943 Washington Square Mall
Washington, North Carolina 27899

Permit issued this the 11th day of August, 2010

Donald R. van der Vaart, Ph.D., P.E., Chief, Air Permits Section
By Authority of the Environmental Management Commission

Table Of Contents

SECTION 1: PERMITTED EMISSION SOURCE (S) AND ASSOCIATED
AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DEVICE (S) AND APPURTENANCES

SECTION 2: SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS AND CONDITIONS

2.1- Emission Source(s) Specific Limitations and Conditions
(Including specific requirements, testing, monitoring, recordkeeping, and
reporting requirements)

SECTION 3: GENERAL PERMIT CONDITIONS

ATTACHMENT

List of Acronyms

SECTION 1- PERMITTED EMISSION SOURCES AND ASSOCIATED AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DEVICES AND APPURTENANCES

The following table contains a summary of all permitted emission sources and associated air pollution control devices and appurtenances

| Emissions Source ID Nos. | Emission Source Description | Control Device ID No. | Control Device Description |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ES-01 (closed portion) ES-02 (closed portion) ES-03 (active portion) NSPS, Subpart WWW MACT, Subpart AAAA | Municipal solid waste landfill | CD-GCCS1 | One landfill gas collection and control system |
| | | CD-Treatment | One landfill gas treatment system |
| | | CD-F1 | One landfill gas-fired candlestick-type flare (30 million Btu per hour heat input capacity) |

SECTION 2 - SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS AND CONDITIONS

2.1- Emission Sources and Control Devices Specific Limitations and Conditions

The emission source(s) and associated air pollution control device(s) and appurtenances listed below are subject to the following specific terms, conditions, and limitations, including the testing, monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements as specified herein:

- A. Municipal solid waste landfill (ES-01, ES-02, and ES-03) with associated gas collection system (CD-GCCS1), one gas-fired candlestick-type flare (CD-F1), and one landfill gas treatment system (CD-Treatment)

| Regulated Pollutant | Limits/Standards | Applicable Regulations |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Nonmethane organic compounds (NMOC) | An open flare designed and operated in accordance with 40 CFR §60.18 except as noted in 40 CFR §60.754(e), OR A control system designed to reduce NMOC by 98 weight percent, OR Route landfill gas to an enclosed combustion device that reduces the outlet NMOC concentration to less than 20 parts per million by volume, dry basis as hexane at three percent oxygen, OR Route the collected landfill gas to a treatment system that processes the collected gas for subsequent sale or use | 15A NCAC 2D .0524 (40 CFR 60, Subpart WWW) |
| Hazardous air pollutants | Work practice standards, startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan | 15A NCAC 2D .1111 (40 CFR 63, Subpart AAAA) |
| Sulfur dioxide | 2.3 pounds per million Btu heat input | 15A NCAC 2D .0516 |
| Visible emissions | 20 percent opacity | 15A NCAC 2D .0521 |
| Odorous emissions | State-enforceable only Odorous emissions must be controlled | 15A NCAC 2D .1806 |
| Toxic air pollutants | State-enforceable only Facility-wide toxics evaluation | 15A NCAC 2Q .0705 |

1. 15A NCAC 2D .0524: 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart WWW, New Source Performance Standards

- a. Emissions of nonmethane organic compounds (NMOCs) from the landfill (ES-01, 02, and 03) shall be controlled by gas collection and control system (CD-GCCS1) that routes the gas to the open flare (CD-F1) designed in accordance with 40 CFR Part 60, §60.18 and/or routes the landfill gas to a gas treatment system (CD-Treatment) in accordance with 40 CFR Part 60, §60.752(b)(2)(iii)(C), and/or routes the landfill gas to a control device designed and operated to reduce NMOC by 98 weight-percent, and/or when an enclosed combustion device is used for control, to either reduce NMOC by 98 weight percent or reduce the outlet NMOC concentration to less than 20 part per million by volume.

Testing [15A NCAC 2D .0524, 40 CFR §60.754]

- b. When testing is required, the testing shall be performed in accordance with 40 CFR Part 60.752(b)(2)(iii) and General Condition JJ located in the General Conditions in Section 3 of the permit. If the results are above the limits/standards given in Section 2.1 A.1.a. above, the Permittee shall be deemed in noncompliance with the NMOC standard in 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart WWW.
- c. **Standards For Air Emissions From Municipal Solid Waste Landfills** [40 CFR Part 60, §60.752]
- i. The owner or operator of a municipal solid waste landfill having a design capacity equal to or greater than 2.5 million megagrams by mass and 2.5 million cubic meters, with a calculated NMOC emission rate equal to or greater than 50 megagrams per year, shall submit a gas collection and control system design plan prepared by a professional engineer who is registered in the State of North Carolina, within one year of the annual report that shows that NMOC emissions will exceed 50 Mg per year.
- (A) The collection and control system design plan shall include any alternatives to the operational standards, test methods, procedures, compliance measures, monitoring, recordkeeping or reporting provisions of §§60.753 through 60.758 proposed by the owner or operator.
- (B) The collection and control system design plan shall either conform with specifications for active collection systems in §60.759 or include a demonstration to the Administrator's satisfaction of the sufficiency of the alternative provisions to §60.759.
- (C) The Division of Air Quality shall review the information submitted in the gas collection and control system design plan and either approve it, disapprove it, or request that additional information be submitted.
- (D) If the calculated NMOC emission rate is equal to or greater than 50 megagrams per year, the owner and operator shall install a collection and control system that captures the gas generated within the landfill as required by paragraphs §60.752(b)(2)(ii)(A) or (B) and (b)(2)(iii) within 30 months after the first annual report in which the emission rate equals or exceeds 50 megagrams per year, unless Tier 2 or Tier 3 sampling demonstrates that the emission rate is less than 50 megagrams per year, as specified in §60.757(c)(1) or 2.
- (1) An active collection system shall:
- (a) Collect gas from each area, cell, or group of cells in the landfill in which the initial solid waste has been placed for a period of 5 years or more if active; or 2 years or more if closed or at final grade.
- (b) Collect gas at a sufficient extraction rate and be designed to minimize off-site migration of subsurface gas.
- (c) Route all the collected gas to a control system that complies with the requirements in either paragraph §60.752(b)(2)(iii) (A), (B) or (C). All emissions from any atmospheric vent from the gas treatment system shall be subject to the requirements of paragraph §60.752(b)(2)(iii)(A) or (B).
- (d) The control device shall be operated within the parameter ranges established during the initial or most recent performance test. The operating parameters to be monitored are specified in §60.756.

- d. **Operational Standards For Collection and Control Systems** [40 CFR Part 60, §60.753]
- i. Each owner or operator of an MSW landfill with a gas collection and control system used to comply with the provisions of §60.752(b)(2)(ii) of this subpart shall:
- (A) Operate the collection system such that gas is collected from each area, cell, or group of cells in the MSW landfill in which solid waste has been in place for 5 years or more if active; or 2 years or more if closed or at final grade;
 - (B) Operate the collection system with negative pressure at each wellhead except under the following conditions:
 - (1) A fire or increased well temperature. The owner or operator shall record instances when positive pressure occurs in efforts to avoid a fire. These records shall be submitted with the annual reports as provided in §60.757(f)(1);
 - (2) Use of a geomembrane or synthetic cover. The owner or operator shall develop acceptable pressure limits in the design plan;
 - (3) A decommissioned well. A well may experience a static positive pressure after shut down to accommodate for declining flows. All design changes shall be approved by the DAQ Regional Office;
 - (C) Operate each interior wellhead in the collection system with a landfill gas temperature less than 55 °C and with either a nitrogen level less than 20 percent or an oxygen level less than 5 percent. The owner or operator may establish a higher operating temperature, nitrogen, or oxygen value at a particular well. A higher operating value demonstration shall show supporting data that the elevated parameter does not cause fires or significantly inhibit anaerobic decomposition by killing methanogens.
 - (1) The nitrogen level shall be determined using Method 3C, unless an alternative test method is established as allowed by §60.752(b)(2)(i).
 - (2) Unless an alternative test method is established as allowed by §60.752(b)(2)(i), the oxygen shall be determined by an oxygen meter using Method 3A or 3C except that:
 - (a) The span shall be set so that the regulatory limit is between 20 and 50 percent of the span;
 - (b) A data recorder is not required;
 - (c) Only two calibration gases are required, a zero and span, and ambient air may be used as the span;
 - (d) A calibration error check is not required;
 - (e) The allowable sample bias, zero drift, and calibration drift are ±10 percent.
 - (D) Operate the collection system so that the methane concentration is less than 500 parts per million above background at the surface of the landfill. To determine if this level is exceeded, the owner or operator shall conduct surface testing around the perimeter of the collection area and along a pattern that traverses the landfill at 30 meter intervals and where visual observations indicate elevated concentrations of landfill gas, such as distressed vegetation and cracks or seeps in the cover. The owner or operator may establish an alternative traversing pattern that ensures equivalent coverage. A surface monitoring design plan shall be developed that includes a topographical map with the monitoring route and the rationale for any site-specific deviations from the 30 meter intervals. Areas with steep slopes or other dangerous areas may be excluded from the surface testing.
 - (E) Operate the system such that all collected gases are vented to a control system designed and operated in compliance with §60.752(b)(2)(iii). In the event the collection or control system is inoperable, the gas mover system shall be shut down and all valves in the collection and control system contributing to venting of the gas to the atmosphere shall be closed within 1 hour; and
 - (F) Operate the control or treatment system at all times when the collected gas is routed to the system.
 - (G) If monitoring demonstrates that the operational requirements in paragraphs §60.753(b), (c), or (d) are not met, corrective action shall be taken as specified in §60.755(a)(3) through (5) or §60.755(c) of this subpart. If corrective actions are taken as specified in §60.755, the monitored exceedance is not a violation of the operational requirements in this section.
 - (H) The landfill gas treatment system shall have an absolute filtration rating of 10 microns or less, compress the landfill gas using blowers or similar devices, and lower the water dew point of the landfill gas by at least 20 degrees Fahrenheit with a dewatering process using chillers or other dehydration equipment.

e. Compliance Provisions [40 CFR Part 60, §60.755]

- i. For the purpose of demonstrating whether the gas collection system flow rate is sufficient to determine compliance with §60.752(b)(2)(ii)(A)(3), the owner or operator shall measure gauge pressure in the gas collection header at each individual well, monthly. If a positive pressure exists, action shall be initiated to correct the exceedance within 5 calendar days, except for the three conditions allowed under §60.753(b). If negative pressure cannot be achieved without excess air infiltration within 15 calendar days of the first measurement, the gas collection system shall be expanded to correct the exceedance within 120 days of the initial measurement of positive pressure. Any attempted corrective measure shall not cause exceedances of other operational or performance standards. An alternative timeline for correcting the exceedance shall be submitted to the DAQ Regional Office for approval.
- ii. Owners or operators are not required to expand the system as required in paragraph §60.755(a)(3) during the first 180 days after gas collection system startup.
- iii. For the purpose of identifying whether excess air infiltration into the landfill is occurring, the owner or operator shall monitor each well monthly for temperature and nitrogen or oxygen as provided in §60.753(c). If a well exceeds one of these operating parameters, action shall be initiated to correct the exceedance within 5 calendar days. If correction of the exceedance cannot be achieved within 15 calendar days of the first measurement, the gas collection system shall be expanded to correct the exceedance within 120 days of the initial exceedance. Any attempted corrective measure shall not cause exceedances of other operational or performance standards. An alternative timeline for correcting the exceedance shall be submitted to the DAQ Regional Office for approval.
- iv. An owner or operator seeking to demonstrate compliance with §60.752(b)(2)(ii)(A)(4) through the use of a collection system not conforming to the specifications provided in §60.759 shall provide information satisfactory to the DAQ as specified in §60.752(b)(2)(i)(C) demonstrating that off-site migration is being controlled.
- v. For purposes of compliance with §60.753(a), each owner or operator of a controlled landfill shall place each well or design component as specified in the approved design plan as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(i). Each well shall be installed no later than 60 days after the date on which the initial solid waste has been in place for a period of 5 years or more if active; or 2 years or more if closed or at final grade.
- vi. The following procedures shall be used for compliance with the surface methane operational standard as provided in §60.753(d).
 - (A) After installation of the collection system, the owner or operator shall monitor surface concentrations of methane along the entire perimeter of the collection area and along a pattern that traverses the landfill at 30 meter intervals (or a site-specific established spacing) for each collection area on a quarterly basis using an organic vapor analyzer, flame ionization detector, or other portable monitor meeting the specifications provided in paragraph (d) of this section.
 - (B) The background concentration shall be determined by moving the probe inlet upwind and downwind outside the boundary of the landfill at a distance of at least 30 meters from the perimeter wells.
 - (C) Surface emission monitoring shall be performed in accordance with section 4.3.1 of Method 21 of appendix A of this part, except that the probe inlet shall be placed within 5 to 10 centimeters of the ground. Monitoring shall be performed during typical meteorological conditions.

- (D) Any reading of 500 parts per million or more above background at any location shall be recorded as a monitored exceedance and the actions specified in paragraphs §60.755(c)(4) (i) through (v) shall be taken. As long as the specified actions are taken, the exceedance is not a violation of the operational requirements of §60.753(d).
- (1) The location of each monitored exceedance shall be marked and the location recorded.
 - (2) Cover maintenance or adjustments to the vacuum of the adjacent wells to increase the gas collection in the vicinity of each exceedance shall be made and the location shall be re-monitored within 10 calendar days of detecting the exceedance.
 - (3) If the re-monitoring of the location shows a second exceedance, additional corrective action shall be taken and the location shall be monitored again within 10 days of the second exceedance. If the re-monitoring shows a third exceedance for the same location, the action specified in paragraph §60.755(c)(4)(v) shall be taken, and no further monitoring of that location is required until the action specified in paragraph §60.755(c)(4)(v) has been taken.
 - (4) Any location that initially showed an exceedance but has a methane concentration less than 500 ppm methane above background at the 10-day re-monitoring specified in paragraph §60.755 (c)(4) (ii) or (iii) shall be re-monitored 1 month from the initial exceedance. If the 1-month re-monitoring shows a concentration less than 500 parts per million above background, no further monitoring of that location is required until the next quarterly monitoring period. If the 1-month re-monitoring shows an exceedance, the actions specified in paragraph (c)(4) (iii) or (v) shall be taken.
 - (5) For any location where monitored methane concentration equals or exceeds 500 parts per million above background three times within a quarterly period, a new well or other collection device shall be installed within 120 calendar days of the initial exceedance. An alternative remedy to the exceedance, such as upgrading the blower, header pipes or control device, and a corresponding timeline for installation shall be submitted to the DAQ for approval.
- (E) The owner or operator shall implement a program to monitor for cover integrity and implement cover repairs as necessary on a monthly basis.
- (F) Each owner or operator seeking to comply with the provisions in paragraph §60.755(c) shall comply with the following instrumentation specifications and procedures for surface emission monitoring devices:
- (1) The portable analyzer shall meet the instrument specifications provided in section 3 of Method 21 of appendix A of this part, except that "methane" shall replace all references to VOC.
 - (2) The calibration gas shall be methane, diluted to a nominal concentration of 500 parts per million in air.
 - (3) To meet the performance evaluation requirements in section 3.1.3 of Method 21 of appendix A of this part, the instrument evaluation procedures of section 4.4 of Method 21 of appendix A of this part shall be used.
 - (4) The calibration procedures provided in section 4.2 of Method 21 of appendix A of this part shall be followed immediately before commencing a surface monitoring survey.
- (G) The provisions of this subpart apply at all times, except during periods of start-up, shutdown, or malfunction, provided that the duration of start-up, shutdown, or malfunction shall not exceed 5 days for collection systems and shall not exceed 1 hour for treatment or control devices.

- f. **Monitoring** [15A NCAC 2Q .0508(f), 40 CFR §60.756]
- i. Each owner or operator seeking to comply with §60.752(b)(2)(ii)(A) for an active gas collection system shall install a sampling port and a thermometer, other temperature measuring device, or an access port for temperature measurements at each wellhead and:
 - (A) Measure the gauge pressure in the gas collection header on a **monthly** basis as provided in 40 CFR §60.755(a)(3);
 - (B) Monitor nitrogen or oxygen concentration in the landfill gas on a **monthly** basis as provided in 40 CFR §60.755(a)(5);
 - (C) Monitor temperature of the landfill gas on a **monthly** basis as provided in §60.755(a)(5); and
 - (D) Monitor surface concentrations of methane along the entire perimeter of the collection area (or site-specific established spacing) for each collection area on a **quarterly** basis.
 - ii. The owner or operator shall calibrate, maintain, and operate according to the manufacture's recommendations the following equipment **when using an open flare** to comply with this Subpart:
 - (A) A heat sensing device, such as an ultraviolet beam sensor or thermocouple, at the pilot light or the flame itself to indicate the continuous presence of a flame.
 - (B) A device that records flow to or bypass of the flare. The owner or operator shall either:
 - (1) Install, calibrate, and maintain a gas flow rate measuring device that shall record the flow to the control device at least every 15 minutes; or
 - (2) Secure the bypass line valve in the closed position with a car-seal or a lock-and-key type configuration. A visual inspection of the seal or closure mechanism shall be performed at least **once every month** to ensure that the valve is maintained in the closed position and that the gas flow is not diverted through the bypass line.
 - iii. Each owner or operator seeking to install a collection system that does not meet the specifications in 40 CFR §60.759, or seeking to monitor alternative parameters to those required by 40 CFR §60.753 through §60.756, shall provide information satisfactory to the EPA as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(i)(B) and (C) describing the design and operation of the collection system, the operating parameters that would indicate proper performance, and appropriate monitoring procedures.
- g. **Recordkeeping** [40 CFR Part 60, §60.758]
- i. Except as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(i)(B), each owner or operator of an MSW landfill subject to the provisions of §60.752(b) shall keep for at least 5 years up-to-date, readily accessible, on-site records of the design capacity report which triggered §60.752(b); the current amount of solid waste in-place, and the year-by-year waste acceptance rate. Off-site records may be maintained if they are retrievable within 4 hours. Either paper copy or electronic formats are acceptable.
 - ii. Except as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(i)(B), each owner or operator of a controlled landfill shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible records for the life of the control equipment of the data listed below in this section as measured during the initial performance test or compliance determination. Records of subsequent tests or monitoring shall be maintained for a minimum of 5 years. Records of the control device vendor specifications shall be maintained until removal.
 - (A) Where an owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.752(b)(2)(ii):
 - (1) The maximum expected gas generation flow rate as calculated in §60.755(a)(1). The owner or operator may use another method to determine the maximum gas generation flow rate, if the method has been approved by the DAQ.
 - (2) The density of wells, horizontal collectors, surface collectors, or other gas extraction devices determined using the procedures specified in §60.759(a)(1).
 - (B) Where an owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.752(b)(2)(iii)(A) through use of an open flare, the flare type (i.e., steam-assisted, air-assisted, or nonassisted), all visible emission readings, heat content determination, flow rate or bypass flow rate measurements, and exit velocity determinations made during the performance test as specified in §60.18; continuous records of the flare pilot flame or flare flame monitoring and records of all periods of operations during which the pilot flame of the flare flame is absent.

- (C) Except as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(i)(B), each owner or operator of a controlled landfill subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep for 5 years up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the equipment operating parameters specified to be monitored in §60.756 as well as up-to-date, readily accessible records for periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance test are exceeded.
- (D) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the indication of flow to the control device or the indication of bypass flow or records of monthly inspections of car-seals or lock-and-key configurations used to seal bypass lines, specified under §60.756.
- (E) Each owner or operator seeking to comply with the provisions of this subpart by use of an open flare shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the flame or flare pilot flame monitoring specified under §60.756(c), and up-to-date, readily accessible records of all periods of operation in which the flame or flare pilot flame is absent.
- (F) Except as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(i)(B), each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep for the life of the collection system an up-to-date, readily accessible plot map showing each existing and planned collector in the system and providing a unique identification location label for each collector.
- (G) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible records of the installation date and location of all newly installed collectors as specified under §60.755(b).
- (H) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep readily accessible documentation of the nature, date of deposition, amount, and location of asbestos-containing or nondegradable waste excluded from collection as provided in §60.759(a)(3)(i) as well as any nonproductive areas excluded from collection as provided in §60.759(a)(3)(ii).
- (I) Except as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(i)(B), each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep for at least 5 years up-to-date, readily accessible records of all collection and control system exceedances of the operational standards in §60.753, the reading in the subsequent month whether or not the second reading is an exceedance, and the location of each exceedance.

h. **Specifications of Active Collection Systems** [40 CFR Part 60, §60.759]

- i. Each owner or operator seeking to comply with §60.752(b)(2)(i) shall site active collection wells, horizontal collectors, surface collectors, or other extraction devices at a sufficient density throughout all gas producing areas using the following procedures unless alternative procedures have been approved by the Division of Air Quality as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(i)(C) and (D).
 - (A) The collection devices within the interior and along the perimeter areas shall be certified by a professional engineer, who is registered in the State of North Carolina to achieve comprehensive control of surface gas emissions. The following issues shall be addressed in the design plan: depths of refuse, refuse gas generation rates and flow characteristics, cover properties, gas system expandability, leachate and condensate management, accessibility, compatibility with filling operations, integration with closure end use, air intrusion control, corrosion resistance, fill settlement, and resistance to the refuse decomposition heat.
 - (B) The sufficient density of gas collection devices determined above in this section shall address landfill gas migration issues and augmentation of the collection system through the use of active or passive systems at the landfill perimeter or exterior.
 - (C) The placement of gas collection devices determined above in this section shall control all gas producing areas, except as provided below:
 - (1) Any segregated area of asbestos or nondegradable material may be excluded from collection if documented as provided under §60.758(d). The documentation shall provide the nature, date of deposition, location and amount of asbestos or nondegradable material deposited in the area. If any area of the landfill qualifies for exclusion under §60.758(d), the Permittee shall provide the stipulated data as a request for approval to the DAQ Regional Office.

- (2) Any nonproductive area of the landfill may be excluded from control, provided that the total of all excluded areas can be shown to contribute less than 1 percent of the total amount of NMOC emissions from the landfill. The amount, location, and age of the material shall be documented and provided to the Division of Air Quality upon request. A separate NMOC emissions estimate shall be made for each section proposed for exclusion, and the sum of all such sections shall be compared to the NMOC emissions estimate for the entire landfill. If any area of the landfill qualifies for exclusion under §60.759(3)(ii), the Permittee shall provide the stipulated data by letter as a request for approval to the DAQ Regional Office.

i. **Well Closure** [40 CFR Part 60, §60]

If any gas collection well qualifies for exclusion under §60.753(b)(3) as a decommissioned well, the Permittee shall provide adequate documentation and data to justify well closure. This information shall be provided by a letter written to the DAQ Regional Office as a request for approval.

j. **Reporting** [40 CFR Part 60, §60.757]

(A) Each owner or operator seeking to comply with §60.752(b)(2) using an active collection system designed in accordance with §60.752(b)(2)(ii) shall submit to the Division of Air Quality annual reports of the recorded information listed below in this section.

- (1) Value and length of time for exceedance of applicable parameters monitored under 40 CFR §60.756(a), (b), (c), and (d).
- (2) Description and duration of all periods when the gas stream is diverted from the control device through a bypass line or the indication of bypass flow as specified in 40 CFR §60.756.
- (3) Description and duration of all periods when the control device was not operating for a period exceeding one hour and length of time the control device was not operating.
- (4) All periods when the collection system was not operating in excess of 5 days.
- (5) The location of each exceedance of the 500 parts per million methane concentration and the concentration recorded at each location for which an exceedance was recorded in the previous month.
- (6) The date of installation and the location of each well or collection system expansion added in accordance with 40 CFR §60.755(a)(3), (b), and (c)(4).
- (7) Summary of all DAQ approved well closures that have been decommissioned in accordance with wells §60.753(b)(3).
- (8) Summary of all DAQ approved nonproductive areas of the landfill in accordance with §60.759(a)(3)(ii).

(B) The initial annual report shall be submitted within 180 days of the installation and start-up of the collection and control system, and shall include the initial performance test report required under 40 CFR §60.8.

(C) The Permittee shall submit a **summary report** of monitoring and recordkeeping activities by January 30 of each calendar year for the preceding six-month period between July and December and July 30 of each calendar year for the preceding six-month period between January and June. All instances of deviations from the requirements of this permit must be clearly identified.

4. **15A NCAC 2D .1111: MAXIMUM ACHIEVABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY (40 CFR 63, SUBPART AAAA)**

Applicability [40 CFR 63.1935]

- a. The landfill (ES-01, ES-02, and ES-03) shall comply with all requirements of 15A NCAC 2D .1111 "Maximum Achievable Control Technology" and 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart AAAA "National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from Municipal Solid Waste Landfills."

Definitions and Nomenclature [40 CFR 63.1990]

- b. For the purpose of this permit condition, the definitions and nomenclature contained in 40 CFR 63.1990 shall apply.

Regulated Pollutants [40 CFR 63.2]

- c. Hazardous air pollutant (HAP) means any air pollutant listed in or pursuant to Section 112(b) of the Clean Air Act.

Applicability to General Provisions [40 CFR 63.1935]

- d. The Permittee shall comply with the requirements of 40 CFR 63, Subpart A "General Provisions" according to the applicability of Subpart A to such sources as identified in 40 CFR 63, Subpart AAAA.

Compliance Dates [40 CFR 63.1945]

- e. The existing landfill (ES-01, ES-02, and ES-03) is an affected area source in accordance with 40 CFR 63.1935(a)(3). An area source is by definition a landfill that is not major due to the annual emission rate of HAPs, but one that has greater than 2.5 million megagrams (Mg) and 2.5 million cubic meters (m³) and has estimated uncontrolled emissions equal to or greater than 50 megagrams per year (Mg/year) NMOC emissions. This facility shall be in compliance with this regulation by the date this landfill is required to install a collection and control system in accordance with 40 CFR 60.752(b)(2) of the New Source Performance Standards, Subpart WWW.

Monitoring Requirements [40 CFR 63.1955 and 63.1960]

- f. Compliance with this Subpart (AAAA) is determined in accordance with the New Source Performance Standards, Subpart WWW, including performance testing, monitoring of the collection system, continuous parameter monitor, and other credible evidence. In addition, continuous parameter monitoring data, collected under 40 CFR 60.756(c)(1) and (d) of Subpart WWW; are used to demonstrate compliance with the operating conditions for control systems.

The Permittee must develop and implement a written Start-up/Shutdown/Malfunction (SSM) plan according to the provision in 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3). A copy of the SSM shall be maintained on site.

For the purposes of this rule, deviation means any instance in which an affected source subject to this Subpart, or an owner or operator of such a source:

- i. fails to meet any requirement or obligation established by this Subpart, including, but not limited to, any emission limitation (including any operating limit) or work practice standard;
- ii. fails to meet any term or condition that is adopted to implement an applicable requirement in this Subpart and that is included in the operating permit for any affected source required to obtain such a permit;
- iii. fails to meet any emission limitation, (including any operating limit), or work practice standard in this Subpart during SSM, regardless of whether or not such failure is permitted by this Subpart; or
- iv. fails to write, develop, implement, or maintain a copy of the SSM plan.

if a deviation occurs, the Permittee has failed to meet the control device operating conditions described in this Subpart and have deviated from the requirements of this Subpart.

Recordkeeping/Reporting Requirements [40 CFR 63.1980]

- g. The Permittee shall keep records and reports as specified in the General Provisions of 40 CFR Part 60, and in Subpart WWW, except the annual report described in 40 CFR 60.757(f) shall be submitted every six months.

If actions taken during a start-up, shutdown, and malfunction plan are consistent with the procedures in the start-up, shutdown, and malfunction plan, this information shall be included in a semi-annual start-up, shutdown, and malfunction plan report. Any time an action taken during a start-up, shutdown, and malfunction plan is not consistent with the start-up, shutdown, and malfunction plan, the source shall report actions taken within 2 working days after commencing such action, followed by a letter 7 days after the event.

5. 15A NCAC 2D .0516: SULFUR DIOXIDE EMISSIONS FROM COMBUSTION SOURCES

- a. Emissions of sulfur dioxide from flare (CD-F1) shall not exceed **2.3 pounds per million Btu heat input**. Sulfur dioxide formed by the combustion of sulfur in fuels, wastes, ores, and other substances shall be included when determining compliance with this standard.

Testing [15A NCAC 2D .0501(c)(4)]

- b. If testing is required, the testing shall be performed in accordance with 15A NCAC 2D .0501(c)(4) and General Condition JJ located in Section 3 of the Permit. If the results of this test are above the limit given in Section 2.1 A. 5. a. above, the Permittee shall be deemed in noncompliance with 15A NCAC 2D .0516.

Monitoring/Recordkeeping/Reporting [15A NCAC 2Q. 0508 (f)]

- c. No monitoring, recordkeeping, or reporting is required for sulfur dioxide emissions from the firing of landfill gas in flare (CD-F1).

6. 15A NCAC 2D .0521: CONTROL OF VISIBLE EMISSIONS

- a. Visible emissions from flare (CD-F1) shall not be more than **20 percent opacity** when averaged over a six-minute period. However, six-minute averaging periods may exceed 20 percent not more than once in any hour and not more than four times in any 24-hour period. In no event shall the six-minute average exceed 87 percent opacity. [15A NCAC 2D .0521 (d)]

Testing [15A NCAC 2D .0501(c)(8)]

- b. If emissions testing is required, the testing shall be performed in accordance with 15A NCAC 2D 0501(c)(8) and General Condition JJ located in Section 3 of the Permit. If the results of this test are above the limit given in Section 2.1 A. 6. a. above, the Permittee shall be deemed in noncompliance with 15A NCAC 2D .0521.

Monitoring/Recordkeeping/Reporting [15A NCAC 2Q.0508(f)]

- c. No monitoring, recordkeeping, or reporting is required for visible emissions from the firing of landfill gas in the flare (CD-F1).

State-enforceable only

7. 15A NCAC 2D .1806: CONTROL AND PROHIBITION OF ODOROUS EMISSIONS

The Permittee shall not operate the facility without implementing management practices or installing and operating odor control equipment sufficient to prevent odorous emissions from the facility from causing or contributing to objectionable odors beyond the facility's boundary.

State-enforceable only

8. 15A NCAC 2Q .0705 "EXISTING FACILITIES AND SIC CALLS", 15A NCAC 2D .1100 "CONTROL OF TOXIC AIR POLLUTANTS"

Toxic Air Pollutant Emissions Limitation And Requirements - Pursuant to 15A NCAC 2D .1100 and in accordance with the approved application for an air toxic compliance demonstration, the following permit limit shall not be exceeded:

| Emission Sources | Toxic Air Pollutants | Emission Limits | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Municipal Solid Waste Landfill (ES-01, ES-02, ES-03) | Benzene | 9.869 lbs per year | ----- |
| | Vinyl chloride | 50.362 lbs per year | ----- |
| | Hydrogen sulfide | ----- | 2.841 lbs per day |
| | Hydrogen chloride | ----- | 0.20 lbs per hour |

9. TOXIC AIR POLLUTANT EMISSIONS LIMITATION REQUIREMENT

Pursuant to 15A NCAC 2Q .0705, the Wayne County Landfill (ID Nos. ES-01, ES-02, and ES-03), shall be operated and maintained in such a manner that emissions of any listed toxic air pollutants from the facility, including fugitive emissions, will not exceed the "Emission Rates Requiring A Permit" specified in 15A NCAC 2Q .0711. In accordance with the approved application, the Permittee shall maintain records of operational information demonstrating that the toxic air pollutant emissions do not exceed the emission rates as listed below. In the event one (1) or more of these thresholds are exceeded, compliance with 15A NCAC 2D. 1100 shall be demonstrated.

| Emission Source ID No. | Toxic Air Pollutants | Threshold (lbs/yr) | Threshold (lbs/day) | Threshold (lbs/hr) |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| ES-01, ES-02, ES-03 Municipal solid waste landfill | 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (Methyl chloroform) | ----- | 250 | ----- |
| | 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane | 430 | ----- | ----- |
| | 1,1-Dichloroethene (Vinylidene chloride) | ----- | 2.5 | ----- |
| | 1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene dichloride) | 260 | ----- | ----- |
| | Acrylonitrile | 10 | ----- | ----- |
| | Carbon disulfide | ----- | 3.9 | ----- |
| | Carbon tetrachloride | 460 | ----- | ----- |
| | Chlorobenzene | ----- | 46 | ----- |
| | Chloroform | 290 | ----- | ----- |
| | Dichlorobenzene | ----- | ----- | 16.8 |
| | Dichlorodifluoromethane | ----- | 5200 | ----- |
| | Dichlorofluoromethane | ----- | 10 | ----- |
| | Dichloromethane (Methylene chloride) | 1600 | ----- | 0.39 |
| | Ethyl acetate | ----- | ----- | 36 |
| | Ethyl mercaptan (Ethanethiol) | ----- | ----- | 0.025 |
| | Ethylene dibromide | 27 | ----- | ----- |
| | Mercury (Total) | ----- | 0.013 | ----- |
| | Methyl ethyl ketone | ----- | 78 | 22.4 |
| | Methyl isobutyl ketone | ----- | 52 | 7.6 |
| | Methyl mercaptan | ----- | ----- | 0.013 |
| | n-hexane | ----- | 23 | ----- |
| Perchloroethylene (Tetrachloroethene) | 13000 | ----- | ----- | |
| Styrene | ----- | ----- | 2.7 | |
| Toluene | ----- | 98 | 14.4 | |
| Trichloroethylene (Trichloroethene) | 4000 | ----- | ----- | |
| Trichlorofluoromethane (75-69-4) | ----- | ----- | 140 | |
| Xylenes | ----- | 57 | 16.4 | |

SECTION 3 - GENERAL CONDITIONS (version 3.1)

This section describes terms and conditions applicable to this Title V facility.

A. **General Provisions** [NCGS 143-215 and 15A NCAC 2Q .0508(i)(16)]

1. Terms not otherwise defined in this permit shall have the meaning assigned to such terms as defined in 15A NCAC 2D and 2Q.
2. The terms, conditions, requirements, limitations, and restrictions set forth in this permit are binding and enforceable pursuant to NCGS 143-215.114A and 143-215.114B, including assessment of civil and/or criminal penalties. Any unauthorized deviation from the conditions of this permit may constitute grounds for revocation and/or enforcement action by the DAQ.
3. This permit is not a waiver of or approval of any other Department permits that may be required for other aspects of the facility which are not addressed in this permit.
4. This permit does not relieve the Permittee from liability for harm or injury to human health or welfare, animal or plant life, or property caused by the construction or operation of this permitted facility, or from penalties therefore, nor does it allow the Permittee to cause pollution in contravention of state laws or rules, unless specifically authorized by an order from the North Carolina Environmental Management Commission.
5. Except as identified as state-only requirements in this permit, all terms and conditions contained herein shall be enforceable by the DAQ, the EPA, and citizens of the United States as defined in the Federal Clean Air Act.
6. Any stationary source of air pollution shall not be operated, maintained, or modified without the appropriate and valid permits issued by the DAQ, unless the source is exempted by rule. The DAQ may issue a permit only after it receives reasonable assurance that the installation will not cause air pollution in violation of any of the applicable requirements. A permitted installation may only be operated, maintained, constructed, expanded, or modified in a manner that is consistent with the terms of this permit.

B. **Permit Availability** [15A NCAC 2Q .0507(k) and .0508(i)(9)(B)]

The Permittee shall have available at the facility a copy of this permit and shall retain for the duration of the permit term one complete copy of the application and any information submitted in support of the application package. The permit and application shall be made available to an authorized representative of Department of Environment and Natural Resources upon request.

C. **Severability Clause** [15A NCAC 2Q .0508(i)(2)]

In the event of an administrative challenge to a final and binding permit in which a condition is held to be invalid, the provisions in this permit are severable so that all requirements contained in the permit, except those held to be invalid, shall remain valid and must be complied with.

D. **Submissions** [15A NCAC 2Q .0507(e) and 2Q .0508(i)(16)]

Except as otherwise specified herein, two copies of all documents, reports, test data, monitoring data, notifications, request for renewal, and any other information required by this permit shall be submitted to the appropriate Regional Office. Refer to the Regional Office address on the cover page of this permit. For continuous emissions monitoring systems (CEMS) reports, continuous opacity monitoring systems (COMS) reports, quality assurance (QA)/quality control (QC) reports, acid rain CEM certification reports, and NOx budget CEM certification reports, one copy shall be sent to the appropriate Regional Office and one copy shall be sent to:

Supervisor, Stationary Source Compliance
North Carolina Division of Air Quality
1641 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-1641

All submittals shall include the facility name and Facility ID number (refer to the cover page of this permit).

E. **Duty to Comply** [15A NCAC 2Q .0508(i)(2)]

The Permittee shall comply with all terms, conditions, requirements, limitations and restrictions set forth in this permit. Noncompliance with any permit condition except conditions identified as state-only requirements constitutes a violation of the Federal Clean Air Act. Noncompliance with any permit condition is grounds for enforcement action, for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification, or for denial of a permit renewal application.

F. **Circumvention** - STATE ENFORCEABLE ONLY

The facility shall be properly operated and maintained at all times in a manner that will effect an overall reduction in air pollution. Unless otherwise specified by this permit, no emission source may be operated without the concurrent operation of its associated air pollution control device(s) and appurtenances.

G. **Permit Modifications**

1. Administrative Permit Amendments [15A NCAC 2Q .0514]

The Permittee shall submit an application for an administrative permit amendment in accordance with 15A NCAC 2Q .0514.

2. Transfer in Ownership or Operation and Application Submittal Content [15A NCAC 2Q .0524 and 2Q .0505].

The Permittee shall submit an application for an ownership change in accordance with 15A NCAC 2Q.0524 and 2Q .0505.

3. Minor Permit Modifications [15A NCAC 2Q .0515]

The Permittee shall submit an application for a minor permit modification in accordance with 15A NCAC 2Q .0515.

4. Significant Permit Modifications [15A NCAC 2Q .0516]

The Permittee shall submit an application for a significant permit modification in accordance with 15A NCAC 2Q .0516.

5. Reopening for Cause [15A NCAC 2Q .0517]

The Permittee shall submit an application for reopening for cause in accordance with 15A NCAC 2Q .0517.

H. **Changes Not Requiring Permit Modifications**

1. Reporting Requirements

Any of the following that would result in new or increased emissions from the emission source(s) listed in Section 1 must be reported to the Regional Supervisor, DAQ:

- a. changes in the information submitted in the application;
- b. changes that modify equipment or processes; or
- c. changes in the quantity or quality of materials processed.

If appropriate, modifications to the permit may then be made by the DAQ to reflect any necessary changes in the permit conditions. In no case are any new or increased emissions allowed that will cause a violation of the emission limitations specified herein.

2. Section 502(b)(10) Changes [15A NCAC 2Q .0523(a)]

a. "Section 502(b)(10) changes" means changes that contravene an express permit term or condition. Such changes do not include changes that would violate applicable requirements or contravene federally enforceable permit terms and conditions that are monitoring (including test methods), recordkeeping, reporting, or compliance certification requirements.

b. The Permittee may make Section 502(b)(10) changes without having the permit revised if:

- i. the changes are not a modification under Title I of the Federal Clean Air Act;
- ii. the changes do not cause the allowable emissions under the permit to be exceeded;
- iii. the Permittee notifies the Director and EPA with written notification at least seven days before the change is made; and
- iv. the Permittee shall attach the notice to the relevant permit.

- c. The written notification shall include:
 - i. a description of the change;
 - ii. the date on which the change will occur;
 - iii. any change in emissions; and
 - iv. any permit term or condition that is no longer applicable as a result of the change.
 - d. Section 502(b)(10) changes shall be made in the permit the next time that the permit is revised or renewed, whichever comes first.
3. Off Permit Changes [15A NCAC 2Q .0523(b)]
The Permittee may make changes in the operation or emissions without revising the permit if:
- a. the change affects only insignificant activities and the activities remain insignificant after the change; or
 - b. the change is not covered under any applicable requirement.
4. Emissions Trading [15A NCAC 2Q .0523(c)]
To the extent that emissions trading is allowed under 15A NCAC 2D, including subsequently adopted maximum achievable control technology standards, emissions trading shall be allowed without permit revision pursuant to 15A NCAC 2Q .0523(c).

I.A. Reporting Requirements for Excess Emissions and Permit Deviations

[15A NCAC 2D .0535(f) and 2Q .0508(f)(2)]

"Excess Emissions" - means an emission rate that exceeds any applicable emission limitation or standard allowed by any rule in Sections .0500, .0900, .1200, or .1400 of Subchapter 2D; or by a permit condition; or that exceeds an emission limit established in a permit issued under 15A NCAC 2Q .0700. *(Note: Definitions of excess emissions under 2D .1110 and 2D .1111 shall apply where defined by rule.)*

"Deviations" - for the purposes of this condition, any action or condition not in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit including those attributable to upset conditions as well as excess emissions as defined above, lasting less than four hours.

Excess Emissions

1. If a source is required to report excess emissions under NSPS (15A NCAC 2D .0524), NESHAPS (15A NCAC 2D .1110 or .1111), or the operating permit provides for periodic (e.g., quarterly) reporting of excess emissions, reporting shall be performed as prescribed therein.
2. If the source is not subject to NSPS (15A NCAC 2D .0524), NESHAPS (15A NCAC 2D .1110 or .1111), or these rules do NOT define "excess emissions," the Permittee shall report excess emissions in accordance with 15A NCAC 2D .0535 as follows:
 - a. Pursuant to 15A NCAC 2D .0535, if excess emissions last for more than four hours resulting from a malfunction, a breakdown of process or control equipment, or any other abnormal condition, the owner or operator shall:
 - i. notify the Regional Supervisor or Director of any such occurrence by 9:00 a.m. Eastern Time of the Division's next business day of becoming aware of the occurrence and provide:
 - name and location of the facility;
 - nature and cause of the malfunction or breakdown;
 - time when the malfunction or breakdown is first observed;
 - expected duration; and
 - estimated rate of emissions;
 - ii. notify the Regional Supervisor or Director immediately when corrective measures have been accomplished; and
 - iii. submit to the Regional Supervisor or Director within 15 days a written report as described in 15A NCAC 2D .0535(f)(3).

Permit Deviations

3. Pursuant to 15A NCAC 2Q .0508(f)(2), the Permittee shall report deviations from permit requirements (terms and conditions) as follows:
 - a. Notify the Regional Supervisor or Director of all other deviations from permit requirements not covered under 15A NCAC 2D .0535 quarterly. A written report to the Regional Supervisor shall include the probable cause of such deviation and any corrective actions or preventative actions taken. The responsible official shall certify all deviations from permit requirements.

I.B. Other Requirements under 15A NCAC 2D .0535

The Permittee shall comply with all other applicable requirements contained in 15A NCAC 2D .0535, including 15A NCAC 2D .0535(c) as follows:

1. Any excess emissions that do not occur during start-up and shut-down shall be considered a violation of the appropriate rule unless the owner or operator of the sources demonstrates to the Director, that the excess emissions are a result of a malfunction. The Director shall consider, along with any other pertinent information, the criteria contained in 15A NCAC 2D .0535(c)(1) through (7).
2. 15A NCAC 2D .0535(g). Excess emissions during start-up and shut-down shall be considered a violation of the appropriate rule if the owner or operator cannot demonstrate that excess emissions are unavoidable.

J. Emergency Provisions [40 CFR 70.6(g)]

The Permittee shall be subject to the following provisions with respect to emergencies:

1. An emergency means any situation arising from sudden and reasonably unforeseeable events beyond the control of the facility, including acts of God, which situation requires immediate corrective action to restore normal operation, and that causes the facility to exceed a technology-based emission limitation under the permit, due to unavoidable increases in emissions attributable to the emergency. An emergency shall not include noncompliance to the extent caused by improperly designed equipment, lack of preventive maintenance, careless or improper operation, or operator error.
2. An emergency constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology-based emission limitations if the conditions specified in 3. below are met.
3. The affirmative defense of emergency shall be demonstrated through properly signed contemporaneous operating logs or other relevant evidence that include information as follows:
 - a. an emergency occurred and the Permittee can identify the cause(s) of the emergency;
 - b. the permitted facility was at the time being properly operated;
 - c. during the period of the emergency the Permittee took all reasonable steps to minimize levels of emissions that exceeded the standards or other requirements in the permit; and
 - d. the Permittee submitted notice of the emergency to the DAQ within two working days of the time when emission limitations were exceeded due to the emergency. This notice must contain a description of the emergency, steps taken to mitigate emissions; and corrective actions taken.
4. In any enforcement proceeding, the Permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an emergency has the burden of proof.
5. This provision is in addition to any emergency or upset provision contained in any applicable requirement specified elsewhere herein.

K. Permit Renewal [15A NCAC 2Q .0508(e) and 2Q .0513(b)]

This permit is issued for a fixed term of five years for facilities subject to Title IV requirements and for a term not to exceed five years in the case of all other facilities. This permit shall expire at the end of its term. Permit expiration terminates the facility's right to operate unless a complete renewal application is submitted at least nine months before the date of permit expiration. If the Permittee or applicant has complied with 15A NCAC 2Q .0512(b)(1), this permit shall not expire until the renewal permit has been issued or denied. All terms and conditions of this permit shall remain in effect until the renewal permit has been issued or denied.

L. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense [15A NCAC 2Q .0508(i)(4)]

It shall not be a defense for a Permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

M. Duty to Provide Information (submittal of information) [15A NCAC 2Q .0508(i)(9)]

1. The Permittee shall furnish to the DAQ, in a timely manner, any reasonable information that the Director may request in writing to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating the permit or to determine compliance with the permit.
2. The Permittee shall furnish the DAQ copies of records required to be kept by the permit when such copies are requested by the Director. For information claimed to be confidential, the Permittee may furnish such records directly to the EPA upon request along with a claim of confidentiality.

N. **Duty to Supplement** [15A NCAC 2Q .0507(f)]

The Permittee, upon becoming aware that any relevant facts were omitted or incorrect information was submitted in the permit application, shall promptly submit such supplementary facts or corrected information to the DAQ. The Permittee shall also provide additional information as necessary to address any requirement that becomes applicable to the facility after the date a complete permit application was submitted but prior to the release of the draft permit.

O. **Retention of Records** [15A NCAC 2Q .0508(f) and 2Q .0508 (l)]

The Permittee shall retain records of all required monitoring data and supporting information for a period of at least five years from the date of the monitoring sample, measurement, report, or application. Supporting information includes all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip-chart recordings for continuous monitoring information, and copies of all reports required by the permit. These records shall be maintained in a form suitable and readily available for expeditious inspection and review. Any records required by the conditions of this permit shall be kept on site and made available to DAQ personnel for inspection upon request.

P. **Compliance Certification** [15A NCAC 2Q .0508(n)]

The Permittee shall submit to the DAQ and the EPA (Air and EPCRA Enforcement Branch, EPA, Region 4, 61 Forsyth Street, Atlanta, GA 30303) postmarked on or before March 1 a compliance certification (for the preceding calendar year) by a responsible official with all federally-enforceable terms and conditions in the permit, including emissions limitations, standards, or work practices. It shall be the responsibility of the current owner to submit a compliance certification for the entire year regardless of who owned the facility during the year. The compliance certification shall comply with additional requirements as may be specified under Sections 114(a)(3) or 504(b) of the Federal Clean Air Act. The compliance certification shall specify:

1. the identification of each term or condition of the permit that is the basis of the certification;
2. the compliance status (with the terms and conditions of the permit for the period covered by the certification);
3. whether compliance was continuous or intermittent; and
4. the method(s) used for determining the compliance status of the source during the certification period.

Q. **Certification by Responsible Official** [15A NCAC 2Q .0520]

A responsible official shall certify the truth, accuracy, and completeness of any application form, report, or compliance certification required by this permit. All certifications shall state that based on information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry, the statements and information in the document are true, accurate, and complete.

R. **Permit Shield for Applicable Requirements** [15A NCAC 2Q .0512]

1. Compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit shall be deemed compliance with applicable requirements, where such applicable requirements are included and specifically identified in the permit as of the date of permit issuance.
2. A permit shield shall not alter or affect:
 - a. the power of the Commission, Secretary of the Department, or Governor under NCGS 143-215.3(a)(12), or EPA under Section 303 of the Federal Clean Air Act;
 - b. the liability of an owner or operator of a facility for any violation of applicable requirements prior to the effective date of the permit or at the time of permit issuance;
 - c. the applicable requirements under Title IV; or
 - d. the ability of the Director or the EPA under Section 114 of the Federal Clean Air Act to obtain information to determine compliance of the facility with its permit.
3. A permit shield does not apply to any change made at a facility that does not require a permit or permit revision made under 15A NCAC 2Q .0523.
4. A permit shield does not extend to minor permit modifications made under 15A NCAC 2Q .0515.

S. **Termination, Modification, and Revocation of the Permit** [15A NCAC 2Q .0519]

The Director may terminate, modify, or revoke and reissue this permit if:

1. the information contained in the application or presented in support thereof is determined to be incorrect;
2. the conditions under which the permit or permit renewal was granted have changed;
3. violations of conditions contained in the permit have occurred;
4. the EPA requests that the permit be revoked under 40 CFR 70.7(g) or 70.8(d); or
5. the Director finds that termination, modification, or revocation and reissuance of the permit is necessary to carry out the purpose of NCGS Chapter 143, Article 21B.

T. **Insignificant Activities** [15A NCAC 2Q .0503]

Because an emission source or activity is insignificant does not mean that the emission source or activity is exempted from any applicable requirement or that the owner or operator of the source is exempted from demonstrating compliance with any applicable requirement. The Permittee shall have available at the facility at all times and made available to an authorized representative upon request, documentation, including calculations, if necessary, to demonstrate that an emission source or activity is insignificant.

U. **Property Rights** [15A NCAC 2Q .0508(i)(8)]

This permit does not convey any property rights in either real or personal property or any exclusive privileges.

V. **Inspection and Entry** [15A NCAC 2Q .0508(l) and NCGS 143-215.3(a)(2)]

1. Upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, the Permittee shall allow the DAQ, or an authorized representative, to perform the following:
 - a. enter the Permittee's premises where the permitted facility is located or emissions-related activity is conducted, or where records are kept under the conditions of the permit;
 - b. have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that are required to be kept under the conditions of the permit;
 - c. inspect at reasonable times and using reasonable safety practices any source, equipment (including monitoring and air pollution control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under the permit; and
 - d. sample or monitor substances or parameters, using reasonable safety practices, for the purpose of assuring compliance with the permit or applicable requirements at reasonable times.

Nothing in this condition shall limit the ability of the EPA to inspect or enter the premises of the Permittee under Section 114 or other provisions of the Federal Clean Air Act.

2. No person shall refuse entry or access to any authorized representative of the DAQ who requests entry for purposes of inspection, and who presents appropriate credentials, nor shall any person obstruct, hamper, or interfere with any such authorized representative while in the process of carrying out his official duties. Refusal of entry or access may constitute grounds for permit revocation and assessment of civil penalties.

W. **Annual Fee Payment** [15A NCAC 2Q .0508(i)(10)]

1. The Permittee shall pay all fees in accordance with 15A NCAC 2Q .0200.
2. Payment of fees may be by check or money order made payable to the N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Annual permit fee payments shall refer to the permit number.
3. If, within 30 days after being billed, the Permittee fails to pay an annual fee, the Director may initiate action to terminate the permit under 15A NCAC 2Q .0519.

X. **Annual Emission Inventory Requirements** [15A NCAC 2Q .0207]

The Permittee shall report by **June 30 of each year** the actual emissions of each air pollutant listed in 15A NCAC 2Q .0207(a) from each emission source within the facility during the previous calendar year. The report shall be in or on such form as may be established by the Director. The accuracy of the report shall be certified by a responsible official of the facility.

Y. **Confidential Information** [15A NCAC 2Q .0107 and 2Q .0508(i)(9)]

Whenever the Permittee submits information under a claim of confidentiality pursuant to 15A NCAC 2Q .0107, the Permittee may also submit a copy of all such information and claim directly to the EPA upon request. All requests for confidentiality must be in accordance with 15A NCAC 2Q .0107.

Z. Construction and Operation Permits [15A NCAC 2Q .0100 and .0300]

A construction and operating permit shall be obtained by the Permittee for any proposed new or modified facility or emission source which is not exempted from having a permit prior to the beginning of construction or modification, in accordance with all applicable provisions of 15A NCAC 2Q .0100 and .0300.

AA. Standard Application Form and Required Information [15A NCAC 2Q .0505 and .0507]

The Permittee shall submit applications and required information in accordance with the provisions of 15A NCAC 2Q .0505 and .0507.

BB. Financial Responsibility and Compliance History [15A NCAC 2Q .0507(d)(4)]

The DAQ may require an applicant to submit a statement of financial qualifications and/or a statement of substantial compliance history.

CC. Refrigerant Requirements (Stratospheric Ozone and Climate Protection) [15A NCAC 2Q .0501(e)]

1. If the Permittee has appliances or refrigeration equipment, including air conditioning equipment, which use Class I or II ozone-depleting substances such as chlorofluorocarbons and hydrochlorofluorocarbons listed as refrigerants in 40 CFR Part 82 Subpart A Appendices A and B, the Permittee shall service, repair, and maintain such equipment according to the work practices, personnel certification requirements, and certified recycling and recovery equipment specified in 40 CFR Part 82 Subpart F.
2. The Permittee shall not knowingly vent or otherwise release any Class I or II substance into the environment during the repair, servicing, maintenance, or disposal of any such device except as provided in 40 CFR Part 82 Subpart F.
3. The Permittee shall comply with all reporting and recordkeeping requirements of 40 CFR § 82.166. Reports shall be submitted to the EPA or its designee as required.

DD. Prevention of Accidental Releases - Section 112(r) [15A NCAC 2Q .0508(h)]

If the Permittee is required to develop and register a Risk Management Plan with EPA pursuant to Section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act, then the Permittee is required to register this plan in accordance with 40 CFR Part 68.

**EE. Prevention of Accidental Releases General Duty Clause - Section 112(r)(1) -
FEDERALLY-ENFORCEABLE ONLY**

Although a risk management plan may not be required, if the Permittee produces, processes, handles, or stores any amount of a listed hazardous substance, the Permittee has a general duty to take such steps as are necessary to prevent the accidental release of such substance and to minimize the consequences of any release.

FF. Title IV Allowances [15A NCAC 2Q .0508(i)(1)]

This permit does not limit the number of Title IV allowances held by the Permittee, but the Permittee may not use allowances as a defense to noncompliance with any other applicable requirement. The Permittee's emissions may not exceed any allowances that the facility lawfully holds under Title IV of the Federal Clean Air Act.

GG. Air Pollution Emergency Episode [15A NCAC 2D .0300]

Should the Director of the DAQ declare an Air Pollution Emergency Episode, the Permittee will be required to operate in accordance with the Permittee's previously approved Emission Reduction Plan or, in the absence of an approved plan, with the appropriate requirements specified in 15A NCAC 2D .0300.

HH. Registration of Air Pollution Sources [15A NCAC 2D .0200]

The Director of the DAQ may require the Permittee to register a source of air pollution. If the Permittee is required to register a source of air pollution, this registration and required information will be in accordance with 15A NCAC 2D .0202(b).

II. Ambient Air Quality Standards [15A NCAC 2D .0501(c)]

In addition to any control or manner of operation necessary to meet emission standards specified in this permit, any source of air pollution shall be operated with such control or in such manner that the source shall not cause the ambient air quality standards in 15A NCAC 2D .0400 to be exceeded at any point beyond the premises on which the source is located. When controls more stringent than named in the applicable emission standards in this permit are required to prevent violation of the ambient air quality standards or are required to create an offset, the permit shall contain a condition requiring these controls.

JJ. General Emissions Testing and Reporting Requirements [15A NCAC 2Q .0508(i)(16)]

If emissions testing is required by this permit or the DAQ or if the Permittee submits emissions testing to the DAQ in support of a permit application or to demonstrate compliance, the Permittee shall perform such testing in accordance with 15A NCAC 2D .2600 and follow the procedures outlined below:

1. The Permittee shall submit a completed Protocol Submittal Form to the DAQ Regional Supervisor at least 45 days prior to the scheduled test date. A copy of the Protocol Submittal Form may be obtained from the Regional Supervisor.
2. The Permittee shall notify the Regional Supervisor of the specific test dates at least 15 days prior to testing in order to afford the DAQ the opportunity to have an observer on-site during the sampling program.
3. During all sampling periods, the Permittee shall operate the emission source(s) under maximum normal operating conditions or alternative operating conditions as deemed appropriate by the Regional Supervisor or his delegate.
4. The Permittee shall submit **two** copies of the test report to the DAQ. The test report shall contain at a minimum the following information:
 - a. a description of the training and air testing experience of the person directing the test;
 - b. a certification of the test results by sampling team leader and facility representative;
 - c. a summary of emissions results and text detailing the objectives of the testing program, the applicable state and federal regulations, and conclusions about the testing and compliance status of the emission source(s);
 - d. a detailed description of the tested emission source(s) and sampling location(s) process flow diagrams, engineering drawings, and sampling location schematics should be included as necessary;
 - e. all field, analytical, and calibration data necessary to verify that the testing was performed as specified in the applicable test methods;
 - f. example calculations for at least one test run using equations in the applicable test methods and all test results including intermediate parameter calculations; and
 - g. documentation of facility operating conditions during all testing periods and an explanation relating these operating conditions to maximum normal operation. If necessary, provide historical process data to verify maximum normal operation.
5. The testing requirement(s) shall be considered satisfied only upon written approval of the test results by the DAQ.
6. The DAQ will review emission test results with respect exclusively to the specified testing objectives as proposed by the Permittee and approved by the DAQ.

KK. Reopening for Cause [15A NCAC 2Q .0517]

1. A permit shall be reopened and revised under the following circumstances:
 - a. additional applicable requirements become applicable to a facility with remaining permit term of three or more years;
 - b. additional requirements (including excess emission requirements) become applicable to a source covered by Title IV;
 - c. the Director or EPA finds that the permit contains a material mistake or that inaccurate statements were made in establishing the emissions standards or other terms or conditions of the permit; or
 - d. the Director or EPA determines that the permit must be revised or revoked to assure compliance with the applicable requirements.
2. Any permit reopening shall be completed or a revised permit issued within 18 months after the applicable requirement is promulgated. No reopening is required if the effective date of the requirement is after the expiration of the permit term unless the term of the permit was extended pursuant to 15A NCAC 2Q .0513(c).
3. Except for the state-enforceable only portion of the permit, the procedures set out in 15A NCAC 2Q .0507, .0521, or .0522 shall be followed to reissue the permit. If the State-enforceable only portion of the permit is reopened, the procedures in 15A NCAC 2Q .0300 shall be followed. The proceedings shall affect only those parts of the permit for which cause to reopen exists.

4. The Director shall notify the Permittee at least 60 days in advance of the date that the permit is to be reopened, except in cases of imminent threat to public health or safety the notification period may be less than 60 days.
5. Within 90 days, or 180 days if the EPA extends the response period, after receiving notification from the EPA that a permit needs to be terminated, modified, or revoked and reissued, the Director shall send to the EPA a proposed determination of termination, modification, or revocation and reissuance, as appropriate.

LL. Reporting Requirements for Non-Operating Equipment [15A NCAC 2Q .0508(i)(16)]

The Permittee shall maintain a record of operation for permitted equipment noting whenever the equipment is taken from and placed into operation. During operation the monitoring recordkeeping and reporting requirements as prescribed by the permit shall be implemented within the monitoring period.

MM. Fugitive Dust Control Requirement [15A NCAC 2D .0540] - STATE ENFORCEABLE ONLY

As required by 15A NCAC 2D .0540 "Particulates from Fugitive Dust Emission Sources," the Permittee shall not cause or allow fugitive dust emissions to cause or contribute to substantive complaints or excess visible emissions beyond the property boundary. If substantive complaints or excessive fugitive dust emissions from the facility are observed beyond the property boundaries for six minutes in any one hour (using Reference Method 22 in 40 CFR, Appendix A), the owner or operator may be required to submit a fugitive dust plan as described in 2D .0540(f).

"Fugitive dust emissions" means particulate matter from process operations that does not pass through a process stack or vent and that is generated within plant property boundaries from activities such as: unloading and loading areas, process areas stockpiles, stock pile working, plant parking lots, and plant roads (including access roads and haul roads).

NN. Specific Permit Modifications [15A NCAC 2Q.0501 and .0523]

1. For modifications made pursuant to 15A NCAC 2Q .0501(e)(2), the Permittee shall file a Title V Air Quality Permit Application for the air emission source(s) and associated air pollution control device(s) on or before 12 months after commencing operation.
2. For modifications made pursuant to 15A NCAC 2Q .0501(d)(2), the Permittee shall not begin operation of the air emission source(s) and associated air pollution control device(s) until a Title V Air Quality Permit Application is filed and a construction and operation permit following the procedures of Section .0500 (except for Rule .0504 of this Section) is obtained.
3. For modifications made pursuant to 502(b)(10), in accordance with 15A NCAC 2Q .0523(a)(1)(C), the Permittee shall notify the Director and EPA (EPA - Air Planning Branch, 61 Forsyth St., Atlanta, GA 30303) in writing at least seven days before the change is made. The written notification shall include:
 - a. a description of the change at the facility;
 - b. the date on which the change will occur;
 - c. any change in emissions; and
 - d. any permit term or condition that is no longer applicable as a result of the change.

In addition to this notification requirement, with the next significant modification or Air Quality Permit renewal, the Permittee shall submit a page "E5" of the application forms signed by the responsible official verifying that the application for the 502(b)(10) change/modification, is true, accurate, and complete. Further note that modifications made pursuant to 502(b)(10) do not relieve the Permittee from satisfying preconstruction requirements.

ATTACHMENT B

List of Acronyms

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AOS | Alternate Operating Scenario |
| BACT | Best Available Control Technology |
| Btu | British thermal unit |
| CAA | Clean Air Act |
| CAIR | Clean Air Interstate Rule |
| CEM | Continuous Emission Monitor |
| CFR | Code of Federal Regulations |
| CAA | Clean Air Act |
| DAQ | Division of Air Quality |
| DENR | Department of Environment and Natural Resources |
| EMC | Environmental Management Commission |
| EPA | Environmental Protection Agency |
| FR | Federal Register |
| GACT | Generally Available Control Technology |
| HAP | Hazardous Air Pollutant |
| MACT | Maximum Achievable Control Technology |
| NAA | Non-Attainment Area |
| NCAC | North Carolina Administrative Code |
| NCGS | North Carolina General Statutes |
| NESHAPS | National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants |
| NO_x | Nitrogen Oxides |
| NSPS | New Source Performance Standard |
| OAH | Office of Administrative Hearings |
| PM | Particulate Matter |
| PM₁₀ | Particulate Matter with Nominal Aerodynamic Diameter of 10 Micrometers or Less |
| POS | Primary Operating Scenario |
| PSD | Prevention of Significant Deterioration |
| RACT | Reasonably Available Control Technology |
| SIC | Standard Industrial Classification |
| SIP | State Implementation Plan |
| SO₂ | Sulfur Dioxide |
| tpy | Tons Per Year |
| VOC | Volatile Organic Compound |



Original to Lisa Hampton
Copy to Wayne Sullivan

State of North Carolina
Department of Environment and Natural Resources
Washington Regional Office

Michael F. Easley, Governor

William G. Ross, Jr., Secretary

DIVISION OF LAND RESOURCES
LAND QUALITY SECTION
April 15, 2002

LETTER OF APPROVAL OF REVISED PLAN

County of Wayne
ATTN: Mr. W. Lee Smith, III, Manager
Post office Box 227
Goldsboro, North Carolina 27533

RE: Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan No. Wayne-2002-041
Landfill Borrow Sites #1 & #2
SR 1129 - Wayne County
River Basin: Neuse
Date Received: April 4, 2002
Responsible Party: County of Wayne



Dear Sir:

This office has completed its review of the revised erosion and sedimentation control plan for the referenced 39.0 acre disturbance. Based on the information provided, we have determined the submitted plan for the excavation of 2 on-site borrow pits to provide material for proper operation of a solid waste landfill, if properly implemented and responsibly maintained, should meet the intent and minimum requirements of the Act. We, therefore, issue this LETTER OF APPROVAL.

In 1973, the Sedimentation Pollution Control Act (copy available upon request) was enacted. It established a performance oriented program with the OBJECTIVE of PREVENTING SEDIMENT DAMAGE to adjoining properties and/or natural resources resulting from land disturbing activities through the use of reasonable and appropriate Best Land Management Practices, based on the approved plan and changing site conditions, during the course of the project. **AS THE DECLARED RESPONSIBLE PARTY YOUR RESPONSIBILITY** is to understand the Act and comply with the following minimum requirements of the Act and the above listed modifications (if any):

- *an erosion and sedimentation control plan is only valid for 3 years following the date of initial approval, if no land-disturbing activity has been undertaken;*

- *the LATEST APPROVED soil erosion and sediment control plan will be used during inspection to determine compliance and a copy of the plan must be on file at the job site;*
- *except in the case of a storm related emergency, a revised erosion and sedimentation control plan must be submitted to and approved by this office prior to initiating any significant changes in the construction, grading or drainage plans;*
- *a buffer zone, sufficient to restrain visible sedimentation, must be provided and maintained between the land-disturbing activity and any adjacent property or watercourse;*
- *new or affected cut or filled slopes must be at an angle that can be retained by vegetative cover, AND must be provided with a ground cover sufficient to restrain erosion within the shorter of 15 working or 30 calendar days of completion of any phase (rough or final) of grading (RYE GRASS IS NOT in the APPROVED seeding specifications NOR is it an ACCEPTABLE substitute for the providing of a temporary ground cover);*
- *the CERTIFICATE OF PLAN APPROVAL must be posted at the primary entrance to the job site and remain until the site is permanently stabilized;*
- *unless a temporary, manufactured, lining material has been specified, a clean straw mulch must be applied, at the minimum rate of 2 tons/acre, to all seeded areas. The mulch must cover at least 75% of the seeded area after it is either tacked, with an acceptable tacking material, or crimped in place;*
- *in order to comply with the intent of the Act, the scheduling of the land-disturbing activities is to be such that both the area of exposure and the time between the land disturbance and the providing of a ground cover is minimized;*
- *a permanent ground cover, sufficient to restrain erosion, must be provided within the shorter of 15 working or 90 calendar days after completion of construction or development on any portion of the tract (RYE GRASS IS NOT in the APPROVED seeding specifications NOR is it an ACCEPTABLE substitute for the providing of a nurse cover for the permanent grass cover); and,*

County of Wayne
ATTN: Mr. W. Lee Smith, III, Manager
April 15, 2002
Page 3

- *this approval is based, in part, on the accuracy of the information provided in the Financial Responsibility/Ownership form submitted with the project plans. You are required to file an amended form if there is any change in the information included on the form. This approval and the financial responsibility/liability cited in it does not automatically transfer with a change in project ownership.*

Be advised that to ensure compliance with the approved plan and the program requirements, unannounced periodic inspections will be made. If it is determined that the implemented plan is inadequate, this office may require the installation of additional measures and/or that the plan be revised to comply with state law. (Note: Revisions to the scope of this project without prior approval of the plan showing the changes can be considered a violation). Failure to comply with any part of the approved plan or with any requirements of this program could result in the taking of appropriate legal action against the financially responsible party (*County of Wayne*). One option is the assessing of a civil penalty of up to \$5000 for the initial violation plus up to \$5000 per day for each day the site is out of compliance.

In recognizing the desirability of early coordination of sedimentation control, we believe it would be beneficial for you and your contractor to arrange a preconstruction conference to discuss the requirements of the approved erosion and sedimentation control plan. Prior to beginning this project, **YOU ARE REQUIRED TO** either **CONTACT THIS OFFICE TO ADVISE** Mr. Richard Peed (252-946-6481, ext. 274) **OF THE CONSTRUCTION START-UP DATE**, contractor and on-site contact person OR complete and return the attached Project Information Sheet to the above named.

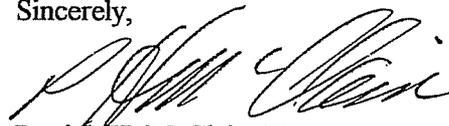
Acceptance and approval of this plan is conditioned upon your compliance with Federal and State water quality laws, regulations and rules. In addition, the land disturbing activity described in this plan may also require approval or permitting from other agencies - Federal, State or local. These could include the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers under Article 4.0.4. jurisdiction, the Division of Water Quality - Surface Water Section under stormwater regulations (contact Mr. Bill Moore, 252-946-6481, ext. 264), county, city or town agencies under other local ordinances, or other approvals that may be required. **This approval does not supersede any other approval or permit.**

Please be advised that a rule to protect and maintain existing buffers along watercourses in the Neuse River Basin became effective on July 22, 1997. The Neuse River Riparian Area Protection and Maintenance Rule (15A NCAC 2B.0233) applies to a 50 (horizontal) foot wide zone along all perennial and intermittent streams, lakes, ponds and estuaries in the Neuse River basin. In riparian areas, the rule prohibits land disturbance, new development and fertilizer use in the first 30 (horizontal) feet directly adjacent to the stream and/or coastal wetland vegetation. Clearing, seeding and a one-time fertilizer use to establish the grass is allowed within the riparian area 20 feet landward of the first 30 feet of riparian area, but new development is prohibited. For more information about the riparian area rule, please contact the Division of Water Quality's Wetland/401 Unit at 919-733-1786.

County of Wayne
ATTN: Mr. W. Lee Smith, III, Manager
April 15, 2002
Page 4

Please be advised that all land-disturbing activities affecting 5 or more acres are required to have a NPDES permit. Enclosed is the Construction Activities General NPDES Permit - NCG010000 for this project. The responsibility for understanding and complying with this permit rests with you. Contact the Division of Water Quality - Surface Water Section at (252) 946-6481 should you have any questions regarding monitoring and record keeping requirements of the permit.

Sincerely,



Patrick H. McClain, PE
Assistant Regional Engineer

:pm

enclosures

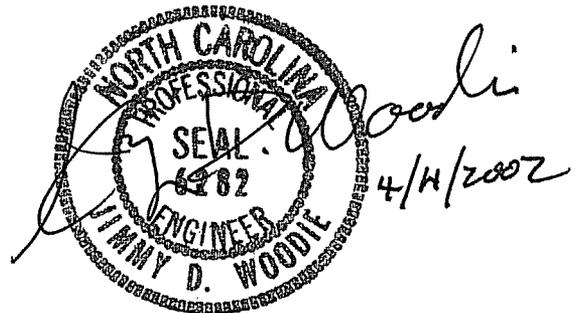
w/o enc. cc: ✓ Jimmy D Woodie, PE, Municipal Engineering
(via e-mail) Jim Mulligan, Division of Water Quality

REVISED EROSION CONTROL PLAN

FOR THE

WAYNE COUNTY MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FACILITY BORROW SITES

**PROJECT NO.
G02039**



*Rev. April 2002
February 2002*

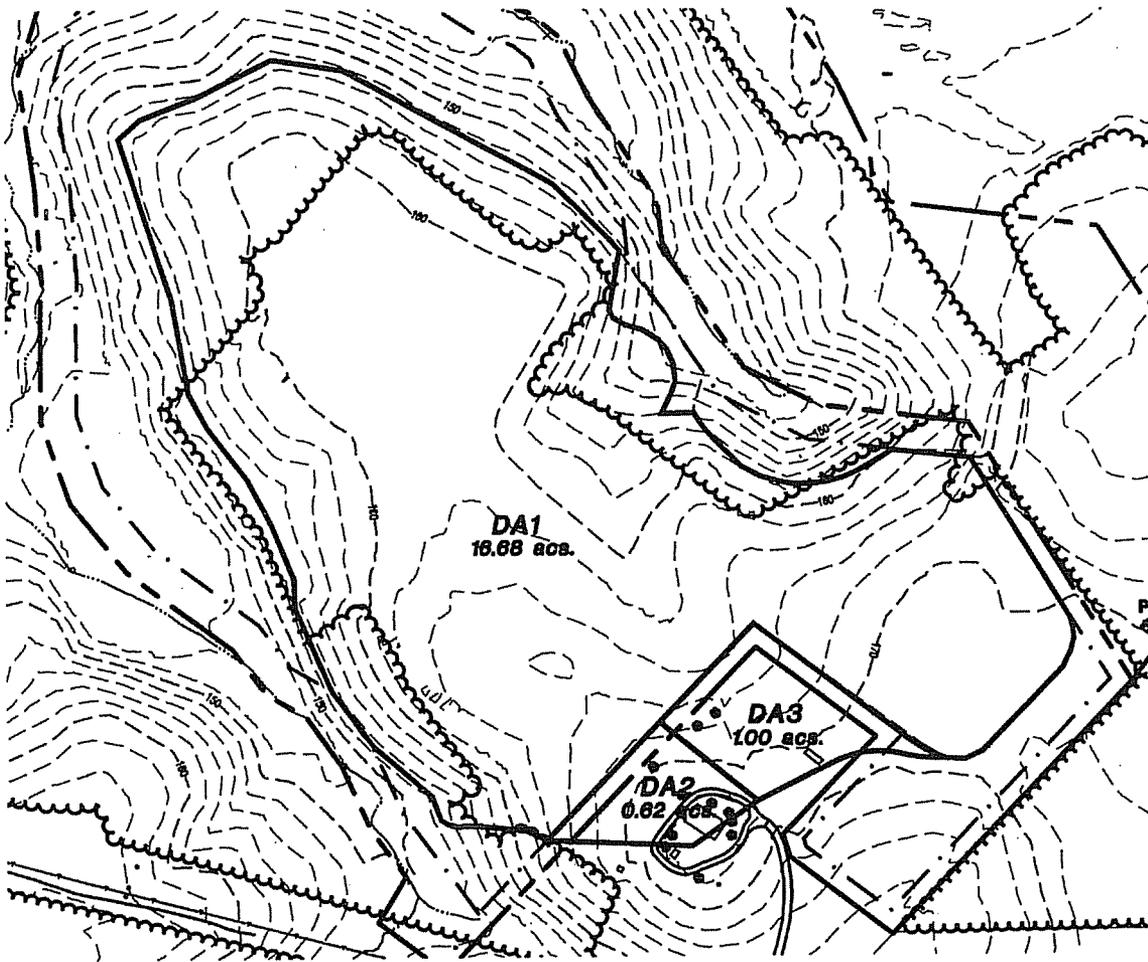
*Municipal Engineering Services Co., PA
Garner and Boone, North Carolina*

DRAINAGE AREAS BORROW SITE #1

| Area Designation | Area (ac.) |
|------------------|------------|
| DA1 | 16.68 |
| DA2 | 0.62 |
| DA3 | 1.00 |

Rainfall Intensity
 $i = 7.4$

Runoff Coefficient
 $C = .25$



Areas Draining Into Riser Basin #1

| Area | A | I | C |
|-------|--------------|------------|-----|
| DA1 | =16.68 acs. | 7.4 in/hr. | .25 |
| DA2 | =0.62 acs. | 7.4 in/hr. | .25 |
| DA3 | =1.00 acs. | 7.4 in/hr. | .25 |
| <hr/> | | | |
| | = 18.30 acs. | 7.4 in/hr. | .25 |

$$Q_{(10)} = CIA = (.25)(7.4)(18.30) = 33.86 \text{ cfs.}$$

DESIGN RISER BASIN #1

$$Q = 33.86 \text{ cfs}$$

$$A = 18.30 \text{ acs.}$$

Surface area of riser basin:

$$\text{Surface area } S = .01Q \quad S = (.01)(33.86) = 0.3386 \text{ acs.}$$

$$S = 0.3386 \times 43560 \text{ ft}^2 = 14,749 \text{ ft}^2$$

Depth of riser basin:

$$\text{depth} = \text{Capacity/surface area}$$

Capacity needed is 1800 ft³/acre.

$$\text{Capacity} = (1800)(18.30) = 32,940 \text{ ft}^3.$$

Due the location and the shape of the basin, the average end method of calculating the storage of the basin is as follows:

$$\text{bottom area elevation } 148 \quad = 126,708$$

$$\frac{1}{2} \text{ riser height } 150 \quad = 313,369$$

therefore:

$$126,708 + 313,369 = (440,077 \div 2) 2' = 440,077 \text{ ft}^3$$

The actual storage capacity of the basin is adequate to contain the runoff.

Principal spillway barrel size:

Use Capacity of 0.2 cfs/acre
 $Q = (18.30)(.2) = 3.66$ cfs
1.5% grade

$D = 16 (Q n \div \sqrt{s})^{.375}$ Use corrugated metal pipe

$Q = 3.66$ cfs $n = .024$ $s = .015$

$D = 16[(3.66)(.024) \div \sqrt{.015}]^{.375} = 14.12$ " Use 18" pipe diameter

Outlet Protection

$L = 24'$ $W = 25.5'$ $d_{50} = 13"$ 29.25" min. thickness

Riser pipe for Principal spillway:

1.5 times the barrel = $1.5 \times 14.12 = 21.18$ "
use 30" pipe diameter

Footing for riser pipe:

Weight of water: $\pi r^2 h (62.4) = 1,960$ given: $r = 1.25'$ $h = 4'$

Concrete: 150 lbs per ft³

13.07 ft³ of concrete needed

use 16 ft³ of concrete

1'x4.0'x4.0' footing.

Emergency Spillway:

$Q = C_W L H^{3/2}$ $C_W = 3.0$ $H = 1$ $Q = 33.85$

$L = Q \div (C_W)(H^{3/2}) = 33.85 \div (3)(1^{3/2}) = 11.28'$ Required

Bottom of Weir = 12'

Top of Weir = 21'

Line with 9" Rip Rap

Elevations:

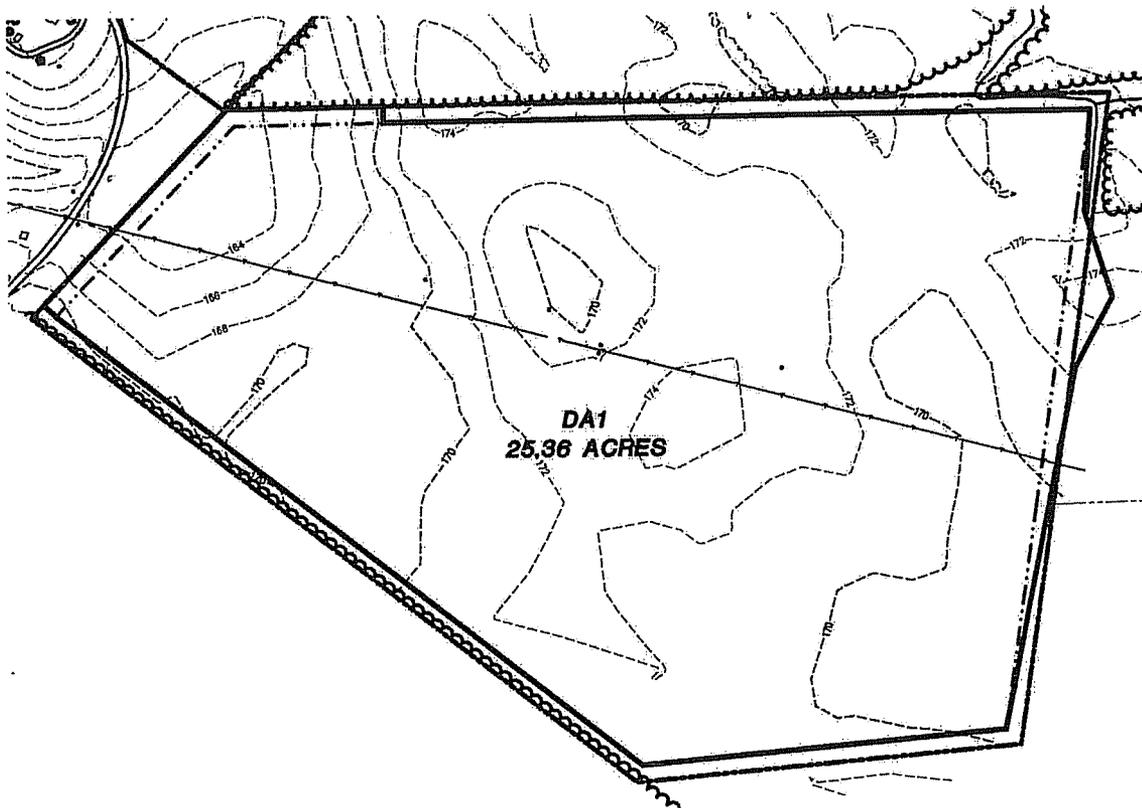
| | |
|--------------------|--------|
| Top of Dam | 154.0' |
| Emergency Spillway | 152.5' |
| Riser Crest | 152.0' |
| Conduit Inlet | 148.0' |
| Conduit Outlet | 147.5' |
| Bottom Elevation | 148.0' |

DRAINAGE AREAS BORROW SITE #2

| Area Designation | Area (ac.) |
|------------------|------------|
| DA1 | 25.36 |

Rainfall Intensity
 $i = 7.4$

Runoff Coefficient
 $C = .25$



Areas Draining Into Riser Basin #1

| Area | A | I | C |
|------|-------------|------------|-----|
| DA1 | =25.36 acs. | 7.4 in/hr. | .25 |

$Q_{(10)} = CIA = (.25)(7.4)(25.36) = 46.92 \text{ cfs.}$

DESIGN RISER BASIN #1

Q = 46.92 cfs
A = 25.36 acs.

Surface area of riser basin:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Surface area } S &= .01Q \quad S = (.01)(46.92) = 0.4692 \text{ acs.} \\ S &= 0.4692 \times 43560 \text{ ft}^2 = 20,439 \text{ ft}^2 \end{aligned}$$

Depth of riser basin:

$$\text{depth} = \text{Capacity/surface area}$$

Capacity needed is 1800 ft³/acre.

$$\text{Capacity} = (1800)(25.36) = 45,648 \text{ ft}^3.$$

Due the location and the shape of the basin, the average end method of calculating the storage of the basin is as follows:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \text{bottom area elevation} & 164 & = 979,569 \\ \frac{1}{2} \text{ riser height} & 166 & = 995,850 \end{array}$$

therefore:

$$979,569 + 995,850 = (1,975,419 \div 2) 2' = 1,975,419 \text{ ft}^3$$

The actual storage capacity of the basin is adequate to contain the runoff.

Principal spillway barrel size:

Use Capacity of 0.2 cfs/acre
 $Q = (25.36)(.2) = 5.07$ cfs
0.5% grade

$D = 16 (Q n \div \sqrt{s})^{.375}$ Use corrugated metal pipe

$Q = 5.07$ cfs $n = .024$ $s = .005$

$D = 16[(5.07)(.024) \div \sqrt{.005}]^{.375} = 19.61$ "(required min.) Use 24" pipe diameter

Outlet Protection

$L = 24'$ $W = 26'$ $d_{50} = 11"$ 24.75" min. thickness

Riser pipe for Principal spillway:

1.5 times the required min. barrel size = $1.5(19.61") = 30"$ pipe diameter

Footing for riser pipe:

Weight of water: $\pi r^2 h(62.4) = 1,960$ given: $r = 1.25'$ $h = 4'$

Concrete: 150 lbs per ft^3

13.07 ft^3 of concrete needed

use 16 ft^3 of concrete

1'x4.0'x4.0' footing.

Emergency Spillway:

$Q = C_W L H^{3/2}$ $C_W = 3.0$ $H = 1$ $Q = 46.92$

$L = Q \div (C_W)(H^{3/2}) = 46.92 \div (3)(1^{3/2}) = 15.64'$ Required

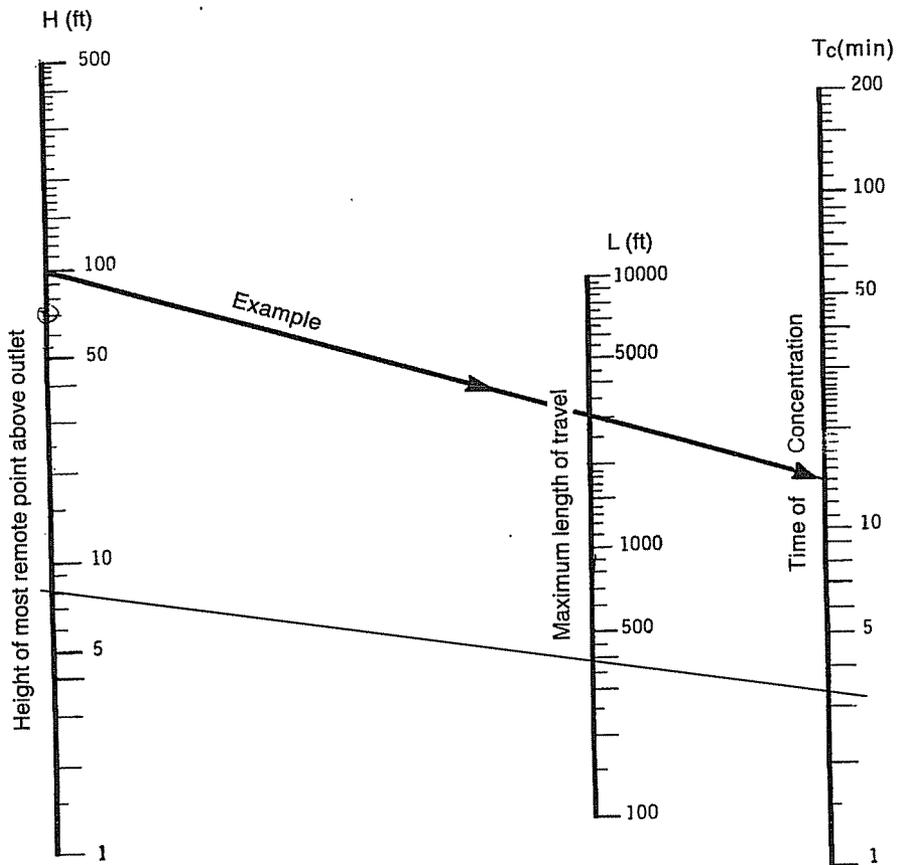
Bottom of Weir = 16'

Top of Weir = 25'

Line with 6" Rip Rap

Elevations:

| | |
|--------------------|--------|
| Top of Dam | 170.0' |
| Emergency Spillway | 168.5' |
| Riser Crest | 168.0' |
| Conduit Inlet | 164.0' |
| Conduit Outlet | 163.5' |
| Bottom Elevation | 164.0' |



Note:
Use nomograph Tc for natural basins with well-defined channels, for overland flow on bare earth, and for mowed-grass roadside channels.

For overland flow, grassed surfaces, multiply Tc by 2.

For overland flow, concrete or asphalt surfaces, multiply Tc by 0.4.

For concrete channels, multiply Tc by 0.2.

Figure 8.03a Time of concentration of small drainage basins.

8.03.4

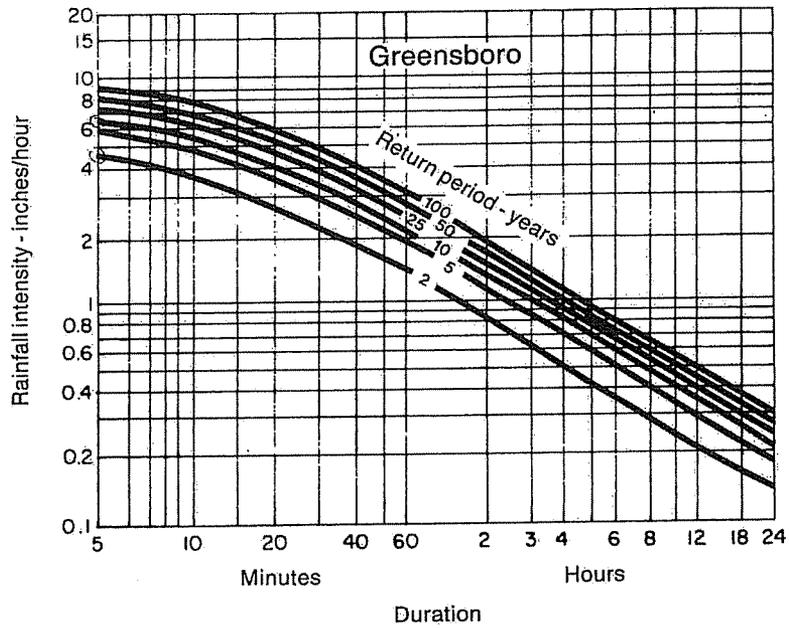


Figure 8.03d Rainfall intensity duration curves—Greensboro

USE THIS ONE

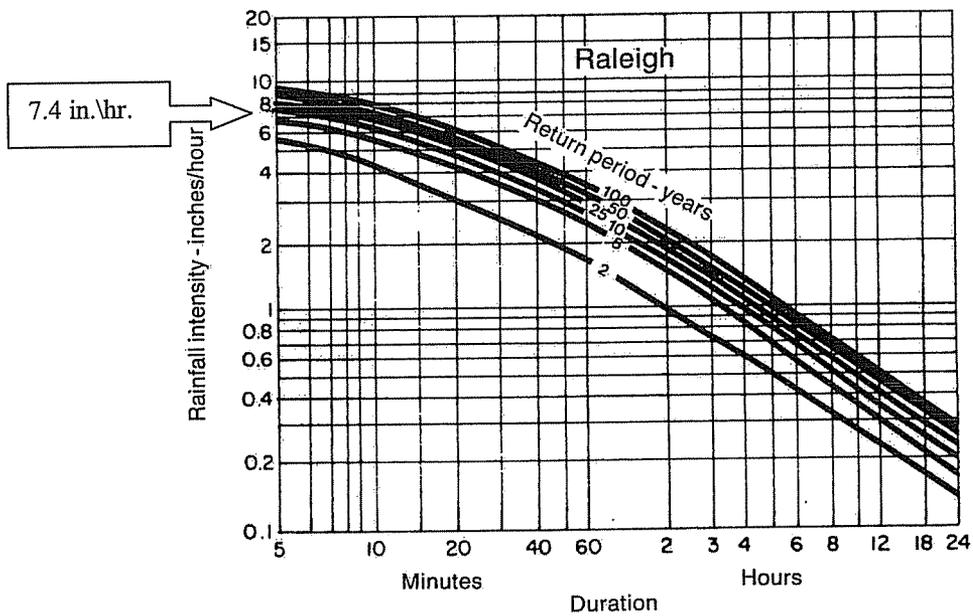
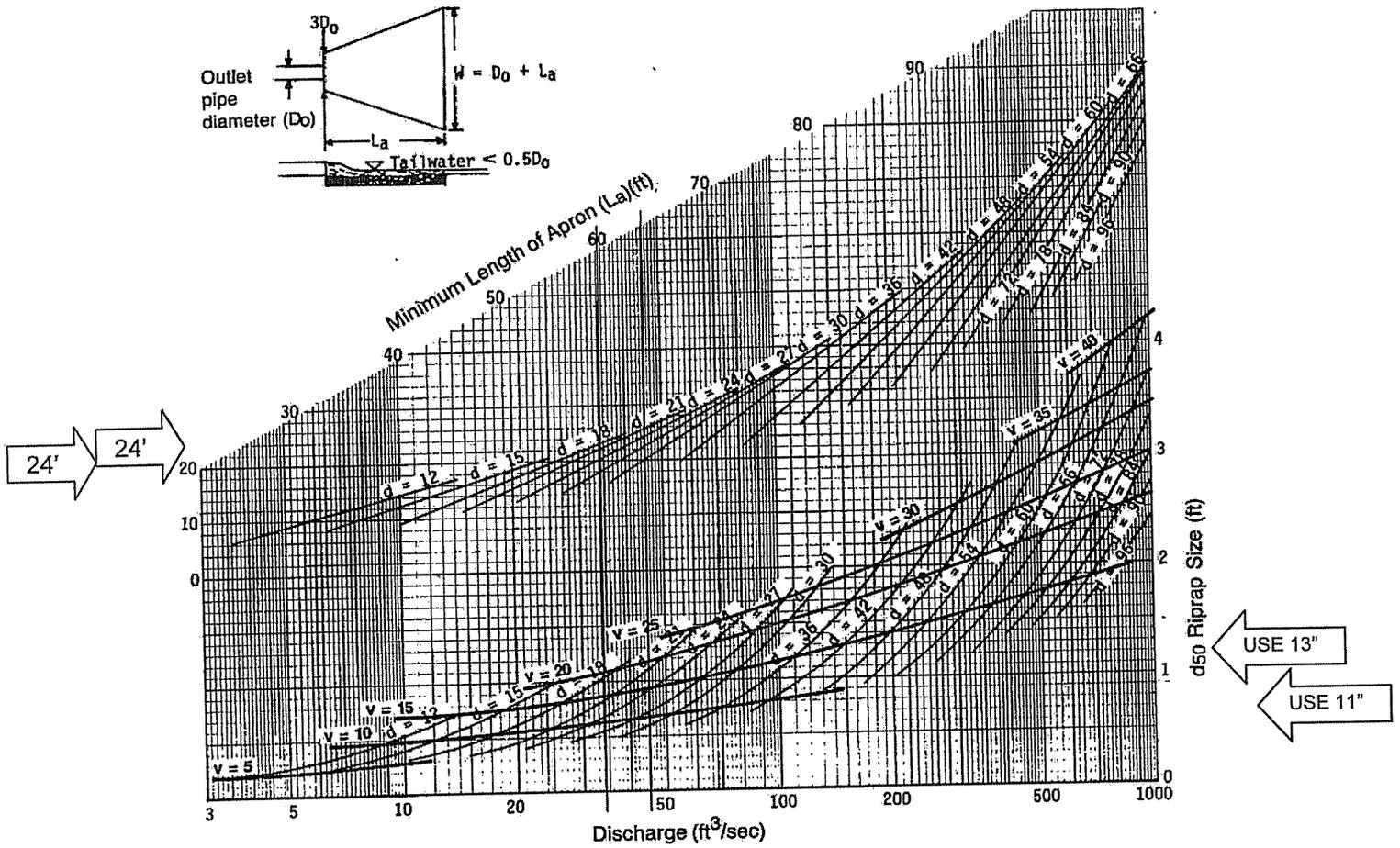


Figure 8.03e Rainfall intensity duration curves—Raleigh.

8.03.6



Curves may not be extrapolated.

Figure 8.06a Design of outlet protection from a round pipe flowing full, minimum tailwater condition ($T_w < 0.5$ diameter).

Rev. 12/93

8.06.3

The attorneys preparing this instrument have made no title examination of this property and express no opinion as to title unless contained in a separate written certificate.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF WAYNE

THIS DEED, made and entered into this 8th day of March, 2002, by and between VESTER WHITLEY and wife, INEZ GREGORY WHITLEY, hereinafter called Grantors, and COUNTY OF WAYNE, a body politic and corporate organized under the laws of the State of North Carolina, hereinafter called Grantees.

WITNESSETH:

That the Grantors, in consideration of Ten Dollars and other valuable consideration to them paid by the Grantees, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, have bargained and sold, and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell and convey unto the Grantees, their heirs, or successors and assigns, the parcel of land lying and being in Wayne County, North Carolina, in Brogden Township, and more particularly described on Exhibit "A" Attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This conveyance is made subject to restrictions and easements appearing in the chain of title, if any, and 2002 Wayne County taxes which are to be prorated between parties hereto.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the aforesaid parcel of land and all privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging to the said Grantees, their heirs or successors and assigns forever.

And the said Grantors, for themselves, their heirs, executors and administrators; covenant with the Grantees, their heirs or successors and assigns that they are seized of said premises in fee and have the right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances except as herein set forth; and that they will warrant and defend the said title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

The plural number as used herein shall equally include the singular. The masculine or feminine gender as used herein shall equally include the neuter.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Grantors have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Vester Whitley (SEAL)

VESTER WHITLEY

Inez Gregory Whitley (SEAL)

INEZ GREGORY WHITLEY

RETURN Prepared by Baddour, Parker, Hine & Orander, PC
PO Drawer 916, Goldsboro, NC 27533-0916

WAYNE COUNTY

03/08/2002

\$144.00

STATE OF
NORTH
CAROLINA

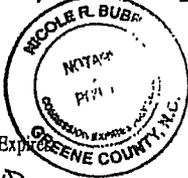


Real Estate
Excise Tax

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF WAYNE

I, Nicole R. Bubb, a Notary Public of the County and State aforesaid certify that VESTER WHITLEY personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the execution of the foregoing instrument.



WITNESS my hand and seal this 8th day of March, 2002.

Nicole R. Bubb
Notary Public

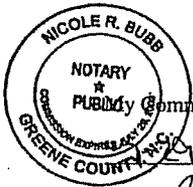
My Commission Expires:

7-29-06

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF WAYNE

On the 8TH day of March, 2002, before me, the undersigned notary public, personally appeared INEZ GREGORY WHITLEY, (maker of mark) personally known to me to be the person who made and acknowledged making her mark on the within instrument in my presence and in the presence of the two persons indicated below who have signed the within instrument as witnesses, one of whom, William D. Darden, III also wrote the name of the signer-by-mark near the mark.



Nicole R. Bubb
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

7-29-06

Witness: William D. Darden, III

Witness: [Signature]

NORTH CAROLINA - Wayne County
The foregoing certificate 8 of Nicole R. Bubb

Notary (ies) Public is/are certified to be correct.

Filed for registration at 3:45 o'clock P. M this 8th day of March, 20 02.

DEBORAH C. LANE, Register of Deeds

By Angela G. Kethel
Deputy Assistant Register of Deeds

EXHIBIT A

BOOK 1927 PAGE 384

TRACT A:

Commencing at NC Grid Monument "Overman" having the following Grid coordinates N. 565,511.93 E. 2,273,729.19, thence S79°39'40"E 5,337.69 feet to an existing iron pipe, said iron pipe being the Southeast corner of lands now or formerly by Wayne County as described in Deed Book 961, Page 39, thence Southwesterly along said lands of Wayne County, S58°47'03"W 216.30 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence S58°30'55"W 218.37 feet to the point of beginning and an existing iron pipe, said iron pipe being the North West corner of lands now or formerly owned by Gerald Whitley as described in Deed Book 1136, Page 504.

Thence from said point of beginning Southeasterly along said lands of Gerald Whitley S47°02'19"E 248.62 feet to the Southwesterly corner of lands now or formerly owned by Nannie Whitley Williams as described in Deed Book 1232, Page 375, thence along the Southwesterly and Southeasterly lines of said lands of Nannie Whitley Williams S47°02'19"E 210.36 feet to a set iron pipe at the South corner of said lands, thence N37°57'41"E 211.18 feet, to a set iron pipe in the line of lands now or formerly owned by Repsie M. Warren as described in Deed Book 1136, Page 496, thence Southeasterly along said lands of Repsie M. Warren and lands now or formerly owned by Plummer Seward as described in Deed Book 1115, Page 104, S47°02'19"E 396.37 feet to an existing iron pipe, said iron pipe being the Southwest corner of lands now or formerly owned by John H. Whitley as described in Deed Book 1054, Page 355, thence Southeasterly along the Southwesterly line of said lands of John H. Whitley S47°02'19"E 210.72 feet to an existing iron pipe in the line of lands now or formerly owned by Sleepy Creek Farms Inc. as described in Deed Book 1425, Page 520, thence Southwesterly along said lands of Sleepy Creek Farms Inc. S37°39'54"W 328.10 feet to a set iron pipe in the centerline of an unnamed tributary of Edwards Branch, thence along the centerline of said unnamed tributary of Edwards Branch the following courses: N59°10'29"W 75.27 feet, thence S53°54'51"W 82.62 feet, thence S66°07'20"W 102.51 feet, thence S54°38'51"W 83.33 feet, thence S30°34'53"W 63.00 feet, thence S53°51'27"W 79.90 feet, thence S37°16'53"W 182.46 feet, thence S51°48'17"W 126.11 feet, thence S70°26'54"W 123.49 feet, thence S89°39'05"W 154.63 feet, thence N87°20'12"W 43.97 feet, thence S85°54'05"W 133.00 feet, thence S81°53'18"W 164.44 feet, thence N72°55'24"W 118.20 feet, thence N37°41'09"W 62.07 feet, thence N42°07'13"W 74.72 feet, thence S84°50'47"W 136.89 feet, thence N57°37'43"W 133.46 feet to a set iron pipe, said iron pipe marking the intersection with another unnamed tributary of Edwards Branch, thence Northerly along the centerline of an unnamed tributary of Edwards Branch and the Southern line of lands now or formerly owned by County of Wayne as described in Deed Book 1583, Page 57, the following courses: N63°34'59"E 57.64 feet, thence N20°45'48"E 60.39 feet, thence N56°33'57"E 64.51 feet, thence N18°36'38"E 31.31 feet, thence N43°55'18"E 57.18 feet, thence N44°04'59"E 80.45 feet, thence N17°38'25"E 103.83 feet, thence N42°46'46"E 57.93 feet, thence N32°49'46"E 85.51 feet, thence N16°37'38"E 56.16 feet, thence N40°08'46"E 50.18 feet, thence N64°17'33"E 93.18 feet, thence N57°19'51"E 69.86 feet, thence N56°52'56"E 77.46 feet, thence N64°43'36"E 40.42 feet, thence N83°51'58"E 60.15 feet, thence N55°37'36"E 78.86, thence N58°37'07"E 59.50 feet, thence N55°46'41"E 64.22 feet, thence N27°40'23"E 116.39 feet, thence N06°52'48"E 209.48 feet to the point and place of beginning

This property contains 28.40 acres.

Said property has the following exception: 70 feet wide CP&L easement located in the Southeast corner of the property as described above.

TRACT B:

Commencing at NC Grid Monument "Overman" having the following grid coordinates N. 565.511.93 E. 2,273,729.19, thence S79°39'40"E 5,337.69 feet to an existing iron pipe, said iron pipe being the Southeast corner of lands now or formerly owned by Wayne County as described in Deed Book 961, Page 39, and the point of beginning.

Thence Southeasterly along the Westerly line of lands now or formerly owned by Gurney J. Hollowell heirs, S47°06'48"E 70.98 feet to an existing iron pipe, said iron pipe being the North corner of lands now or formerly owned by Bertha W. Baker as described in Deed Book 1136, Page 500, thence Southwesterly along the Northerly line of said lands of Bertha W. Baker S 37°57'41"W 208.99 feet to a set iron pipe, said iron pipe being the West corner of said lands of Bertha W. Baker as it sets in the Northerly line of lands now or formerly owned by Gerald Whitley as described in Deed Book 1136, Page 504, thence Northwesterly along the Northeasterly line of said lands of Gerald Whitley N47°02'19"W 148.17 feet to an existing iron pipe, said iron pipe being the Northeast corner of said lands of Gerald Whitley, thence Northerly along the Southerly line of lands now or formerly owned by County of Wayne as described in Deed Book 961, Page 39, thence N58°47'03"E 216.30 feet to the point and place of beginning.

This tract contains 0.52 acre.

G:\WP51\DATA\DMA\Wayne County\tract1&2.wpd

Evaluation Report

for

Land Clearing and Inert Debris Landfill

Wayne County Dudley, North Carolina

MESCO
Project Number
G07058

February 2012

Prepared By:



Wayne County LCID Landfill Area Evaluation

Wayne County excavated four(4) test pits in the area in which they intend to put an LCID Landfill (less than two acres in size). Test Pits #1, 2, and 3 were excavated on February 6th, 2012, to a depth a five feet (min.). Test Pit #4 was excavated on February 8th, 2012, to a depth of five feet (min.). The Test Pits have been shown on a location map provided at the end of this report. All test pits were observed and photographed on February 10th, 2012, by our office and no groundwater was found in any of the test pits.

Therefore, the groundwater is at least five feet below the existing grade. LCID will be placed on the existing grade in an area no larger than two acres.

LCID LANDFILL TEST PIT AREA



LCID LANDFILL TEST PIT #1



Ground Elev. = 152.63
Bottom Elev. = 147.59

LCID LANDFILL TEST PIT #2



Ground Elev. = 151.76
Bottom Elev. = 146.66

LCID LANDFILL TEST PIT #3



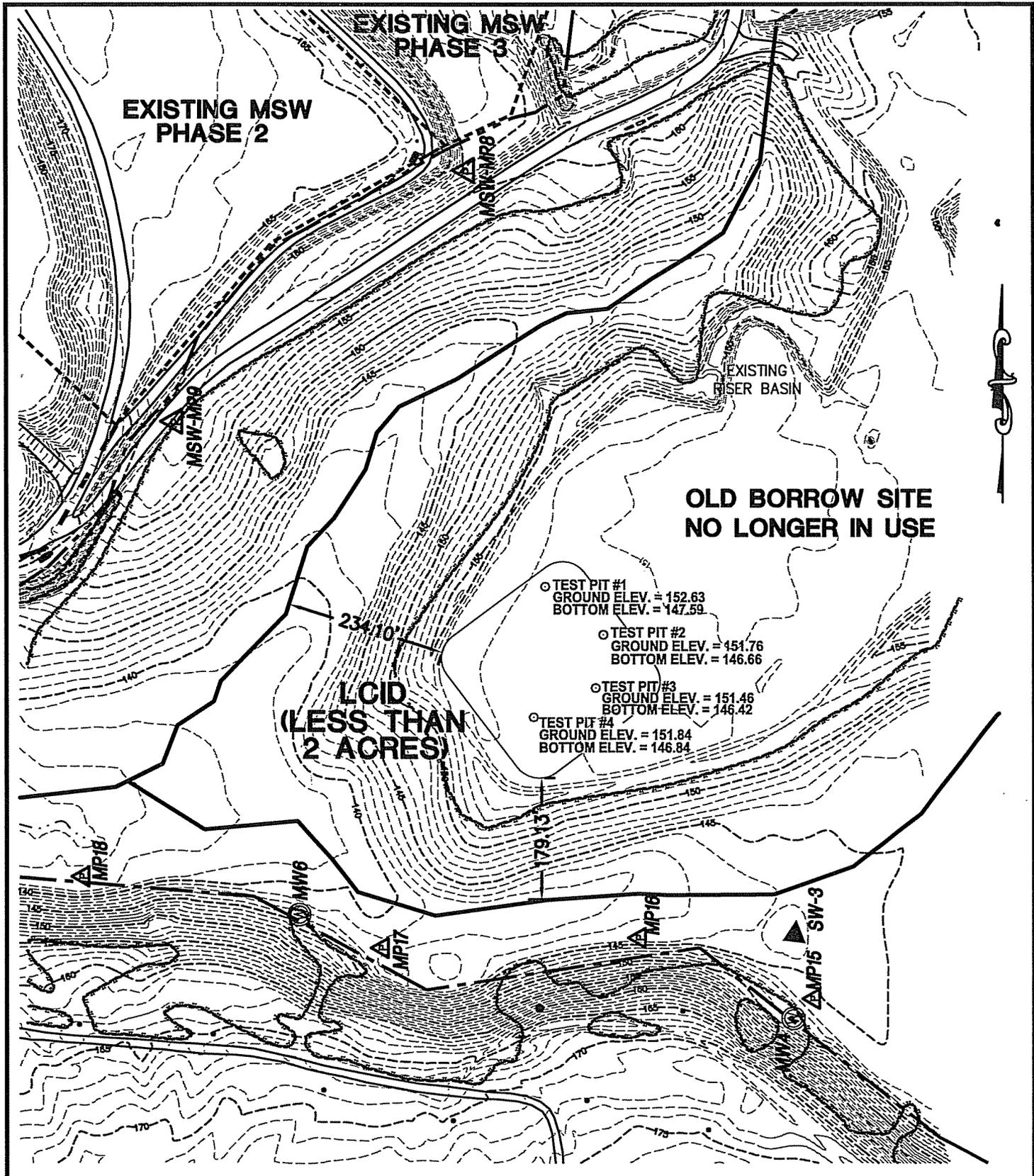
Ground Elev. = 151.46
Bottom Elev. = 146.42

LCID LANDFILL TEST PIT #4



Ground Elev. = 151.84

Bottom Elev. = 146.84



**WAYNE COUNTY LCID LANDFILL
TEST PIT LOCATION MAP**

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Municipal Services</p> <p>P.O. BOX 97 GARNER, N.C. 27529 (919) 772-5393</p> |  <p>Engineering Company, P.A.</p> <p>P.O. BOX 348 BOONE, N.C. 28607 (828) 262-1787</p> |
| | |

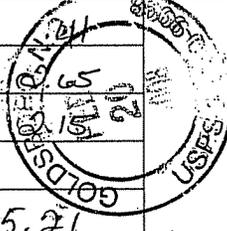
| | | |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| SCALE: 1" = 200' | DATE: 2/10/2012 | SHEET 1 OF 1 |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------|

APPENDIX B

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT
APPROVALS**

U.S. Postal Service
CERTIFIED MAIL RECEIPT
 (Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)

Article Sent To:
 LOTTIE DIANE SMITH

| | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sw | Postage | \$ | |  Postmark Here: |
| | Certified Fee | | 2.65 | |
| | Return Receipt Fee (Endorsement Required) | | 2.15 | |
| | Restricted Delivery Fee (Endorsement Required) | | | |
| | Total Postage & Fees | \$ | 5.21 | |

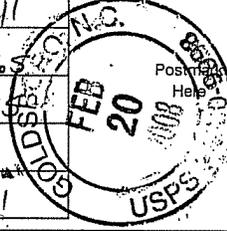
Name (Please Print Clearly) (to be completed by mailer)
 LOTTIE DIANE SMITH
 Street, Apt. No., or PO Box No.
 585 S CANDELL RD
 City, State, ZIP+4
 DUDLEY NC 28333

PS Form 3800, July 1999 See Reverse for Instructions

7099 3400 0011 1323 3897

U.S. Postal Service
CERTIFIED MAIL RECEIPT
 (Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)

Article Sent To:
 JACKIE BROADIE

| | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sw | Postage | \$ | .41 |  Postmark Here: |
| | Certified Fee | | 2.65 | |
| | Return Receipt Fee (Endorsement Required) | | 2.15 | |
| | Restricted Delivery Fee (Endorsement Required) | | | |
| | Total Postage & Fees | \$ | 5.21 | |

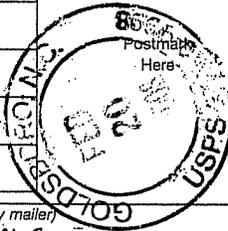
Name (Please Print Clearly) (to be completed by mailer)
 JACKIE BROADIE
 Street, Apt. No., or PO Box No.
 565 SOUTH LANDFILL ROAD
 City, State, ZIP+4
 DUDLEY, NC 28333

PS Form 3800, July 1999 See Reverse for Instructions

7099 3400 0011 1323 3897

U.S. Postal Service
CERTIFIED MAIL RECEIPT
 (Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)

Article Sent To:
 DOROTHY J. WILLIAMS

| | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sw | Postage | \$ | .41 |  Postmark Here: |
| | Certified Fee | | 2.65 | |
| | Return Receipt Fee (Endorsement Required) | | 2.15 | |
| | Restricted Delivery Fee (Endorsement Required) | | | |
| | Total Postage & Fees | \$ | 5.21 | |

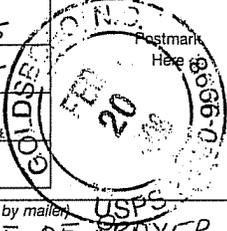
Name (Please Print Clearly) (to be completed by mailer)
 DOROTHY J WILLIAMS
 Street, Apt. No., or PO Box No.
 302 S LANDFILL ROAD
 City, State, ZIP+4
 DUDLEY, NC 28333

PS Form 3800, July 1999 See Reverse for Instructions

7099 3400 0011 1323 3897

U.S. Postal Service
CERTIFIED MAIL RECEIPT
 (Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)

Article Sent To:
 JESUS APOSTOLIC HOUSE OF PRAYER

| | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sw | Postage | \$ | .41 |  Postmark Here: |
| | Certified Fee | | 2.65 | |
| | Return Receipt Fee (Endorsement Required) | | 2.15 | |
| | Restricted Delivery Fee (Endorsement Required) | | | |
| | Total Postage & Fees | \$ | 5.21 | |

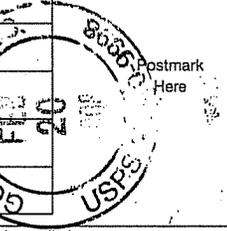
Name (Please Print Clearly) (to be completed by mailer)
 JESUS APOSTOLIC HOUSE OF PRAYER
 Street, Apt. No., or PO Box No.
 202 BRENTWOOD DRIVE
 City, State, ZIP+4
 DUDLEY, NC 28333

PS Form 3800, July 1999 See Reverse for Instructions

7099 3400 0011 1323 3897

U.S. Postal Service
CERTIFIED MAIL RECEIPT
 (Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)

Article Sent To:
 JAMES OTTO JONES

| | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sw | Postage | \$ | .41 |  Postmark Here: |
| | Certified Fee | | 2.65 | |
| | Return Receipt Fee (Endorsement Required) | | 2.15 | |
| | Restricted Delivery Fee (Endorsement Required) | | | |
| | Total Postage & Fees | \$ | 5.21 | |

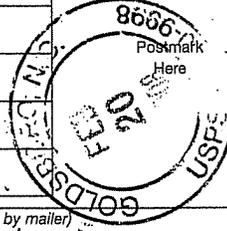
Name (Please Print Clearly) (to be completed by mailer)
 JAMES OTTO JONES
 Street, Apt. No., or PO Box No.
 320B SOUTH LANDFILL ROAD
 City, State, ZIP+4
 DUDLEY, NC 28333

PS Form 3800, July 1999 See Reverse for Instructions

7099 3400 0011 1323 3897

U.S. Postal Service
CERTIFIED MAIL RECEIPT
 (Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)

Article Sent To:
 JEROME McCLARIN

| | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sw | Postage | \$ | .41 |  Postmark Here: |
| | Certified Fee | | 2.65 | |
| | Return Receipt Fee (Endorsement Required) | | 2.15 | |
| | Restricted Delivery Fee (Endorsement Required) | | | |
| | Total Postage & Fees | \$ | 5.21 | |

Name (Please Print Clearly) (to be completed by mailer)
 JEROME McCLARIN
 Street, Apt. No., or PO Box No.
 406 SUMMIT LANE
 City, State, ZIP+4
 ORELAND, PA 19075

PS Form 3800, July 1999 See Reverse for Instructions

7099 3400 0011 1323 3897

NORTH CAROLINA
WAYNE COUNTY.

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

Before the undersigned, a Notary Public of said County and State,
I, _____,
my commissioned, qualified, and authorized by law to administer oaths,
Teresa Bozeman
personally appeared _____

_____ who being first duly sworn, deposes and says: that he (she) is
Legal Clerk

(Publisher, or other officer or employee authorized to make affidavit)
of WAYNE PRINTING COMPANY, INC., engaged in the publication of
a newspaper known as GOLDSBORO NEWS-ARGUS, published,
issued, and entered as second class mail in the city of Goldsboro in said
County and State; that he (she) is authorized to make this affidavit and
sworn statement; that the notice or other legal advertisement, a true
copy of which is attached hereto, was published in GOLDSBORO
NEWS-ARGUS on the following dates:

February 22, 2008

and that the said newspaper in which such notice, paper, document, or
legal advertisement was published was, at the time of each, and every
such publication, a newspaper meeting all of the requirements and
qualifications of Section 1-597 of the General Statutes of North Carolina
and was a qualified newspaper within the meaning of Section 1-597 of the
General Statutes of North Carolina.

This 29 day of February, 2008

Teresa Bozeman
(Signature of person making affidavit)

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this 29th day of
February, 2008

Heborah McLand Teneel
Notary Public
My Commission expires: 9-24-2012

**CLIPPING OF LEGAL
ADVERTISEMENT
ATTACHED HERE**

NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING
In compliance with the North
Carolina Department of Environ-
ment and Natural Resources
(NCDENR) New Construction
and Demolition Landfill Rules
15A NCAC 18B.0601-0627, the
County of Wayne has scheduled
a public meeting for Wednes-
day, the 26th of March, 2008 at
2:00 pm. It is the intent of the
County to continue operating a
Construction and Demolition
Landfill (CDLFL). This meeting
is to inform the public of the
proposed waste management
activities as described in the
proposed facility plan. All inter-
ested parties should attend.
The public meeting will be held
at the County Landfill office lo-
cated at 4808 South Landfill
Road, Dudley, NC 28333. Appli-
cation documents may be
viewed at the County Landfill
office located at 4808 South
Landfill Road, Dudley, NC
28333; between the hours of
8:00 am - 4:00 pm Monday
through Friday. For further in-
formation concerning this
meeting, contact the County
Solid Waste Department at
(919) 889-2004.
Legal #146
February 22, 2008

NORTH CAROLINA
WAYNE COUNTY

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

Before the undersigned, a Notary Public of said County and State, duly commissioned, qualified, and authorized by law to administer oaths, personally

appeared Rose Butts

....., who being first duly sworn, deposes and says: that he (she) is

Office Manager

(Owner, partner, publisher or other officer or employee, authorized to make this affidavit) of MOUNT OLIVE TRIBUNE engaged in the publication of a newspaper known as MOUNT OLIVE TRIBUNE

published, issued and entered as second class mail in the City of Mount Olive, in said County and State; that he (she) is authorized to make this affidavit and sworn statement; that the notice or other legal advertisement, a true copy of which is attached hereto, was published in

MOUNT OLIVE TRIBUNE

on the following dates:

February 28, 2008

and that the said newspaper in which such notice, paper, document or legal advertisement was published was, at the time of each and every such publication, a newspaper meeting all of the requirements of Section 1-507 of the General Statutes of North Carolina and was a qualified newspaper within the meaning of Section 1,597 of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

This 3 day of March, 2008

Rose Butts

(Signature of person making affidavit)

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this 3

day of March, 2008

Lacey L. Rose
Notary Public

My commission expires: April 29, 2008

NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING

In compliance with the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources (NCDENR) New Construction and Demolition Landfill Rules (15A-NCAC 13B.0531-0547) the County of Wayne has scheduled a public meeting for Wednesday, the 26th of March, 2008 at 2:00 p.m. It is the intent of the County to continue operating a Construction and Demolition Landfill (C&DLF). This meeting is to inform the public of the proposed waste management activities as described in the proposed facility plan. All interested parties should attend. The public meeting will be held at the County Landfill office located at 460B South Landfill Road, Dudley, NC 28333. Application documents may be viewed at the County Landfill office located at 460B South Landfill Road, Dudley, NC 28333 between the hours of 8:00 am - 4:00 pm Monday through Friday. For further information concerning this meeting, contact the County Solid Waste Department at (919) 680-2994.



FACSIMILE TRANSMITTAL SHEET

WAYNE COUNTY SOLID WASTE DEPARTMENT

460 B South Landfill Road
Dudley, NC 28333

| | | | |
|-------|-----------|------------------------------|---|
| DATE: | 6/27/2008 | TOTAL PAGES INCLUDING COVER: | 2 |
|-------|-----------|------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| TO: | Wayne Sullivan |
| COMPANY: | MESCO |
| FAX NO: | |
| PHONE NO: | |

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| FROM: | Lynn |
| FAX NO: | (919) 689-2995 |
| PHONE NO: | (919) 689-2994 |

URGENT

FOR REVIEW

PLEASE COMMENT

PLEASE REPLY

NOTE/COMMENTS:

I ran the ad in the Mt. Olive Tribune also.

Minutes from Public Meeting
for the Continuing Operation of the
Wayne County Construction and Demolition Landfill

The meeting was held in the Wayne County Scale House Conference Room on March 26, 2008 at 2:00 PM. The meeting was advertised 30 days prior to having it and no one other than Wayne County and Municipal Engineering Representatives were present. The meeting was adjourned after a short discussion amongst the attendees concerning the requirements of local government approval.

NORTH CAROLINA

WAYNE COUNTY

WHEREAS, the construction and demolition landfill is part of the Wayne County Solid Waste facility; and

WHEREAS, the construction and demolition landfill accepts land clearing and inert debris along with construction and demolition type waste or inert material; and

WHEREAS, the Wayne County Solid Waste facility also consists of the municipal solid waste landfill facility, white goods recovery and recycling site, and tire collection area; and

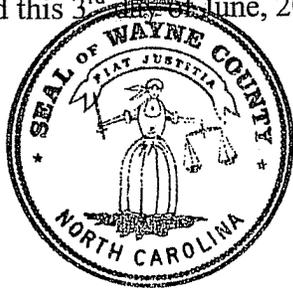
WHEREAS, the Wayne County construction and demolition facility operates on top on the closed municipal solid waste landfill facility; and

WHEREAS, the Wayne County Solid Waste facility is within Wayne County and now accepts only waste from Wayne County; and

WHEREAS, the Wayne County Solid Waste facility does not lie within any incorporated city or town or within the extraterritorial zoning jurisdiction of any city or town.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Wayne County Board of Commissioners hereby grants approval for the continuing operation of the existing construction and demolition landfill at the current Solid Waste facility.

Adopted this 3rd day of June, 2008.



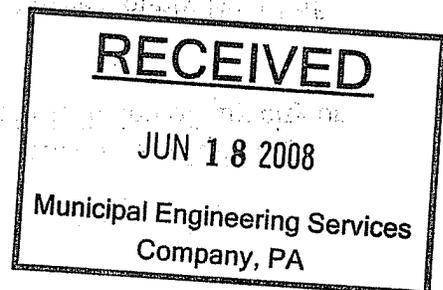
Roland M. Gray

Roland M. Gray, Chairman
Wayne County Board of Commissioners

Attest:

Marcia R. Wilson

Marcia R. Wilson
Clerk to the Board



Public Meeting Notice

In compliance with North Carolina Solid Waste Management Rule § .1635 (d) Wayne County will hold a public meeting to discuss the results of the Assessment of Corrective Measures (ACM) completed for the Wayne County Landfill. This meeting will take place on Friday, the 8th day of February at 2:00 pm. The public meeting will be held at the Wayne County Landfill located at 460B South Landfill Road in Dudley, North Carolina. This meeting will be used as an open forum to inform and discuss any concerns associated with the proposed remediation/corrective measures at the Wayne County Landfill. All interested parties should attend. The ACM report is available for review at the Wayne County Landfill between the hours of 8:00 am to 4:00 pm Monday through Friday from January 8, 2008 through February 7, 2008 at 460B South Landfill Road in Dudley, North Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA
WAYNE COUNTY.

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

Before the undersigned, a Notary Public of said County and State, duly commissioned, qualified, and authorized by law to administer oaths, personally appeared Teresa Bozeman

who being first duly sworn, deposes and says: that he (she) is Legal Clerk

(Publisher, or other officer or employee authorized to make affidavit) of WAYNE PRINTING COMPANY, INC., engaged in the publication of a newspaper known as GOLDSBORO NEWS-ARGUS, published, issued, and entered as second class mail in the city of Goldsboro in said County and State; that he (she) is authorized to make this affidavit and sworn statement; that the notice or other legal advertisement, a true copy of which is attached hereto, was published in GOLDSBORO NEWS-ARGUS on the following dates:

January 9, 2008

and that the said newspaper in which such notice, paper, document, or legal advertisement was published was, at the time of each, and every such publication, a newspaper meeting all of the requirements and qualifications of Section 1-597 of the General Statutes of North Carolina and was a qualified newspaper within the meaning of Section 1-597 of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

This 31 day of January, 2008

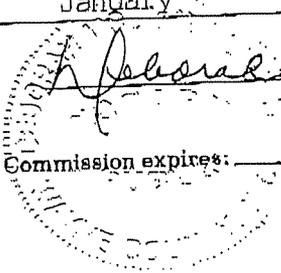
Teresa Bozeman

(Signature of person making affidavit)

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this 31st day of January, 2008

Jessie McLama Pennell
Notary Public

My Commission expires: 9-24-2012



**CLIPPING OF LEGAL
ADVERTISEMENT
ATTACHED HERE**

PUBLIC MEETING NOTICE
In compliance with North Carolina Solid Waste Management Rule 2.1535 (d) Wayne County will hold a public meeting to discuss the results of the Assessment of Corrective Measures (ACM) completed for the Wayne County Landfill. This meeting will take place on Friday, the 8th day of February, at 2:00 pm. The public meeting will be held at the Wayne County Landfill located at 460B South Landfill Road in Dudley, North Carolina. This meeting will be used as an open forum to inform and discuss any concerns associated with the proposed remediation/corrective measures at the Wayne County Landfill. All interested parties should attend. The ACM report is available for review at the Wayne County Landfill between the hours of 8:00am to 4:00pm Monday through Friday from January 8, 2008 through February 7, 2008 at 460B South Landfill Road in Dudley, North Carolina.
Legal #030
January 8, 2008

**Minutes of February 8, 2008
Wayne County, North Carolina
Assessment of Corrective Measures**

Meeting called to order at 2:00 pm

The following were present

- Ethan Caldwell – Municipal Engineering Services
- Wayne Sullivan – Municipal Engineering Services
- Lynn Hopkins – Wayne County Solid Waste
- Tim Rogers – Wayne County Solid Waste

Ethan Caldwell summarized the findings of the Assessment of Corrective Measures

- Low level contamination exist under the closed MSW landfill.
- Contamination has not travel off site.
- Installation of the methane collection system has significantly decreased the contamination.
- Modeling indicates that contamination will continue to decreases and remain on site.
- Maintaining the wetland area, continual operation of methane collection, and natural attenuation should continue to remediation the limited low level contamination.

Tim Rogers indicated Wayne County is considering purchasing two adjacent properties.

Final selection of remedy will be determined based on implementation schedule, easy of implementation, and financial responsibility. A signed proclamation adopting the remedy will be prepared upon determination of remedy

APPENDIX C

**WASTE SCREENING
PLAN**

APPENDIX C Waste Screening Plan

A. INTRODUCTION

The municipal solid waste stream is made up of wastes from all sectors of society. The waste is often categorized by its source or its characteristics. Terms used include commercial, industrial, residential, biomedical, hazardous, household, solid, liquid, demolition/construction, sludge, etc. Regardless of how one classifies wastes, the bottom line is that wastes are delivered to the landfill and a management decision must be made to either reject or accept them. This responsibility rests with the manager of the landfill. Wastes which are not authorized to be accepted at the landfill create a number of potential problems including: (1) liability due to future releases of contaminants; (2) bad publicity if media learns of unacceptable waste entering the landfill; (3) potential for worker injury; (4) exposure to civil or criminal penalties; (5) damage to landfill environmental control systems.

B. HAZARDOUS WASTE REGULATIONS AND MANAGEMENT

In the United States, hazardous waste is regulated under RCRA, Subtitle C. A waste is hazardous if it is listed as a hazardous waste by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Part 261, or if it meets one or more of the hazardous waste criteria as defined by EPA. These criteria are:

- Ignitability
- Corrosivity
- Reactivity
- Toxicity

1. Ignitability

Ignitable waste is a waste that burns readily, causes a fire by friction under normal circumstances, or is an oxidizer. Any waste having a flash point of <140F falls in this category. Flash point is that temperature at which a liquid gives off vapors that will ignite when an open flame is applied. Under Department of Transportation (DOT) definitions, a flammable liquid has a flash point of >100 F. A combustible liquid has a flash point between 100 and 200 F. Therefore, a flammable liquid is always hazardous while a combustible liquid may or may not be hazardous depending upon its flash point.

2. Corrosivity

A corrosive waste is one having a very high or a very low pH. The pH of a liquid is a measure of how acidic or basic (alkaline) the material is. The pH scale ranges from 0 to 14. High numbers are basic and low numbers are acidic. A substance having a pH ≤ 2.0 or ≥ 12.5 is defined as hazardous under RCRA.

3. Reactivity

A waste is reactive if it is normally unstable: reacts violently with water; forms an explosive mixture with water; contains quantities of cyanide or sulfur that could be released to the air; or can easily be detonated or exploded. These wastes may fall into any one of several DOT categories.

4. Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP)

A waste is TCLP toxic if the concentration of any constituent in Table 1 exceeds the standard assigned to that substance. The TCLP is a methodology which attempts to simulate the conditions within a landfill. An acidic solution is passed through a sample of waste and the resultant "leachate" is analyzed for contaminants. The TCLP is designed to detect heavy metals, pesticides and a few other organic and inorganic compounds. The purpose of the test

is to prevent groundwater contamination by highly toxic materials. TCLP tests the mobility of 40 different elements and compounds.

Except in certain specified circumstances, regulated quantities of hazardous waste must be disposed of at a permitted hazardous waste disposal facility. In accordance with 40 CFR Part 261.3, **any material contaminated by a hazardous waste is also deemed to be a hazardous waste and must be managed as such.** Hazardous waste from conditionally exempt small quantity generators are to be disposed of in a Hazardous waste disposal facility. RCRA permits are also required to store, transport, and treat hazardous waste.

C. POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYL'S (PCBs)

1. Introduction

PCBs are nonflammable and conduct heat without conducting electricity. These compounds were most frequently used as an additive to oil or other liquids in situations where heat was involved. The PCBs enhance the heat conducting properties of the liquid and thereby increase the heat dissipation or cooling effect obtained. They have also been used in lubricants and paint. In the United States one of the most common applications was in electric transformers. The only effective method for destroying PCBs is high Temperature incineration which is relatively expensive due to a shortage of PCB incineration capacity.

TABLE 1

| T.C.L.P. CONSTITUENTS & REGULATORY LEVELS (mg/L) | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| CONSTITUENT | REG LEVEL | CONSTITUENT | REG LEVEL |
| Arsenic | 5.0 | Hexachlorobenzene | 0.13 |
| Barium | 100 | Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene | 0.5 |
| Benzene | 0.5 | Hexachloroethane | 3.0 |
| Cadmium | 1.0 | Lead | 5.0 |
| Carbon Tetrachloride | 0.5 | Lindane | 0.4 |
| Chlordane | 0.03 | Mercury | 0.2 |
| Chlorobenzene | 100 | Methoxychlor | 10.0 |
| Chloroform | 6.0 | Methyl ethyl ketone | 200 |
| Chromium | 5.0 | Nitrobenzene | 2.0 |
| m-Cresol | 200 | Pentachlorophenol | 100 |
| o-Cresol | 200 | Pyridine | 5.0 |
| p-Cresol | 200 | Selenium | 1.0 |
| Cresol | 200 | Silver | 5.0 |
| 1,4-Dichlorobenzene | 10.0 | Tetrachloroethylene | 0.7 |
| 1,2-Dichloroethane | 0.7 | Toxaphene | 0.5 |
| 1,1-Dichloroethylene | 0.5 | Trichloroethylene | 0.5 |
| 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid | 0.7 | 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol | 400 |
| 2,4-Dinitrotoluene | 0.13 | 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol | 2.0 |
| Endrin | 0.02 | 2,4,5-TP (Silvex) | 1.0 |
| Heptachlor (and its hydroxide) | 0.008 | Vinyl Chloride | 0.2 |

By law PCB's are no longer used as dielectrics in transformers and capacitors manufactured after 1979. There are many millions of pounds of PCBs still in use or in storage. One example is the ballasts used in fluorescent light fixtures. It has been estimated that there are between 0.5 million and 1.5 billion ballasts currently in use in this country. Due to the long life of these units, about half of these may be of pre-1979 manufacture and contain PCBs. Since each ballast contains about one ounce of nearly pure PCB fluid, there are about **20 to 30 million pounds** of PCBs in existing lighting fixtures. These items are not the subject to RCRA Subtitle D Waste Screening!

Commercial or industrial sources of PCB wastes that should be addressed by the program include:

- Mineral oil and dielectric fluids containing PCBs;
- Contaminated soil, dredged material, sewage sludge, rags, and other debris from a release of PCBs;
- Transformers and other electrical equipment containing dielectric fluids; and
- Hydraulic machines.

2. PCB Regulatory Requirements

As contrasted to hazardous wastes, the Toxic Substance Control Act regulates PCBs based on the concentration of PCBs in the waste rather than the source or characteristic of the waste. The regulations concerning PCB disposal are spelled out in 40 CFR Part 761. Subtitle D of RCRA merely requires that PCB waste not be disposed in a MSW landfill. PCB management requirements include:

Waste containing more than 500 ppm of PCBs must be incinerated. Waste containing from 50 to 500 ppm must be disposed of by incineration, approved burning, or in chemical waste landfill permitted to receive such wastes. The regulations are silent concerning wastes containing less than 50 ppm of PCBs; however, the regulations cannot be circumvented by diluting stronger wastes.

D. FUNDAMENTALS OF WASTE SCREENING

1. Know Your Generators and Haulers

Since the level of sophistication of your waste screening program will be a reflection of the likelihood of hazardous waste and PCB waste being in your incoming waste, **knowledge of the commercial industrial base of your service area is critical.** Some examples are the automotive industry, which generates solvents, paint wastes, lead acid batteries, grease and oil; the dry cleaning industry, which may generate filters containing dry cleaning solvents; metal platers which generate heavy metal wastes; and other industries which generate a variety of undesirable wastes; e.g. chemical and related products, petroleum refining, primary metals, electrical and electronic machinery, etc.

Landfill managers should also know the haulers and trucks serving the businesses in their community which are likely to carry unacceptable wastes.

Some local governments and solid waste management agencies have enacted legislation requiring haulers to provide a manifest showing the customers whose wastes make up that particular load. Such a manifest is an extremely useful tool when a load is found to contain prohibited wastes. It is unwise to accept wastes from unknown, unlicensed, or otherwise questionable haulers.

2. Inspections

An inspection is typically a visual observation of the incoming waste loads by an individual who is trained to identify regulated hazardous or PCB wastes that would not be acceptable for disposal at the C&DLF unit. The training of landfill personnel will be conducted by a local EMS official or a SWANA certification. An inspection is considered satisfactory if the inspector knows the nature of all materials received in the load and is able to discern whether the materials are potentially regulated hazardous wastes or PCB wastes.

Ideally, all loads should be screened; however, it is generally not practical to inspect in detail all incoming loads. Random inspections, therefore, can be used to provide a reasonable means to adequately control the receipt of inappropriate wastes. Random inspections are simply inspections made on less than every load. At a minimum the inspection frequency will not be less than one percent of the waste stream.

The frequency of random inspections may be based on the type and quantity of wastes received daily, and the accuracy and confidence desired in conclusions drawn from inspection observations. Because statistical parameters are not provided in the regulation, a reasoned, knowledge-based approach may be taken. A random inspection program may take many forms such as inspecting every incoming load one day out of every month or inspecting one or more loads from transporters of wastes of unidentifiable nature each day. If these inspections indicate that unauthorized wastes are being brought to the C&DLF site, the random inspection program should be modified to increase the frequency of inspections.

Inspection priority also can be given to haulers with unknown service areas, to loads brought to the facility in vehicles not typically used for disposal of C&D waste, and to loads transported by previous would-be offenders. For wastes of unidentifiable nature received from sources other than households (e.g., industrial or commercial establishments), the inspector should question the transporter about the source/composition of the materials.

An inspection flow chart to identify, accept, or refuse solid waste is provided as Figure 1.

Inspections of materials may be accomplished by discharging the vehicle load in an area designed to contain potentially hazardous wastes that may arrive at the facility. The waste should be carefully spread for observation using a front end loader or other piece of equipment. The Division recommends that waste should be hand raked to spread the load. Personnel should be trained to identify suspicious wastes. Some indications of suspicious wastes are:

- Hazardous placards or markings;
- Liquids;
- Powders or dusts;
- Sludges;
- Bright or unusual colors;
- Drums or commercial size containers; or
- Chemical odors.

The County will follow these procedures when suspicious wastes are discovered.

- Segregate the wastes;
- Dispose of non-C&D waste in designated container(s) for transport off-site;
- Question the driver;
- Review the manifest (if applicable);
- Contact possible source;
- Call the Division;
- Use appropriate protective equipment;
- Contact laboratory support if required; and
- Notify the local Hazardous Material Response Team.

Containers with contents that are not easily identifiable, such as unmarked 55-gallon drums, should be opened only by properly trained personnel. Because these drums could contain hazardous waste, they should be refused whenever possible. Upon verifying that the solid waste is acceptable, it may then be transferred to the working face for disposal.

Testing typically would include the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) and other tests for characteristics of hazardous wastes including corrosivity, ignitability, and reactivity. Wastes that are suspected of being hazardous should be handled and stored as a hazardous waste until a determination is made.

If the wastes temporarily stored at the site are determined to be hazardous, the County is responsible for the management of the waste. If the wastes are to be transported from the facility, the waste must be: (1) stored at the C&DLF facility in accordance with requirements of a hazardous waste generator, (2) manifested, (3) transported by a licensed Treatment, Storage, or Disposal (TSD) facility for disposal.

E. RECORD KEEPING AND NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Records must be kept pursuant to an incident where regulated hazardous waste or prohibited waste is found at the landfill. It is also recommended that records be kept of all screening activities and incidents, whether or not, regulated or prohibited wastes are found. This will help prove that the landfill owner/operator has acted in a prudent and reasonable manner.

The best way to prove compliance with this requirement is to document each inspection including:

- Date and time of waste detection
- Hauler name (company and driver)
- Waste(s) detected
- Waste generator(s) if able to identify
- Action(s) taken to manage or return material(s)
- Efforts taken if extreme toxicity or hazard was discovered
- Landfill employee in responsible charge

40 CFR Part 258 requires that records should be maintained at or near the landfill site during its active life and as long after as may be required by the appropriate state or local regulations.

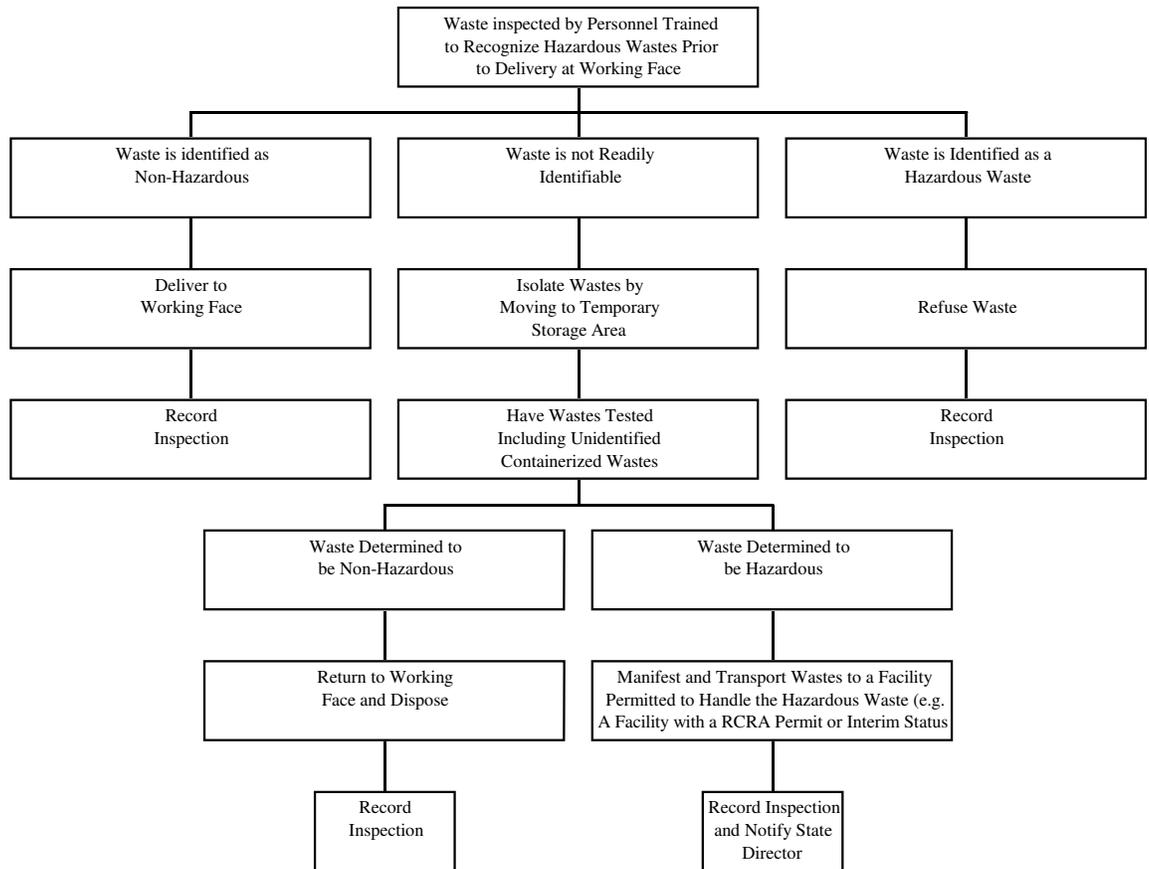


FIGURE 1
Hazardous Waste Inspection Decision Tree
Inspection Prior to Working Face

WASTE SCREENING CHECK LIST

| CONTAINERS | YES | NO |
|----------------------|------------|-----------|
| FULL..... | _____ | _____ |
| PARTIALLY FULL..... | _____ | _____ |
| EMPTY..... | _____ | _____ |
| CRUSHED..... | _____ | _____ |
| PUNCTURED..... | _____ | _____ |
| POWDERS/DUSTS | | |
| IDENTIFIED..... | _____ | _____ |
| UNKNOWN..... | _____ | _____ |
| SATURATION..... | _____ | _____ |
| LABEL/HAZARDOUS..... | _____ | _____ |
| ODOR/FUMES | | |
| STRONG..... | _____ | _____ |
| FAINT..... | _____ | _____ |
| HEAT..... | _____ | _____ |
| ITEMS FOUND | | |
| BATTERIES..... | _____ | _____ |
| OIL..... | _____ | _____ |
| BIOMEDICAL..... | _____ | _____ |
| RADIOACTIVE..... | _____ | _____ |
| ASHES/RESIDUE..... | _____ | _____ |
| SOD/SOIL..... | _____ | _____ |
| LIQUID..... | _____ | _____ |
| HAZARDOUS..... | _____ | _____ |
| PCB'S..... | _____ | _____ |

CHECK ALL THAT APPLY

DETAILED SCREENING REPORT

WASTE SOURCE _____
ADDRESS _____

PROBABLE [] SUSPECTED [] CONFIRMED []

WASTE HAULER _____
ADDRESS _____

DRIVER'S NAME _____
DETAIL _____

NOTIFIED:

WASTE SOURCE [] HAULING MANAGEMENT [] SITE MANAGEMENT []

STATE [] FEDERAL []

NAME _____

WITNESS (IF ANY) _____

DATE _____ TIME _____ AM PM

ACTION REQUIRED

APPENDIX D

**STATE AND LOCAL
CONTACT INFORMATION**

STATE AND LOCAL CONTACT INFORMATION

NC Division of Waste Management Office:

Solid Waste Field Operation Branch
Fayetteville Regional Office
Eastern Regional Supervisor

Phone: (910) 433-3300

Local Hazardous Material Response Team:

Emergency: 911

Wayne County Emergency Services

Phone: (919) 731-1416

Local Fire Department:

Emergency: 911

Thoroughfare Volunteer Fire Department

Phone: (919) 689-3507

Local Sheriff's Department:

Emergency: 911

Wayne County Sheriff's Department:

Phone: (919) 731-1481

APPENDIX E

**WRITTEN
FACILITY PLAN**

CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION (C&D) LANDFILL

Introduction

Wayne County will continue to operate a Construction and Demolition (C&D) landfill on the 112 acre property owned by the County (Deed Book 832, Page 161). Prior to operating as a C&D landfill, the site operated as a Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) unlined sanitary landfill that consisted of two units. The first unit was closed prior to October 1991, with a 24-inch final soil cover. The second unit was closed by December 31, 1998, with an 18-inch thick cohesive soil cap with a permeability of 1×10^{-5} cm/sec, and 18 inches of erosive layer. The C&D landfill is operating on top of the second MSW unit.

General

The existing C&DLF unit is located a minimum of 50' from the property lines, 500' from existing wells, and 50' from any stream, river or lake.

The County will cap their landfill within 180 days after the final receipt of solid waste. The cap system will consist of 12 inches of intermediate cover, 18 inches of cohesive soil with a permeability no greater than 1.0×10^{-5} cm/sec, and 18 inches of erosive layer. The cap contains gas venting system consisting of a series of washed stone trenches below the soil liner that will be vented through pipes that penetrate the cap. The cap system will also include the proper seeding and mulching of the erosive layer and other erosion control devices.

The C&D facility has a permitted air space capacity of 2,731,918 cubic yards (1997 Submittal). The approved gross capacity, that is the measured volume between the in-place waste (636,858 cubic yards), the remaining air-space for Phases 2-7 (1,841,891 cubic yards) and the final cover system (258,134 cubic yards) is 2,736,883 cubic yards. The existing closed MSW footprint is approximately 40 acres in size.

Landfill Capacity

The Life Expectancy calculations were calculated for Phases 2-7 of development with a vertical expansion being included when a Phase is constructed adjacent to the previous Phase. Each successive phase will vary in size due to being able to expand onto the previously filled areas. The Operation Plan of the Engineering Report will delineate this more clearly. The airspace is a net volume excluding the capping requirements.

LIFE EXPECTANCY CALCULATIONS PHASES 2-7

Given: Life expectancy is based on annual tonnage reported to the Division of Waste Management for FY 2007-2008, the county received 36,067 tons(55,488 cy/yr). We used this number for the first year and an annual increase of 0.83% for each year thereafter.

$$\frac{[36,067\text{tons}(2000 \text{ lbs./ton})]}{1300 \text{ lbs/cy compaction}} = 55,488 \text{ cy/yr}$$

| <u>Phases</u> | <u>Airspace Available</u> | <u>Years of Life</u> |
|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Phase 2 | = 285,227 cubic yards | = 5.14 years |
| Phase 3 | = 296,804 cubic yards | = 5.13 years |
| Phase 4 | = 307,651 cubic yards | = 5.10 years |
| Phase 5 | = 323,518 cubic yards | = 5.15 years |
| Phase 6 | = 329,624 cubic yards | = 5.04 years |
| Phase 7 | = 299,067 cubic yards | = 4.38 years |
| | <u>1,841,891 cubic yards</u> | <u>29.95 years</u> |

Soil requirements for construction, daily cover and final caps for Phases 2-7
(Assume an 10:1 Trash to soil ratio)

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Soil needed for Daily Cover | = 167,445 cubic yards |
| Soil needed for Closure | = 258,134 cubic yards |
| Overall Soil Requirements | = 425,579 cubic yards (soil needed for closure and daily cover) |

The County also owns property which it will utilize for borrow material as needed. There should be enough borrow material available to complete the landfill. If the need arises the County will purchase additional land to borrow from. Estimated schedule of closure will be approximately 29.95 years.

LAND CLEARING AND INERT DEBRIS(LCID) LANDFILL

Introduction

Wayne County will operate a Land Clearing and Inert Debris (LCID) landfill on the 28.40 acre property owned by the County (Deed Book 1927, Page 382).

General

The existing LCID Landfill unit is located northeast of the Closed MSW Landfill, within the existing landfill facility. The County will cap their landfill within 180 days after the final receipt of solid waste. The cap system will consist of a 24 inch erosive layer.

Life Expectancy

The Life Expectancy calculations were calculated for Phases 1-6 of development with a vertical expansion being included when a phase is constructed adjacent to the previous phase. Each successive phase will vary in size due to being able to expand onto the previously filled areas. The airspace is a net volume excluding the capping requirements.

LIFE EXPECTANCY CALCULATIONS PHASES 1-6

Given: Life expectancy based on an approximate tonnage of 2 tons per day. The facility is open 5 days per week, therefore approximately 520 tons per year. We used 1,040 cy/yr for the first year and an annual increase of 0.83% for each year thereafter.

$$\frac{[520\text{tons}(2000 \text{ lbs./ton})]}{1000 \text{ lbs/cy compaction}} = 1,040 \text{ cy/yr}$$

| <u>Phases</u> | <u>Airspace Available</u> | <u>Years of Life</u> |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Phase 1 | = 5,287 cubic yards | = 5.08 years |
| Phase 2 | = 5,510 cubic yards | = 5.08 years |
| Phase 3 | = 5,743 cubic yards | = 5.08 years |
| Phase 4 | = 5,985 cubic yards | = 5.08 years |
| Phase 5 | = 6,237 cubic yards | = 5.08 years |
| Phase 6 | = <u>6,501 cubic yards</u> | = <u>5.08 years</u> |
| | 35,263 cubic yards | 30.48 years |

Soil requirements for construction, daily cover and final cap for Phases 1-6:
(Assume an 20:1 Trash to soil ratio)

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Soil needed for Daily Cover | = 1,679 cubic yards |
| Soil needed for Closure | = 6,453 cubic yards (2 acres) |
| Overall Soil Requirements | = 8,132 cubic yards (soil needed for closure and daily cover) |

APPENDIX F

**LCID WRITTEN
OPERATION PLAN**

CONTACT: Name: Tim Rogers
Title: Solid Waste Director
Phone No.: (919) 689-2994
Address: 460 B. S. Landfill Rd.
Dudley, NC 28333

DESCRIPTION OF USE:

Wayne County will operate a Land Clearing and Inert Debris (LCID) landfill on the 28.40 acre property owned by the County (Deed Book 1927, Page 382).

The LCID landfill will have a waste footprint of no greater than two(2) acres and have 3 (horizontal) to 1(vertical) final side slopes. There is no projected use for the land after closure.

The landfill will accept land clearing waste, inert debris, untreated wood and yard trash from within Wayne County.

Written Operation Report for compliance is as follows:

The owner/operator will maintain and operate the site in conformance with the following practices, unless otherwise specified in the permit:

- (1) The approved plans will be followed.
- (2) The facility will only accept those solid wastes which it is permitted to receive. The facility will only except wastes from within Wayne County.
- (3) Solid waste will be restricted to the smallest area feasible and compacted as densely as practical into cells.
- (4) Adequate soil cover will be applied monthly. Or when the active area reaches one acre in size, whichever occurs first.
- (5) Within 120 calendar days after completion of any phase of disposal operations or upon revocation of permit, the disposal area will be cover with a minimum of one foot of suitable soil cover sloped to allow surface water to runoff in a controlled manner. The Division may require further action in order to correct any condition which is or may become injurious to the public health, or a nuisance to the community.
- (6) Adequate erosion control measures, structures, or devices will be utilized to prevent silt from leaving the site and to prevent excessive on site erosion.
- (7) Groundcover sufficient to restrain erosion will be accomplished within 30 working days or 120 calendar days upon completion of any phase of landfill development.
- (8) The facility will be adequately secured by means of gates, chains, berms, fences, etc. to prevent unauthorized access except when an operator is on duty. An attendant shall be on duty at all times while the landfill is open for public use to assure compliance with operational requirements and to prevent acceptance of unauthorized wastes.
- (9) Access roads are of all-weather construction and will be properly maintained.
- (10) Surface water will be diverted from the working face and will not be impounded over waste.
- (11) Solid Waste will not be disposed of in water.
- (12) Open burning of solid waste is prohibited.

- (13) The concentration of explosive gases generated by the facility will not exceed the following:
 - (a) Twenty five percent of the lower explosive limit for the gases in facility structures.
 - (b) The lower explosive limit for the gases at the property boundary.
- (14) Leachate will be contained on site and properly treated prior to discharge.
- (15) Should the Division deem it necessary, ground water and/or surface water monitoring, or both, may be require as provided for under Rules .0601 and .0602.
- (16) A sign will be posted at the facility entrance showing the contact name and number, in case of an emergency, and the Landfill Permit Number.
- (17) Vegetative requirements are as follows:
 - (a) Within six months after final termination of disposal operations at the site or a major part thereof or upon revocation of permit, the area will be stabilized with native grasses.
 - (b) Temporary seeding will be utilized as necessary to stabilize the site.